NHS Digital

NHS Data Model and Dictionary Service

Type:	Change Request
Reference:	1564
Version No:	1.0
Subject:	Cancer Outcomes and Services Data Set Version 7
Effective Date:	1 April 2017
Reason for Change:	Change to Data Standards
Publication Date:	1 December 2016

Background:

The Cancer Outcomes and Services Data Set was originally approved by the Information Standards Board for Health and Social Care in 2012.

A number of changes have been made since the initial standard was approved and further changes are now required.

Pathology: From April 2017, a separate Pathology Data Set and XML Schema has been introduced, which is a sub-set of the main Cancer Outcomes and Services Data Set. By creating a sub-set for pathology, this will allow the Cancer Service teams to concentrate on collecting and reporting all the other clinical data required for the Cancer Outcomes and Services Data Set and the pathologists collecting and reporting the pathology items. This will reduce the burden of data collection for the Cancer Service teams and allow for more accurate pathology reporting to be submitted to the National Cancer Registration and Analysis Service (NCRAS).

To support the Information Standard, this Change Request:

- Updates the NHS Data Model and Dictionary to make changes to the Cancer Outcomes and Services Data Set
- Provides a link to the Technology Reference Data Update Distribution Service (TRUD) for download of the Cancer Outcomes and Services Data Set XML Schema Version 7.0.

To view a demonstration on "How to Read an NHS Data Model and Dictionary Change Request", visit the NHS Data Model and Dictionary help pages at: http://www.datadictionary.nhs.uk/Flash_Files/changerequest.htm.

Note: if the web page does not open, please copy the link and paste into the web browser.

Summary of changes:

Diagrams	
CANCER OUTCOMES AND SERVICES DIAGRAM	Changed Diagram
NATIONAL JOINT REGISTRY DIAGRAM	Changed Diagram
Data Set	
CANCER OUTCOMES AND SERVICES DATA SET - BREAST	Changed Description
CANCER OUTCOMES AND SERVICES DATA SET - CENTRAL NERVOUS SYSTEM	Changed Description
CANCER OUTCOMES AND SERVICES DATA SET - CHILDREN TEENAGERS AND YOUNG ADULTS	Changed Description
CANCER OUTCOMES AND SERVICES DATA SET - COLORECTAL	Changed Description
CANCER OUTCOMES AND SERVICES DATA SET - CORE	Changed Description
CANCER OUTCOMES AND SERVICES DATA SET - GYNAECOLOGICAL	Changed Description

CANCER OUTCOMES AND SERVICES DATA SET - HAEMATOLOGY	Changed Description
CANCER OUTCOMES AND SERVICES DATA SET - HEAD AND NECK	Changed Description
CANCER OUTCOMES AND SERVICES DATA SET - LUNG	Changed Description
CANCER OUTCOMES AND SERVICES DATA SET - PATHOLOGY	New Data Set
CANCER OUTCOMES AND SERVICES DATA SET - SARCOMA	Changed Description
CANCER OUTCOMES AND SERVICES DATA SET - SKIN	Changed Description
CANCER OUTCOMES AND SERVICES DATA SET - UPPER GASTROINTESTINAL	Changed Description
CANCER OUTCOMES AND SERVICES DATA SET - UROLOGY	Changed Description

Supporting Information

AMERICAN JOINT COMMITTEE ON CANCER	Changed Description
CANCER OUTCOMES AND SERVICES DATA SET INTRODUCTION	Changed Description
CANCER OUTCOMES AND SERVICES DATA SET OVERVIEW	Changed Description
CANCER OUTCOMES AND SERVICES DATA SETS MENU	Changed Description
CARDIOPULMONARY EXERCISE TEST	New Supporting Information
CHILDREN'S CANCER AND LEUKAEMIA GROUP	New Supporting Information
CLARKS LEVEL	New Supporting Information
DIEPOXYBUTANE TEST	New Supporting Information
DIFFUSION CAPACITY TEST	New Supporting Information
EUROPEAN GROUP FOR THE IMMUNOLOGICAL CLASSIFICATION OF LEUKAEMIA SCORING SYSTEM	New Supporting Information
FRENCH-AMERICAN-BRITISH CLASSIFICATION	New Supporting Information
HASFORD INDEX (RETIRED) renamed from HASFORD INDEX	Changed status to Retired, Name, Description
HUMAN TISSUE AUTHORITY	New Supporting Information
INTERNATIONAL NEUROBLASTOMA PATHOLOGY CLASSIFICATION (RETIRED) renamed from INTERNATIONAL NEUROBLASTOMA PATHOLOGY CLASSIFICATION	Changed status to Retired, Name, Description
INTERNATIONAL NEUROBLASTOMA RISK GROUP STAGING SYSTEM	New Supporting Information
INTERNATIONAL NEUROBLASTOMA RISK GROUP STAGING SYSTEM STAGE DATE	New Supporting Information
INTERNATIONAL NEUROBLASTOMA STAGING SYSTEM (RETIRED) renamed from INTERNATIONAL NEUROBLASTOMA STAGING SYSTEM	Changed status to Retired, Name, Description
INTERNATIONAL NEUROBLASTOMA STAGING SYSTEM DATE (RETIRED) renamed from INTERNATIONAL NEUROBLASTOMA STAGING SYSTEM DATE	Changed status to Retired, Name, Description
NOTTINGHAM PROGNOSTIC INDEX	Changed Description
RAI STAGE DATE (RETIRED) renamed from RAI STAGE DATE	Changed status to Retired, Name, Description
RAI STAGING SYSTEM (RETIRED) renamed from RAI STAGING SYSTEM	Changed status to Retired, Name, Description
REFERENCED ORGANISATIONS MENU	Changed Description
REGIONAL CLINICAL GENETICS SERVICE	New Supporting Information
ROYAL COLLEGE OF PATHOLOGISTS	New Supporting Information
STAGE GROUPING DATE (TESTICULAR CANCER)	New Supporting Information
THERAPEUTIC ENDOSCOPY (RETIRED) renamed from THERAPEUTIC ENDOSCOPY	Changed status to Retired, Name, Description

Class Definitions

CANCER STAGING	Changed Attributes
CARE PROFESSIONAL	Changed Attributes
CARE PROFESSIONAL TEAM MEMBER	Changed Attributes
CLINICAL INTERVENTION	Changed Attributes
CLINICAL INVESTIGATION RESULT ITEM	Changed Attributes
CODED CLINICAL ENTRY	Changed Attributes
MALIGNANT ABNORMALITY	Changed Attributes
PATIENT DIAGNOSIS	Changed Attributes

PERSON SCORE	Changed Attributes
TISSUE	Changed Attributes, Description

Attribute Definitions

ACTIVITY DATE TYPE	Changed Description
ACUTE MYELOID LEUKAEMIA RISK FACTORS	New Attribute
ADDITIONAL UNPLANNED PROCEDURE REQUIRED INDICATOR renamed from UNPLANNED OPERATION INDICATOR	Changed Name, Description
AMERICAN JOINT COMMITTEE ON CANCER STAGE	Changed Description
ASSESSMENT TOOL TYPE	Changed Description
BACKGROUND ENDOMETRIUM ABNORMALITY INDICATION CODE (RETIRED) renamed from BACKGROUND ENDOMETRIUM ABNORMALITY INDICATION CODE	Changed status to Retired, Name, Description
BIOPSY TYPE FOR CENTRAL NERVOUS SYSTEM TUMOURS	New Attribute
CARDIOPULMONARY EXERCISE TEST TYPE	New Attribute
CARE PROFESSIONAL OPERATING SURGEON TYPE FOR CANCER renamed from CARE PROFESSIONAL SURGEON GRADE FOR CANCER	Changed Name, Description
CHANG STAGING SYSTEM STAGE	Changed Description
CHRONIC MYELOID LEUKAEMIA INDEX SCORE FOR HASFORD (RETIRED) renamed from CHRONIC MYELOID LEUKAEMIA INDEX SCORE FOR HASFORD	Changed status to Retired, Name, Description
CLARKS LEVEL IV INDICATION CODE	Changed Description
CLINICAL INVESTIGATION RESULT ANALYSED DATE	New Attribute
CYTOGENETIC ABNORMALITY RISK GROUP	New Attribute
CYTOGENETIC RISK GROUP FOR PAEDIATRIC MOLECULAR GENETIC ABNORMALITIES	New Attribute
D29 BONE MARROW TEST RESULT	New Attribute
D29 STATUS OF EXTRAMEDULLARY DISEASE	New Attribute
DIEPOXYBUTANE TEST RESULT	New Attribute
DYSPLASTIC HAEMOPOIESIS TYPE	New Attribute
EPIDERMAL GROWTH FACTOR RECEPTOR MUTATIONAL STATUS	Changed Description
EUROPEAN GROUP FOR THE IMMUNOLOGICAL CLASSIFICATION OF LEUKAEMIA SCORING SYSTEM SCORE	New Attribute
EXCISION TYPE (RETIRED) renamed from EXCISION TYPE	Changed status to Retired, Name, Description
EXCISION TYPE FOR CENTRAL NERVOUS SYSTEM TUMOURS	New Attribute
EXTRAMEDULLARY DISEASE SITE	Changed Description
EXTRANODAL SPREAD INDICATOR	Changed Description
FAMILIAL CANCER SYNDROME INDICATOR	Changed Description
FRENCH AMERICAN BRITISH CLASSIFICATION FOR ACUTE MYELOID LEUKAEMIA	New Attribute
GENE OR STRATIFICATION BIOMARKER TYPE ANALYSED	New Attribute
GENETIC CONFIRMATION INDICATOR	Changed Description
GERMLINE GENETIC TEST TYPE OFFERED	New Attribute
HEPATOMEGALY INDICATOR	Changed Description
INTERNATIONAL NEUROBLASTOMA PATHOLOGY CLASSIFICATION CODE (RETIRED) renamed from INTERNATIONAL NEUROBLASTOMA PATHOLOGY CLASSIFICATION CODE	Changed status to Retired, Name, Description
INTERNATIONAL NEUROBLASTOMA RISK GROUP STAGING SYSTEM STAGE	New Attribute
INTERNATIONAL NEUROBLASTOMA STAGING SYSTEM STAGE (RETIRED) renamed from INTERNATIONAL NEUROBLASTOMA STAGING SYSTEM STAGE	Changed status to Retired, Name, Description
INTERNATIONAL STAGING SYSTEM STAGE FOR RETINOBLASTOMA renamed from INTERNATIONAL STAGING SYSTEM FOR RETINOBLASTOMA	Changed Name
INTRAVESICAL CHEMOTHERAPY RECEIVED INDICATOR	Changed Description
INTRAVESICAL IMMUNOTHERAPY RECEIVED INDICATOR	Changed Description

KEY WORKER SEEN INDICATOR	Changed Description
LARGEST METASTASIS	Changed Description
LIFE THREATENING SYMPTOMS AT DIAGNOSIS INDICATOR	New Attribute
MALIGNANT PLEURAL EFFUSION INDICATOR	Changed Description
MAXIMUM DEPTH OF INVASION	Changed Description
MEMBER OF SPECIALIST MULTIDISCIPLINARY TEAM INDICATOR	New Attribute
MICROSATELLITE OR IN-TRANSIT METASTASIS INDICATION CODE	Changed Description
MICROSCOPIC INVOLVEMENT INDICATOR	Changed Description
MIXED PHENOTYPE ACUTE LEUKAEMIA SYMPTOMS	New Attribute
MOLECULAR DIAGNOSTIC CODE	Changed Description
MULTIFOCAL OR SYNCHRONOUS TUMOUR INDICATOR	Changed Description
MULTIFOCAL TUMOUR INDICATOR FOR BREAST	Changed Description
NEOADJUVANT THERAPY INDICATOR	Changed Description
ORGAN CONFINED INDICATOR	Changed Description
OTHER MYELODYSPLASIA SYMPTOMS AT DIAGNOSIS	New Attribute
OVARY SURFACE INVOLVEMENT INDICATOR	Changed Description
PAEDIATRIC MYELODYSPLASIA CLINICAL FINDINGS	New Attribute
PALLIATIVE CARE SPECIALIST SEEN INDICATOR	Changed Description
PARACERVICAL OR PARAMETRIAL INVOLVEMENT INDICATOR	Changed Description
PATIENT TREATED TO CHILDRENS CANCER AND LEUKAEMIA GROUP GUIDELINES INDICATOR	New Attribute
PERFORATIONS OR SEROSAL INVOLVEMENT INDICATION CODE (RETIRED) renamed from PERFORATIONS OR SEROSAL INVOLVEMENT INDICATION CODE	Changed status to Retired, Name, Description
PERITONEAL INVOLVEMENT INDICATOR	Changed Description
PERITONEAL WASHINGS IDENTIFIED	Changed Description
PRIMARY INDUCTION CHEMOTHERAPY FAILURE INDICATOR	New Attribute
RAI STAGE (RETIRED) renamed from RAI STAGE	Changed status to Retired, Name, Description
REGIONAL ANAESTHETIC TECHNIQUE FOR CANCER	New Attribute
RELAPSE METHOD DETECTION TYPE	New Attribute
RENAL VEIN TUMOUR INDICATOR	Changed Description
RESECTION MARGIN INVOLVEMENT INDICATOR	Changed Description
RESECTION STATUS	New Attribute
RESIDUAL DISEASE SIZE FOR GYNAECOLOGICAL CANCER	New Attribute
RHABDOMYOSARCOMA SITE PROGNOSIS CODE	Changed Description
RISK GROUP ALLOCATION FOR ACUTE LYMPHOBLASTIC LEUKAEMIA	New Attribute
SENTINEL LYMPH NODE BIOPSY OUTCOME	New Attribute
SERVICE REPORT STATUS	Changed Description
SERVICE TYPE	Changed Description
SNOMED VERSION	New Attribute
SPLENOMEGALY INDICATOR	Changed Description
STEM CELL TRANSPLANT CONDITIONING REGIMEN	New Attribute
STENT DEPLOYED SUCCESS INDICATOR	Changed Description
SURGICAL ACCESS TYPE	Changed Description
SURGICAL ACCESS TYPE FOR THORACIC (RETIRED) renamed from SURGICAL ACCESS TYPE FOR THORACIC	Changed status to Retired, Name, Description
SYNCHRONOUS TUMOUR COLON LOCATION	New Attribute
TISSUE BANKED AT DIAGNOSIS INDICATOR	New Attribute
TISSUE TYPE AT NEAREST MARGIN (RETIRED) renamed from TISSUE TYPE AT NEAREST MARGIN	Changed status to Retired, Name, Description
TISSUE TYPE BANKED AT DIAGNOSIS	New Attribute
TNM EDITION NUMBER	Changed Description
TREATMENT START DATE FOR CANCER	Changed Description
TUMOUR INVASION INDICATOR	Changed Description
TUMOUR PROXIMITY TO CARINA	Changed Description

TUMOUR REGRESSION INDICATION CODE	Changed Description
ULCERATION INDICATION CODE	Changed Description
ULTRASOUND RESULT CODE FOR BREAST CANCER (RETIRED) renamed from ULTRASOUND RESULT CODE FOR BREAST CANCER	Changed status to Retired, Name, Description
ULTRASOUND RESULT CODE FOR CANCER	New Attribute
UNDERLYING DISEASE ASSOCIATED WITH MYELODYSPLASIA	New Attribute
VISUAL ACUITY OR FIELD TEST RESULT	New Attribute

Data Elements

ACUTE MYELOID LEUKAEMIA RISK FACTORS (AT DIAGNOSIS)	New Data Element
ADDITIONAL UNPLANNED PROCEDURE REQUIRED INDICATOR renamed from UNPLANNED OPERATION INDICATOR	Changed Name, Description
AGE AT ONSET OF SYMPTOMS (CHILDREN TEENAGERS AND YOUNG ADULTS CANCER)	New Data Element
ALBUMIN LEVEL	Changed Description
ALPHA FETOPROTEIN	Changed Description
AMERICAN JOINT COMMITTEE ON CANCER STAGE	Changed Description
AXILLA ULTRASOUND RESULT CODE (RETIRED) renamed from AXILLA ULTRASOUND RESULT CODE	Changed status to Retired, Name, linked Attribute, Description
BACKGROUND ENDOMETRIUM ABNORMALITY INDICATION CODE	Changed linked Attribute, Description
BETA2 MICROGLOBULIN LEVEL	Changed Description
BETA HUMAN CHORIONIC GONADOTROPIN	Changed Description
BIOPSY TYPE (CENTRAL NERVOUS SYSTEM TUMOURS)	New Data Element
BLOOD BASOPHILS PERCENTAGE	Changed Description
BLOOD EOSINOPHILS PERCENTAGE	Changed Description
BLOOD LYMPHOCYTE COUNT	Changed Description
BLOOD MYELOBLASTS PERCENTAGE	Changed Description
BONE MARROW BLAST CELLS PERCENTAGE (MYELODYSPLASIA)	New Data Element
BONE MARROW BLAST CELLS PERCENTAGE (PAEDIATRIC MYELODYSPLASIA) renamed from BONE MARROW BLAST CELLS PERCENTAGE	Changed Name, Description
BREAST ULTRASOUND RESULT CODE (RETIRED) renamed from BREAST ULTRASOUND RESULT CODE	Changed status to Retired, Name, linked Attribute, Description
BRESLOW THICKNESS	Changed Description
CARDIOPULMONARY EXERCISE TEST RESULT	New Data Element
CARDIOPULMONARY EXERCISE TEST TYPE	New Data Element
CARE PROFESSIONAL OPERATING SURGEON TYPE (CANCER) renamed from CARE PROFESSIONAL SURGEON GRADE (CANCER)	Changed Name, Description
CELLULARITY PERCENTAGE	New Data Element
CHILDRENS CANCER AND LEUKAEMIA GROUP GUIDELINE NAME	New Data Element
CHRONIC MYELOID LEUKAEMIA INDEX SCORE (HASFORD) (RETIRED) renamed from CHRONIC MYELOID LEUKAEMIA INDEX SCORE (HASFORD)	Changed status to Retired, Name, linked Attribute, Description
CONGENITAL ANOMALIES COMMENT	New Data Element
CONSULTANT CODE (ENDOSCOPIC OR RADIOLOGICAL PROCEDURE) (RETIRED) renamed from CONSULTANT CODE (ENDOSCOPIC OR RADIOLOGICAL PROCEDURE)	Changed status to Retired, Name, linked Attribute, Description
CONSULTANT CODE (MULTIDISCIPLINARY TEAM LEAD)	New Data Element
CONSULTANT CODE (RESPONSIBLE SURGEON)	New Data Element
CYTOGENETIC ABNORMALITY RISK GROUP	New Data Element
CYTOGENETIC RISK GROUP (PAEDIATRIC MOLECULAR GENETIC ABNORMALITIES)	New Data Element
D29 BONE MARROW TEST RESULT	New Data Element
D29 MINIMAL RESIDUAL DISEASE RESULT	New Data Element
D29 STATUS OF EXTRAMEDULLARY DISEASE	New Data Element
DEATH CAUSE CODE (CONDITION) (RETIRED)	Changed Description
DEATH CAUSE CODE (IMMEDIATE) (RETIRED)	Changed Description

DEATH CAUSE CODE (SIGNIFICANT) (RETIRED)	Changed Description
DEATH CAUSE CODE (UNDERLYING) (RETIRED)	Changed Description
DEATH CAUSE ICD CODE (CONDITION) (RETIRED) renamed from DEATH CAUSE ICD CODE (CONDITION)	Changed status to Retired, Name, linked Attribute, Description
DEATH CAUSE ICD CODE (CONTRIBUTING CONDITION)	Changed Description
DEATH CAUSE ICD CODE (DUE TO CONDITION)	Changed Description
DEATH CAUSE ICD CODE (IMMEDIATE) (RETIRED) renamed from DEATH CAUSE ICD CODE (IMMEDIATE)	Changed status to Retired, Name, Description
DEATH CAUSE ICD CODE (IMMEDIATE CONDITION)	Changed Description
DEATH CAUSE ICD CODE (OTHER CONDITION)	Changed Description
DEATH CAUSE ICD CODE (SIGNIFICANT) (RETIRED) renamed from DEATH CAUSE ICD CODE (SIGNIFICANT)	Changed status to Retired, Name, Description
DEATH CAUSE ICD CODE (UNDERLYING) (RETIRED) renamed from DEATH CAUSE ICD CODE (UNDERLYING)	Changed status to Retired, Name, Description
DECISION TO REFER DATE (CANCER OR BREAST SYMPTOMS)	Changed Description
DIEPOXYBUTANE TEST RESULT	New Data Element
DIFFUSION CAPACITY TEST RESULT	New Data Element
DISTANCE BEYOND MUSCULARIS PROPRIA	Changed Description
DISTANCE FROM DENTATE LINE	Changed Description
DISTANCE TO CLOSEST NON PERITONEALISED RESECTION MARGIN	Changed Description
DISTANCE TO DISTAL RESECTION MARGIN (RETIRED) renamed from DISTANCE TO DISTAL RESECTION MARGIN	Changed status to Retired, Name, linked Attribute, Description
DISTANCE TO MARGIN	Changed Description
DISTANCE TO SEROSA	Changed Description
DYSPLASTIC HAEMOPOIESIS TYPE	New Data Element
EPIDERMAL GROWTH FACTOR RECEPTOR MUTATIONAL STATUS	Changed Description
ESTIMATED GLOMERULAR FILTRATION RATE	Changed Description
EUROPEAN GROUP FOR THE IMMUNOLOGICAL CLASSIFICATION OF LEUKAEMIA SCORING SYSTEM SCORE	New Data Element
EXCISION TYPE (CENTRAL NERVOUS SYSTEM TUMOURS)	New Data Element
EXCISION TYPE (RETIRED) renamed from EXCISION TYPE	Changed status to Retired, Name, linked Attribute, Description
FERRITIN VALUE	New Data Element
FINAL EXCISION MARGIN AFTER WIDE LOCAL EXCISION	Changed Description
FORCED EXPIRATORY VOLUME IN 1 SECOND (ABSOLUTE AMOUNT)	Changed Description
FRENCH AMERICAN BRITISH CLASSIFICATION (ACUTE MYELOID LEUKAEMIA)	New Data Element
GENE OR BIOMARKER REQUEST DATE	New Data Element
GENE OR STRATIFICATION BIOMARKER ANALYSED DATE	New Data Element
GENE OR STRATIFICATION BIOMARKER TYPE ANALYSED	New Data Element
GERMLINE GENETIC TEST REQUEST DATE	New Data Element
GERMLINE GENETIC TEST TYPE OFFERED	New Data Element
HAEMOGLOBIN CONCENTRATION (GRAMS PER LITRE)	Changed Description
INTERNATIONAL NEUROBLASTOMA PATHOLOGY CLASSIFICATION CODE (RETIRED) renamed from INTERNATIONAL NEUROBLASTOMA PATHOLOGY CLASSIFICATION CODE	Changed status to Retired, Name, linked Attribute, Description
INTERNATIONAL NEUROBLASTOMA RISK GROUP STAGING SYSTEM DATE	New Data Element
INTERNATIONAL NEUROBLASTOMA RISK GROUP STAGING SYSTEM STAGE	New Data Element
INTERNATIONAL NEUROBLASTOMA STAGING SYSTEM DATE (RETIRED) renamed from INTERNATIONAL NEUROBLASTOMA STAGING SYSTEM DATE	Changed status to Retired, Name, linked Attribute, Description
INTERNATIONAL NEUROBLASTOMA STAGING SYSTEM STAGE (RETIRED) renamed from INTERNATIONAL NEUROBLASTOMA STAGING SYSTEM STAGE	Changed status to Retired, Name, linked Attribute, Description
INTERNATIONAL STAGING SYSTEM STAGE (RETINOBLASTOMA) renamed from INTERNATIONAL STAGING SYSTEM FOR RETINOBLASTOMA	Changed Name
INVASIVE THICKNESS	Changed Description

LESION SIZE (PATHOLOGICAL)	Changed Description
LESION SIZE (RADIOLOGICAL)	Changed Description
LIFE THREATENING SYMPTOMS AT DIAGNOSIS INDICATOR (NEUROBLASTOMA)	New Data Element
MEMBER OF SPECIALIST MULTIDISCIPLINARY TEAM INDICATOR	New Data Element
MICROSCOPIC INVOLVEMENT INDICATOR (CERVICAL SURFACE OR GLANDS) (RETIRED) renamed from MICROSCOPIC INVOLVEMENT INDICATOR (CERVICAL SURFACE OR GLANDS)	Changed status to Retired, Name, linked Attribute, Description
MITOTIC RATE (SARCOMA)	Changed Description
MITOTIC RATE (SKIN)	Changed Description
MIXED PHENOTYPE ACUTE LEUKAEMIA SYMPTOMS (AT DIAGNOSIS)	New Data Element
MOLECULAR DIAGNOSTIC CODE	Changed Description
MORPHOLOGY (ICD-O DIAGNOSIS) renamed from MORPHOLOGY (ICD-O)	Changed Name
MORPHOLOGY (SNOMED CT) (RETIRED) renamed from MORPHOLOGY (SNOMED CT)	Changed status to Retired, Name, linked Attribute, Description
MORPHOLOGY (SNOMED DIAGNOSIS) renamed from MORPHOLOGY (SNOMED)	Changed Name, Description
MORPHOLOGY (SNOMED PATHOLOGY)	New Data Element
MULTIDISCIPLINARY TEAM MEETING TYPE COMMENT (CANCER)	Changed Description
NEUTROPHIL COUNT	Changed Description
NON INVASIVE TUMOUR SIZE	Changed Description
OBSERVATION DATE	New Data Element
OFFER STATUS (GERMLINE GENETIC TEST)	New Data Element
OFFER STATUS (REFERRAL TO REGIONAL CLINICAL GENETICS SERVICE)	New Data Element
ORGANISATION CODE (REPORTING LABORATORY)	New Data Element
OTHER GENE OR STRATIFICATION BIOMARKER TYPE ANALYSED COMMENT	New Data Element
OTHER GERMLINE GENETIC TEST TYPE OFFERED COMMENT	New Data Element
OTHER MYELODYSPLASIA SYMPTOMS AT DIAGNOSIS	New Data Element
PAEDIATRIC MYELODYSPLASIA CLINICAL FINDINGS (AT DIAGNOSIS)	New Data Element
PATHOLOGY OBSERVATION REPORT IDENTIFIER	New Data Element
PATIENT TREATED TO CHILDRENS CANCER AND LEUKAEMIA GROUP GUIDELINES INDICATOR	New Data Element
PERFORATIONS OR SEROSAL INVOLVEMENT INDICATION CODE (RETIRED) renamed from PERFORATIONS OR SEROSAL INVOLVEMENT INDICATION CODE	Changed status to Retired, Name, linked Attribute, Description
PERIPHERAL BLOOD BLASTS PERCENTAGE	New Data Element
PERSON HEIGHT IN METRES	Changed Description
PERSON WEIGHT	Changed Description
PLATELETS COUNT	Changed Description
PREOPERATIVE THERAPY RESPONSE TYPE	Changed Description
PRIMARY INDUCTION CHEMOTHERAPY FAILURE INDICATOR	New Data Element
PRIMARY TUMOUR SIZE (RADIOLOGICAL)	Changed Description
PROCEDURE DATE (AXILLA ULTRASOUND) (RETIRED) renamed from PROCEDURE DATE (AXILLA ULTRASOUND)	Changed status to Retired, Name, linked Attribute, Description
PROCEDURE DATE (BREAST ULTRASOUND) (RETIRED) renamed from PROCEDURE DATE (BREAST ULTRASOUND)	Changed status to Retired, Name, linked Attribute, Description
PROCEDURE DATE (CARDIOPULMONARY EXERCISE TEST)	New Data Element
PROCEDURE DATE (CT SCAN) (RETIRED) renamed from PROCEDURE DATE (CT SCAN)	Changed status to Retired, Name, linked Attribute, Description
PROCEDURE DATE (DIFFUSION CAPACITY TEST)	New Data Element
PROCEDURE DATE (ENDOANAL ULTRASOUND) (RETIRED) renamed from PROCEDURE DATE (ENDOANAL ULTRASOUND)	Changed status to Retired, Name, linked Attribute, Description
PROCEDURE DATE (ENDOSCOPIC OR RADIOLOGICAL) (RETIRED) renamed from PROCEDURE DATE (ENDOSCOPIC OR RADIOLOGICAL)	Changed status to Retired, Name, linked Attribute, Description

PROCEDURE DATE (FIRST MRI SCAN) (RETIRED) renamed from PROCEDURE DATE (FIRST MRI SCAN)	Changed status to Retired, Name, linked Attribute, Description
PROCEDURE DATE (MAMMOGRAM) (RETIRED) renamed from PROCEDURE DATE (MAMMOGRAM)	Changed status to Retired, Name, linked Attribute, Description
PROCEDURE DATE (PET SCAN) (RETIRED) renamed from PROCEDURE DATE (PET SCAN)	Changed status to Retired, Name, linked Attribute, Description
PROCEDURE DATE (RADIOSURGERY) (RETIRED) renamed from PROCEDURE DATE (RADIOSURGERY)	Changed status to Retired, Name, linked Attribute, Description
PROCEDURE DATE (SECOND MRI SCAN) (RETIRED) renamed from PROCEDURE DATE (SECOND MRI SCAN)	Changed status to Retired, Name, linked Attribute, Description
PROCEDURE DATE (SENTINEL LYMPH NODE BIOPSY)	New Data Element
PROCEDURE DATE (STEM CELL INFUSION) (RETIRED) renamed from PROCEDURE DATE (STEM CELL INFUSION)	Changed status to Retired, Name, linked Attribute, Description
PROCEDURE DATE (TRANSTHORACIC ECHOCARDIOGRAM TEST)	New Data Element
PROSTATE SPECIFIC ANTIGEN (DIAGNOSIS)	Changed Description
PROSTATE SPECIFIC ANTIGEN (PRE-TREATMENT)	Changed Description
RADIOSURGERY PERFORMED INDICATOR (RETIRED) renamed from RADIOSURGERY PERFORMED INDICATOR	Changed status to Retired, Name, linked Attribute, Description
RADIOTHERAPY TOTAL DOSE	Changed Description
RAI STAGE (RETIRED) renamed from RAI STAGE	Changed status to Retired, Name, linked Attribute, Description
RAI STAGE DATE (RETIRED) renamed from RAI STAGE DATE	Changed status to Retired, Name, linked Attribute, Description
REGIONAL ANAESTHETIC TECHNIQUE (CANCER)	New Data Element
RELAPSE METHOD DETECTION TYPE	New Data Element
RESECTION STATUS	New Data Element
RESIDUAL DISEASE SIZE (GYNAECOLOGICAL CANCER)	New Data Element
RISK GROUP ALLOCATION (ACUTE LYMPHOBLASTIC LEUKAEMIA)	New Data Element
SCAN PERFORMED INDICATOR (CT) (RETIRED) renamed from SCAN PERFORMED INDICATOR (CT)	Changed status to Retired, Name, linked Attribute, Description
SCAN PERFORMED INDICATOR (PET) (RETIRED) renamed from SCAN PERFORMED INDICATOR (PET)	Changed status to Retired, Name, linked Attribute, Description
SENTINEL LYMPH NODE BIOPSY OUTCOME	New Data Element
SENTINEL LYMPH NODE BIOPSY PERFORMED INDICATOR	New Data Element
SITE CODE (OF AXILLA ULTRASOUND) (RETIRED) renamed from SITE CODE (OF AXILLA ULTRASOUND)	Changed status to Retired, Name, linked Attribute, Description
SITE CODE (OF BREAST ULTRASOUND) (RETIRED) renamed from SITE CODE (OF BREAST ULTRASOUND)	Changed status to Retired, Name, linked Attribute, Description
SITE CODE (OF DIAGNOSIS)	New Data Element
SITE CODE (OF MAMMOGRAM) (RETIRED) renamed from SITE CODE (OF MAMMOGRAM)	Changed status to Retired, Name, linked Attribute, Description
SITE CODE (OF PROVIDER ENDOSCOPIC OR RADIOLOGICAL PROCEDURE) (RETIRED) renamed from SITE CODE (OF PROVIDER ENDOSCOPIC OR RADIOLOGICAL PROCEDURE)	Changed status to Retired, Name, linked Attribute, Description
SKIN SPECIMEN SITE CODE (RETIRED) renamed from SKIN SPECIMEN SITE CODE	Changed status to Retired, Name, linked Attribute, Description
SNOMED VERSION	New Data Element
SPLEEN BELOW COSTAL MARGIN	Changed Description
STAGE GROUPING DATE (TESTICULAR CANCER)	New Data Element
STEM CELL TRANSPLANT CONDITIONING REGIMEN	New Data Element
STRATIFIED MEDICINE MOLECULAR TEST PERFORMED INDICATOR	New Data Element
SURGICAL ACCESS TYPE (ABDOMINAL) (RETIRED) renamed from SURGICAL ACCESS TYPE (ABDOMINAL)	Changed status to Retired, Name, linked Attribute, Description
SURGICAL ACCESS TYPE (THORACIC) (RETIRED) renamed from SURGICAL ACCESS TYPE (THORACIC)	Changed status to Retired, Name, linked Attribute, Description
SYNCHRONOUS TUMOUR COLON LOCATION	New Data Element
SYNCHRONOUS TUMOUR INDICATOR	Changed Description
SYNCHRONOUS TUMOUR INDICATOR (APPENDIX) (RETIRED) renamed from SYNCHRONOUS TUMOUR INDICATOR (APPENDIX)	Changed status to Retired, Name, linked Attribute, Description

SYNCHRONOUS TUMOUR INDICATOR (ASCENDING COLON) (RETIRED) renamed from SYNCHRONOUS TUMOUR INDICATOR (ASCENDING COLON)	Changed status to Retired, Name, linked Attribute, Description
SYNCHRONOUS TUMOUR INDICATOR (CAECUM) (RETIRED) renamed from SYNCHRONOUS TUMOUR INDICATOR (CAECUM)	Changed status to Retired, Name, linked Attribute, Description
SYNCHRONOUS TUMOUR INDICATOR (DESCENDING COLON) (RETIRED) renamed from SYNCHRONOUS TUMOUR INDICATOR (DESCENDING COLON)	Changed status to Retired, Name, linked Attribute, Description
SYNCHRONOUS TUMOUR INDICATOR (HEPATIC FLEXURE) (RETIRED) renamed from SYNCHRONOUS TUMOUR INDICATOR (HEPATIC FLEXURE)	Changed status to Retired, Name, linked Attribute, Description
SYNCHRONOUS TUMOUR INDICATOR (RECTOSIGMOID) (RETIRED) renamed from SYNCHRONOUS TUMOUR INDICATOR (RECTOSIGMOID)	Changed status to Retired, Name, linked Attribute, Description
SYNCHRONOUS TUMOUR INDICATOR (RECTUM) (RETIRED) renamed from SYNCHRONOUS TUMOUR INDICATOR (RECTUM)	Changed status to Retired, Name, linked Attribute, Description
SYNCHRONOUS TUMOUR INDICATOR (SIGMOID COLON) (RETIRED) renamed from SYNCHRONOUS TUMOUR INDICATOR (SIGMOID COLON)	Changed status to Retired, Name, linked Attribute, Description
SYNCHRONOUS TUMOUR INDICATOR (SPLENIC FLEXURE) (RETIRED) renamed from SYNCHRONOUS TUMOUR INDICATOR (SPLENIC FLEXURE)	Changed status to Retired, Name, linked Attribute, Description
SYNCHRONOUS TUMOUR INDICATOR (TRANSVERSE COLON) (RETIRED) renamed from SYNCHRONOUS TUMOUR INDICATOR (TRANSVERSE COLON)	Changed status to Retired, Name, linked Attribute, Description
TISSUE BANKED AT DIAGNOSIS INDICATOR	New Data Element
TISSUE TYPE AT NEAREST MARGIN (RETIRED) renamed from TISSUE TYPE AT NEAREST MARGIN	Changed status to Retired, Name, linked Attribute, Description
TISSUE TYPE BANKED AT DIAGNOSIS	New Data Element
TOPOGRAPHY (SNOMED)	Changed Description
TOPOGRAPHY (SNOMED CT) (RETIRED) renamed from TOPOGRAPHY (SNOMED CT)	Changed status to Retired, Name, linked Attribute, Description
TRANSTHORACIC ECHOCARDIOGRAM TEST RESULT	New Data Element
TUMOUR HEIGHT ABOVE ANAL VERGE	Changed Description
ULTRASOUND RESULT CODE (CANCER)	New Data Element
UNDERLYING DISEASE ASSOCIATED WITH MYELODYSPLASIA (AT DIAGNOSIS)	New Data Element
UNINVOLVED CERVICAL STROMA THICKNESS	Changed Description
URINE VANILLYLMANDELIC ACID CREATININE RATIO	New Data Element
VISUAL ACUITY TEST RESULT (AT DIAGNOSIS)	New Data Element
VISUAL FIELD TEST RESULT (AT DIAGNOSIS)	New Data Element
WHITE BLOOD CELL COUNT	Changed Description
WHOLE TUMOUR SIZE	Changed Description

XML Schema Constraint

CANCER OUTCOMES AND SERVICES DATA SET XML SCHEMA CONSTRAINTS	Changed Description

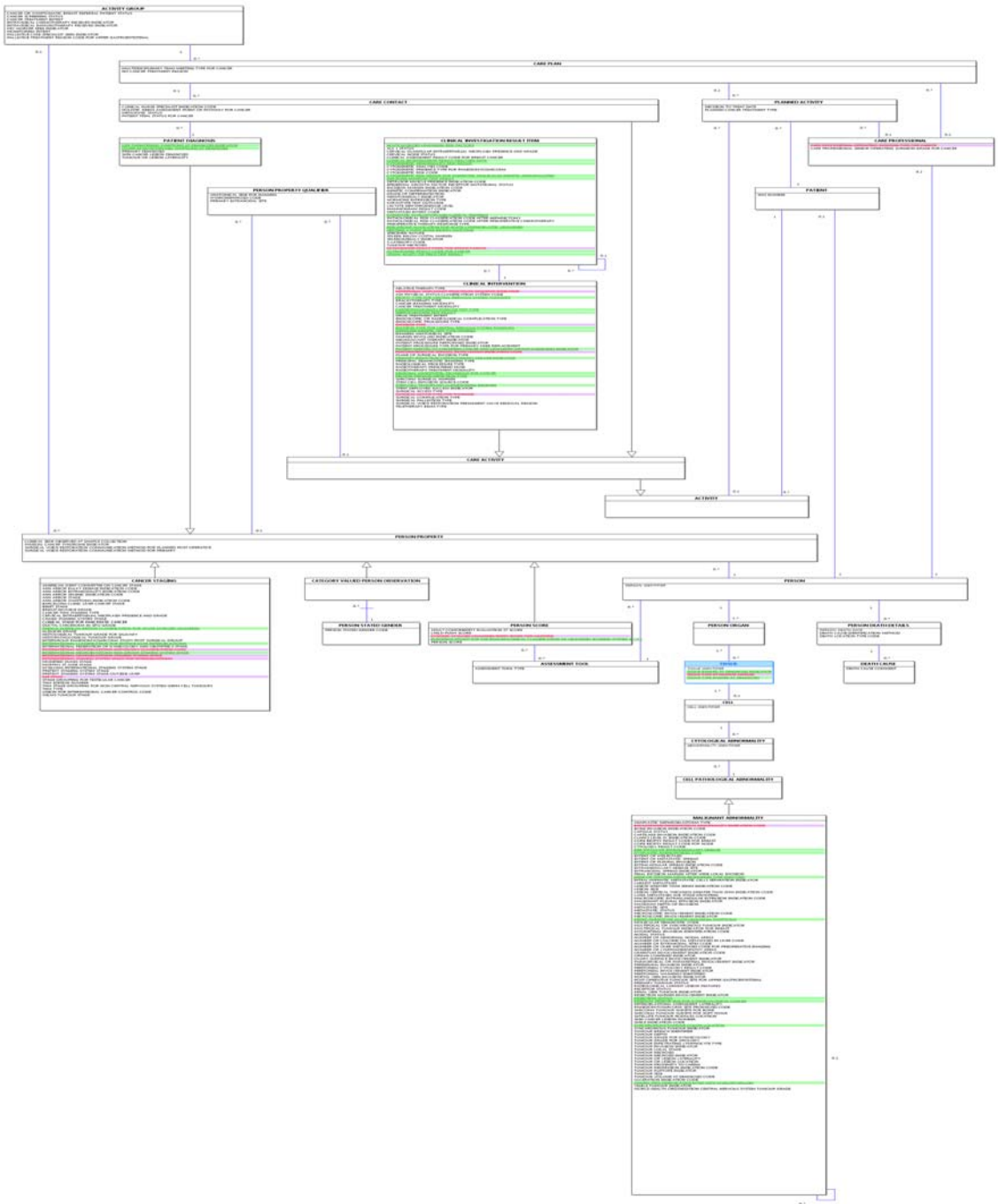
Date: 1 December 2016

Sponsor: Dr Jem Rashbass, National Director for Disease Registration and Cancer Analysis, Public Health England

Note: New text is shown with a blue background. Deleted text is crossed out. Retired text is shown in grey. Within the Diagrams deleted classes and relationships are red, changed items are blue and new items are green.

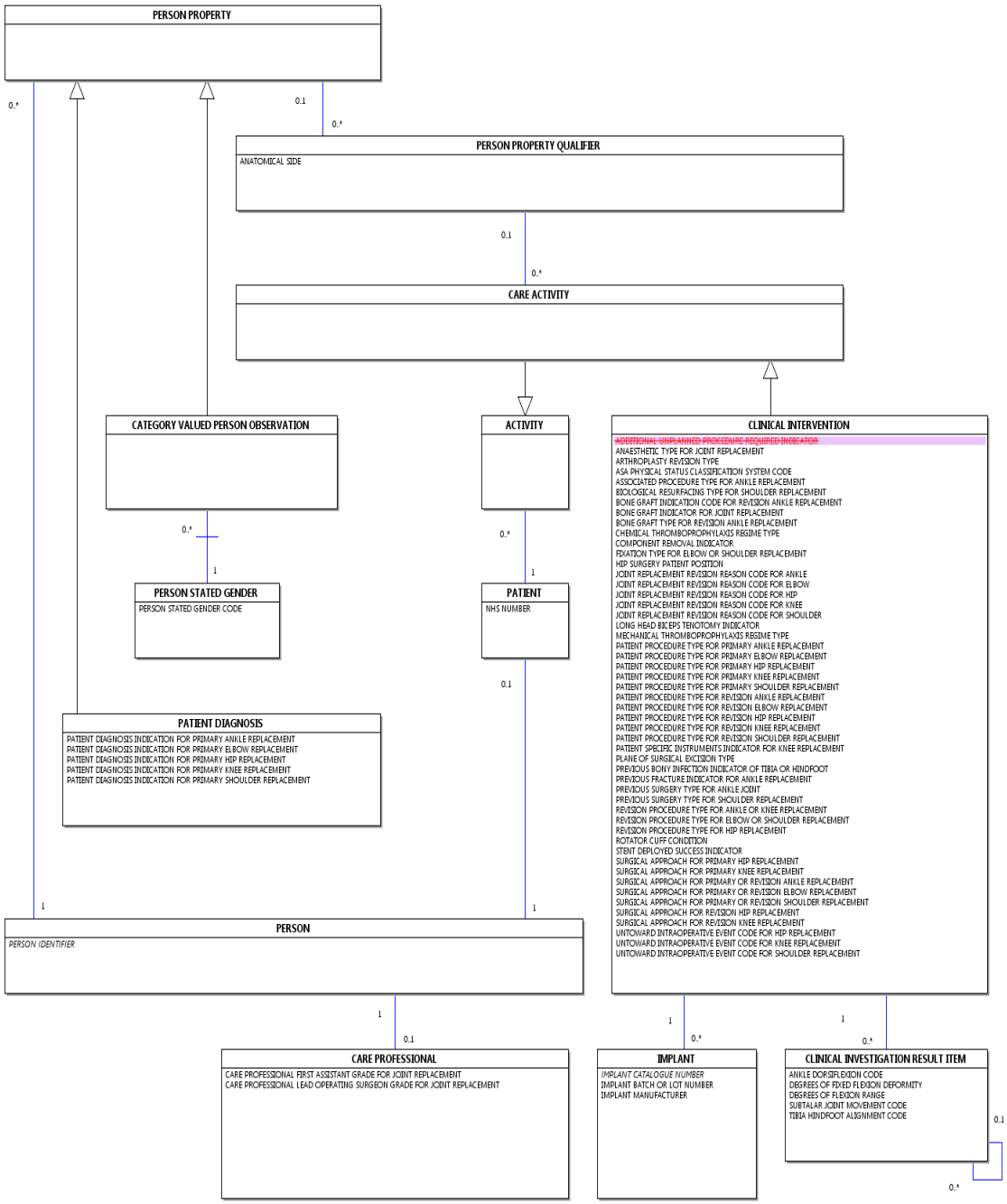
CANCER OUTCOMES AND SERVICES DIAGRAM

Change to Diagram: Changed Diagram



NATIONAL JOINT REGISTRY DIAGRAM

Change to Diagram: Changed Diagram



CANCER OUTCOMES AND SERVICES DATA SET - BREAST

Change to Data Set: Changed Description

Cancer Outcomes and Services Data Set Overview

~~The Mandatory, Required, Optional or Not included in the COSDS XML Schema (M/R/O/X) column indicates the recommendation for the inclusion of data.~~The Mandatory, Required, Optional or Not included in the COSDS XML Schema (M/R/O/X) column indicates the recommendation for the inclusion of data.

- M = Mandatory: this data element is mandatory and the technical process (e.g. submission of the data set, production of output etc.) cannot be completed without this data element being present

- R = Required: NHS business processes cannot be delivered without this data element
- O = Optional: the inclusion of this data element is optional as required for local purposes
- X = Not included in the COSDS XML Schema: the National Cancer Registration and Analysis Service obtains the data from another source, or the item is submitted under another Standard and is included here for reference only.

For guidance on downloading the XML Schema, see XML Schema TRUD Download.

For guidance on the XML Schema constraints, see the Cancer Outcomes and Services Data Set XML Schema Constraints.

REFERRALS - BREAST

To carry referral details for Breast cancer. Multiple occurrences of this group are permitted.	
M/R/O/X	**Data Set Data Elements**
R	DATE OF CLINICAL ASSESSMENT
R	SITE CODE (OF CLINICAL ASSESSMENT)
R	CLINICAL ASSESSMENT RESULT CODE (BREAST CANCER)
X	CANCER SCREENING STATUS

~~IMAGING - BREAST~~
IMAGING (MAMMOGRAM) - BREAST

~~To carry mammogram details for Breast cancer.~~ ~~Multiple occurrences of this group are permitted.~~	
To carry imaging mammogram details for breast cancer. Multiple occurrences of this group are permitted.	
M/R/O/X	**Data Set Data Elements**
~~R~~	~~PROCEDURE DATE (MAMMOGRAM)~~
~~R~~	~~SITE CODE (OF MAMMOGRAM)~~
R	MAMMOGRAM RESULT CODE

~~To carry breast ultrasound details for Breast cancer.~~ ~~Multiple occurrences of this group are permitted.~~	
~~M/R/O/X~~	~~Data Set Data Elements~~
~~R~~	~~PROCEDURE DATE (BREAST ULTRASOUND)~~
~~R~~	~~SITE CODE (OF BREAST ULTRASOUND)~~
~~R~~	~~BREAST ULTRASOUND RESULT CODE~~
PROGNOSTIC INDEX - BREAST	

~~To carry axilla ultrasound details for Breast cancer.~~ ~~Multiple occurrences of this group are permitted.~~	
To carry Prognostic Index details for Breast cancer. One occurrence of this group is permitted.	
M/R/O/X	**Data Set Data Elements**

R	PROCEDURE DATE (AXILLA ULTRASOUND)
R	SITE CODE (OF AXILLA ULTRASOUND)
R	AXILLA ULTRASOUND RESULT CODE

CANCER CARE PLAN - BREAST

To carry cancer care plan details for Breast cancer.
One occurrence of this group is permitted.

M/R/O/X	Data Set Data Elements
R	NOTTINGHAM PROGNOSTIC INDEX SCORE

SURGERY AND OTHER PROCEDURES - BREAST

To carry surgery and other procedure details for Breast cancer.
One occurrence of this group is permitted.

M/R/O/X	Data Set Data Elements
R	ASA PHYSICAL STATUS CLASSIFICATION SYSTEM CODE

PATHOLOGY - BREAST

To carry pathology details for Breast cancer.
Multiple occurrences of this group are permitted.

M/R/O/X	Data Set Data Elements
R	INVESTIGATION RESULT DATE
R	SERVICE REPORT IDENTIFIER
R	MULTIFOCAL TUMOUR INDICATOR (BREAST)
R	DUCTAL CARCINOMA IN SITU GRADE
R	BREAST INVASIVE GRADE
R	NON-INVASIVE TUMOUR SIZE
R	WHOLE TUMOUR SIZE
R	METASTASIS EXTENT CODE
R	DISTANCE TO MARGIN
R	ALLRED SCORE (ESTROGEN RECEPTOR)
R	ESTROGEN RECEPTOR STATUS
R	ALLRED SCORE (PROGESTERONE RECEPTOR)
R	PROGESTERONE RECEPTOR STATUS
R	HUMAN EPIDERMAL GROWTH FACTOR RECEPTOR STATUS
R	HUMAN EPIDERMAL GROWTH FACTOR IN SITU HYBRIDIZATION RECEPTOR STATUS
R	CYTOLOGY RESULT CODE (BREAST)
R	CYTOLOGY RESULT CODE (NODE)
R	CORE BIOPSY RESULT CODE (BREAST)
R	CORE BIOPSY RESULT CODE (NODE)

CANCER OUTCOMES AND SERVICES DATA SET - CENTRAL NERVOUS SYSTEM

Change to Data Set: Changed Description

Cancer Outcomes and Services Data Set Overview

~~The Mandatory, Required, Optional or Not included in the COSDS XML Schema (M/R/O/X) column indicates the recommendation for the inclusion of data.~~The Mandatory, Required, Optional or Not included in the COSDS XML Schema (M/R/O) column indicates the recommendation for the inclusion of data.

- M = Mandatory: this data element is mandatory and the technical process (e.g. submission of the data set, production of output etc.) cannot be completed without this data element being present
- R = Required: NHS business processes cannot be delivered without this data element
- ~~O = Optional: the inclusion of this data element is optional as required for local purposes~~
- ~~X = Not included in the COSDS XML Schema: Cancer Registries obtain the data from another source, or the item is submitted under another Standard and is included here for reference only.~~
- O = Optional: the inclusion of this data element is optional as required for local purposes.

For guidance on downloading the XML Schema, see XML Schema TRUD Download.

For guidance on the XML Schema constraints, see the Cancer Outcomes and Services Data Set XML Schema Constraints.

IMAGING - CENTRAL NERVOUS SYSTEM

To carry imaging details for Central Nervous System (CNS) cancer.
One occurrence of this group is permitted.

~~M/R/O/X~~	~~Data Set Data Elements~~
M/R/O	**Data Set Data Elements**
R	LESION LOCATION (RADIOLOGICAL)
R	NUMBER OF LESIONS (RADIOLOGICAL)
R	LESION SIZE (RADIOLOGICAL)
R	LARGEST LESION FEATURES (RADIOLOGICAL) Multiple occurrences of this item are permitted
R	PRINCIPAL DIAGNOSTIC IMAGING TYPE

CANCER CARE PLAN - CENTRAL NERVOUS SYSTEM

To carry cancer care plan details for Central Nervous System (CNS) cancer.
One occurrence of this group is permitted.

~~M/R/O/X~~	~~Data Set Data Elements~~
M/R/O	**Data Set Data Elements**
R	PRIMARY DIAGNOSIS (ICD RADIOLOGICAL)
R	PROVISIONAL DIAGNOSIS (ICD)

SURGERY AND OTHER PROCEDURES - CENTRAL NERVOUS SYSTEM

~~**To carry surgery and other procedures details for Central Nervous System (CNS) cancer.**~~
~~**One occurrence of this data group is permitted per treatment.**~~

~~M/R/O/X~~	~~Data Set Data Elements~~
~~R~~	~~ASA PHYSICAL STATUS CLASSIFICATION SYSTEM CODE~~

To carry surgery and other procedures details for Central Nervous System (CNS) cancer.
One occurrence of this group is permitted per treatment.

M/R/O	**Data Set Data Elements**
R	TUMOUR LOCATION (SURGICAL)
~~R~~	~~EXCISION TYPE~~
R	BIOPSY TYPE (CENTRAL NERVOUS SYSTEM TUMOURS)
R	EXCISION TYPE (CENTRAL NERVOUS SYSTEM TUMOURS)

~~RADIOSURGERY - CENTRAL NERVOUS SYSTEM~~	
~~To carry radiosurgery details for Central Nervous System (CNS) cancer. One occurrence of this data group is permitted per treatment where applicable.~~	
~~M/R/O/X~~	~~Data Set Data Elements~~
~~R~~	~~RADIOSURGERY PERFORMED INDICATOR~~
~~R~~	~~PROCEDURE DATE (RADIOSURGERY)~~

~~PATHOLOGY - CENTRAL NERVOUS SYSTEM~~	
~~To carry pathology details for Central Nervous System (CNS) cancer. Multiple occurrences of this group are permitted.~~	
~~M/R/O/X~~	~~Data Set Data Elements~~
~~R~~	~~INVESTIGATION RESULT DATE~~
~~R~~	~~SERVICE REPORT IDENTIFIER~~
~~R~~	~~MOLECULAR DIAGNOSTIC CODE~~ ~~Multiple occurrences of this item are permitted~~
~~R~~	~~HORMONE EXPRESSION TYPE~~ ~~Multiple occurrences of this item are permitted~~
~~R~~	~~WORLD HEALTH ORGANISATION CENTRAL NERVOUS SYSTEM TUMOUR GRADE~~

CANCER OUTCOMES AND SERVICES DATA SET - CHILDREN TEENAGERS AND YOUNG ADULTS

Change to Data Set: Changed Description

Cancer Outcomes and Services Data Set Overview

~~The Mandatory, Required, Optional or Not included in the COSDS XML Schema (M/R/O/X) column indicates the recommendation for the inclusion of data.~~The Mandatory, Required, Optional or Not included in the COSDS XML Schema (M/R/O) column indicates the recommendation for the inclusion of data.

- M = Mandatory: this data element is mandatory and the technical process (e.g. submission of the data set, production of output etc.) cannot be completed without this data element being present
- R = Required: NHS business processes cannot be delivered without this data element
- ~~O = Optional: the inclusion of this data element is optional as required for local purposes~~
- ~~X = Not included in the COSDS XML Schema: Cancer Registries obtain the data from another source, or the item is submitted under another Standard and is included here for reference only.~~
- O = Optional: the inclusion of this data element is optional as required for local purposes.

For guidance on downloading the XML Schema, see XML Schema TRUD Download.

For guidance on the XML Schema constraints, see the Cancer Outcomes and Services Data Set XML Schema Constraints.

REFERRALS - CHILDREN, TEENAGERS AND YOUNG ADULTS	
To carry referral details for Children Teenagers and Young Adults (CTYA) cancer. One occurrence of this group is permitted.	
~~M/R/O/X~~	~~Data Set Data Elements~~
M/R/O	**Data Set Data Elements**
R	CARE PROFESSIONAL MAIN SPECIALTY CODE (CANCER REFERRAL)

DIAGNOSIS - CHILDREN, TEENAGERS AND YOUNG ADULTS

To carry diagnosis details for Children Teenagers and Young Adults (CTYA) cancer. One occurrence of this group is permitted.	
~~M/R/O/X~~	~~Data Set Data Elements~~
M/R/O	**Data Set Data Elements**
R	PRIMARY DIAGNOSIS (CANCER COMMENT)
R	SECONDARY DIAGNOSIS (ICD) Multiple occurrences of this item are permitted
R	SECONDARY DIAGNOSIS (CANCER COMMENT)
R	FAMILIAL CANCER SYNDROME INDICATOR
R	FAMILIAL CANCER SYNDROME COMMENT
R	CARE PROFESSIONAL MAIN SPECIALTY CODE (DIAGNOSIS)
R	CHILDREN TEENAGERS AND YOUNG ADULTS AGE CATEGORY (CONSULTANT AT DIAGNOSIS)
R	TISSUE BANKED AT DIAGNOSIS INDICATOR
R	TISSUE TYPE BANKED AT DIAGNOSIS Multiple occurrences of this item are permitted

DIAGNOSIS: MIXED PHENOTYPE ACUTE LEUKAEMIA (MPAL)- CHILDREN, TEENAGERS AND YOUNG ADULTS

To carry diagnostic details for Mixed Phenotype Acute Leukaemia (MPAL) for Children Teenagers and Young Adults (CTYA) cancer. One occurrence of this group is permitted.	
M/R/O	**Data Set Data Elements**
R	MIXED PHENOTYPE ACUTE LEUKAEMIA SYMPTOMS (AT DIAGNOSIS) Multiple occurrences of this item are permitted
R	EUROPEAN GROUP FOR THE IMMUNOLOGICAL CLASSIFICATION OF LEUKAEMIA SCORING SYSTEM SCORE

DIAGNOSIS: ACUTE MYELOID LEUKAEMIA (AML) - CHILDREN, TEENAGERS AND YOUNG ADULTS

To carry diagnostic details for Acute Myeloid Leukaemia (AML) for Children Teenagers and Young Adults (CTYA) cancer. One occurrence of this group is permitted.	
M/R/O	**Data Set Data Elements**
R	FRENCH AMERICAN BRITISH CLASSIFICATION (ACUTE MYELOID LEUKAEMIA)
R	CYTOGENETIC RISK GROUP (PAEDIATRIC MOLECULAR GENETIC ABNORMALITIES)
R	ACUTE MYELOID LEUKAEMIA RISK FACTORS (AT DIAGNOSIS)

DIAGNOSIS: LOW GRADE GLIOMA - CHILDREN, TEENAGERS AND YOUNG ADULTS

To carry diagnostic details for Low Grade Glioma for Children Teenagers and Young Adults (CTYA) cancer. One occurrence of this group is permitted.	
M/R/O	**Data Set Data Elements**
R	VISUAL ACUITY TEST RESULT (AT DIAGNOSIS) Multiple occurrences of this item are permitted
R	VISUAL FIELD TEST RESULT (AT DIAGNOSIS) Multiple occurrences of this item are permitted

DIAGNOSIS: PAEDIATRIC MYELODYSPLASIA - CHILDREN, TEENAGERS AND YOUNG ADULTS

To carry diagnostic details for Paediatric Myelodysplasia for Children Teenagers and Young Adults (CTYA) cancer. One occurrence of this group is permitted.

M/R/O	Data Set Data Elements
R	PAEDIATRIC MYELODYSPLASIA CLINICAL FINDINGS (AT DIAGNOSIS) Multiple occurrences of this item are permitted
R	UNDERLYING DISEASE ASSOCIATED WITH MYELODYSPLASIA (AT DIAGNOSIS) Multiple occurrences of this item are permitted
R	CONGENITAL ANOMALIES COMMENT
R	OTHER MYELODYSPLASIA SYMPTOMS AT DIAGNOSIS Multiple occurrences of this item are permitted

DIAGNOSIS: RHABDOMYOSARCOMA AND OTHER SOFT TISSUE SARCOMA - CHILDREN, TEENAGERS AND YOUNG ADULTS

To carry diagnostic details for Rhabdomyosarcoma and other Soft Tissue Sarcoma for Children Teenagers and Young Adults (CTYA) cancer.
One occurrence of this group is permitted.

M/R/O	Data Set Data Elements
R	INTERGROUP RHABDOMYOSARCOMA STUDY POST SURGICAL GROUP
R	INTERGROUP RHABDOMYOSARCOMA STUDY POST SURGICAL GROUP DATE
R	SARCOMA TUMOUR SITE (SOFT TISSUE)
R	SARCOMA TUMOUR SUBSITE (SOFT TISSUE)

DIAGNOSIS: EWINGS - CHILDREN, TEENAGERS AND YOUNG ADULTS

To carry diagnostic details for Ewings for Children Teenagers and Young Adults (CTYA) cancer.
One occurrence of this group is permitted.

M/R/O	Data Set Data Elements
R	TUMOUR VOLUME AT DIAGNOSIS CODE

DIAGNOSIS: OSTEOSARCOMA AND EWINGS - CHILDREN, TEENAGERS AND YOUNG ADULTS

To carry diagnostic details for Osteosarcoma and Ewing for Children Teenagers and Young Adults (CTYA) cancer.
One occurrence of this group is permitted.

M/R/O	Data Set Data Elements
R	SARCOMA TUMOUR SITE (BONE)
R	SARCOMA TUMOUR SUBSITE (BONE)

DIAGNOSIS: ACUTE LYMPHOBLASTIC LEUKAEMIA (ALL) AND ACUTE MYELOID LEUKAEMIA (AML) - CHILDREN, TEENAGERS AND YOUNG ADULTS

To carry diagnostic details for Acute Lymphoblastic Leukaemia (ALL) and Acute Myeloid Leukaemia (AML) for Children Teenagers and Young Adults (CTYA) cancer.
One occurrence of this group is permitted.

M/R/O	Data Set Data Elements
R	EXTRAMEDULLARY DISEASE SITE Multiple occurrences of this item are permitted
R	WHITE BLOOD CELL COUNT (HIGHEST PRETREATMENT)
R	CYTOGENETIC RISK CODE (ACUTE LYMPHOBLASTIC LEUKAEMIA AND ACUTE MYELOID LEUKAEMIA)
R	CYTOGENETIC FINDINGS COMMENT

DIAGNOSIS: ACUTE LYMPHOBLASTIC LEUKAEMIA (ALL) - CHILDREN, TEENAGERS AND YOUNG ADULTS

To carry diagnostic details for Acute Lymphoblastic Leukaemia (ALL) for Children Teenagers and Young Adults (CTYA) cancer.
One occurrence of this group is permitted.

M/R/O	Data Set Data Elements
R	RISK GROUP ALLOCATION (ACUTE LYMPHOBLASTIC LEUKAEMIA)

DIAGNOSIS: NEUROBLASTOMA - CHILDREN, TEENAGERS AND YOUNG ADULTS

To carry diagnostic details for Neuroblastoma for Children Teenagers and Young Adults (CTYA) cancer.
One occurrence of this group is permitted.

M/R/O	Data Set Data Elements
R	LIFE THREATENING SYMPTOMS AT DIAGNOSIS INDICATOR (NEUROBLASTOMA)

CANCER CARE PLAN - CHILDREN, TEENAGERS AND YOUNG ADULTS

~~**To carry care plan details for Children Teenagers and Young Adults (CTYA) cancer.**~~
~~**One occurrence of this group is permitted.**~~

~~M/R/O/X~~	~~Data Set Data Elements~~

To carry cancer care plan diagnostic details for Children Teenagers and Young Adults (CTYA) cancer.
One occurrence of this group is permitted.

M/R/O	Data Set Data Elements
R	CHILDREN TEENAGERS AND YOUNG ADULTS AGE CATEGORY (MULTIDISCIPLINARY TEAM) Multiple occurrences of this item are permitted

~~STEM CELL TRANSPLANTATION - CHILDREN, TEENAGERS AND YOUNG ADULTS~~

SURGERY AND OTHER PROCEDURES: GENERAL - CHILDREN, TEENAGERS AND YOUNG ADULTS

~~**To carry stem cell transplantation details for Children Teenagers and Young Adults (CTYA) cancer.**~~
~~**Multiple occurrences of this group are permitted.**~~

~~M/R/O/X~~	~~Data Set Data Elements~~
~~R~~	~~PROCEDURE DATE (STEM CELL INFUSION)~~

To carry general surgery details and other procedures for Children Teenagers and Young Adults (CTYA) cancer.
One occurrence of this group is permitted.

M/R/O	Data Set Data Elements
R	PATIENT TREATED TO CHILDRENS CANCER AND LEUKAEMIA GROUP GUIDELINES INDICATOR
R	CHILDRENS CANCER AND LEUKAEMIA GROUP GUIDELINE NAME

SURGERY AND OTHER PROCEDURES: ACUTE LEUKAEMIAS - CHILDREN, TEENAGERS AND YOUNG ADULTS

To carry surgery details for Acute Leukaemias for Children Teenagers and Young Adults (CTYA) cancer.
One occurrence of this group is permitted.

M/R/O	Data Set Data Elements
R	PRIMARY INDUCTION CHEMOTHERAPY FAILURE INDICATOR

SURGERY AND OTHER PROCEDURES: ACUTE LYMPHOBLASTIC LEUKAEMIA (ALL), ACUTE MYELOID LEUKAEMIA (AML) AND MIXED PHENOTYPE ACUTE LEUKAEMIA (MPAL) - CHILDREN, TEENAGERS AND YOUNG ADULTS

To carry surgery details for Acute Lymphoblastic Leukaemia (ALL), Acute Myeloid Leukaemia (AML) and Mixed Phenotype Acute Leukaemia (MPAL) for Children Teenagers and Young Adults (CTYA) cancer.
Multiple occurrences of this group are permitted.

M/R/O	Data Set Data Elements
R	RELAPSE METHOD DETECTION TYPE

SURGERY AND OTHER PROCEDURES: CENTRAL NERVOUS SYSTEM (CNS) - CHILDREN, TEENAGERS AND YOUNG ADULTS

To carry surgery details for the Central Nervous System (CNS) for Children Teenagers and Young Adults (CTYA) cancer.
Multiple occurrences of this group are permitted.

M/R/O	Data Set Data Elements
R	RESECTION STATUS

SURGERY AND OTHER PROCEDURES: STEM CELL TRANSPLANTATION - CHILDREN, TEENAGERS AND YOUNG ADULTS

To carry surgery details for Stem Cell Transplantation for Children Teenagers and Young Adults (CTYA) cancer.
One occurrence of this group is permitted.

M/R/O	Data Set Data Elements
R	STEM CELL INFUSION SOURCE CODE
R	STEM CELL INFUSION DONOR TYPE
R	STEM CELL TRANSPLANT CONDITIONING REGIMEN

CHEMOTHERAPY - CHILDREN, TEENAGERS AND YOUNG ADULTS

~~**To carry chemotherapy details for Children Teenagers and Young Adults (CTYA) cancer.**~~
~~**One occurrence of this data group is permitted per treatment where applicable.**~~

~~M/R/O/X~~	~~Data Set Data Elements~~

To carry details for Acute Lymphoblastic Leukaemia (Response) for Children Teenagers and Young Adults (CTYA) cancer.
One occurrence of this group is permitted per treatment where applicable.

M/R/O	Data Set Data Elements
R	CHILDREN TEENAGERS AND YOUNG ADULTS AGE CATEGORY (CONSULTANT PRESCRIBING CHEMOTHERAPY)

~~ACUTE LYMPHOBLASTIC LEUKAEMIA (ALL) AND ACUTE MYELOID LEUKAEMIA (AML) - CHILDREN, TEENAGERS AND YOUNG ADULTS~~

ACUTE LYMPHOBLASTIC LEUKAEMIA: RESPONSE - CHILDREN, TEENAGERS AND YOUNG ADULTS

~~**To carry Acute Lymphoblastic Leukaemia (ALL) and Acute Myeloid Leukaemia (AML) details for Children Teenagers and Young Adults (CTYA) cancer.**~~
~~**One occurrence of this group is permitted.**~~

~~M/R/O/X~~	~~Data Set Data Elements~~
~~R~~	~~EXTRAMEDULLARY DISEASE SITE~~ ~~Multiple occurrences of this item are permitted~~
~~R~~	~~WHITE BLOOD CELL COUNT (HIGHEST PRETREATMENT)~~
~~R~~	~~CYTOGENETIC RISK CODE (ACUTE LYMPHOBLASTIC LEUKAEMIA AND ACUTE MYELOID LEUKAEMIA)~~
~~R~~	~~CYTOGENETIC FINDINGS COMMENT~~

To carry details for Acute Lymphoblastic Leukaemia (Response) for Children Teenagers and Young Adults (CTYA) cancer.
One occurrence of this group is permitted.

M/R/O	Data Set Data Elements
R	D29 BONE MARROW TEST RESULT
R	D29 MINIMAL RESIDUAL DISEASE RESULT
R	D29 STATUS OF EXTRAMEDULLARY DISEASE

NON HODGKIN LYMPHOMA (NHL) - CHILDREN, TEENAGERS AND YOUNG ADULTS

To carry Non Hodgkin Lymphoma (NHL) details for Children Teenagers and Young Adults (CTYA) cancer.
One occurrence of this group is permitted.

~~M/R/O/X~~	~~Data Set Data Elements~~
M/R/O	**Data Set Data Elements**
R	ALK-1 STATUS

STAGING: NON HODGKIN LYMPHOMA (NHL) - CHILDREN, TEENAGERS AND YOUNG ADULTS

To carry staging details for Hodgkin Lymphoma (NHL) details for Children Teenagers and Young Adults (CTYA) cancer.
One occurrence of this group is permitted.

M/R/O	Data Set Data Elements
R	MURPHY ST JUDE STAGE
R	MURPHY ST JUDE STAGE DATE
~~R~~	~~ALK-1 STATUS~~

~~**HODGKIN LYMPHOMA - CHILDREN, TEENAGERS AND YOUNG ADULTS**~~

STAGING: HODGKIN LYMPHOMA - CHILDREN, TEENAGERS AND YOUNG ADULTS

~~**To carry Hodgkin Lymphoma details for Children Teenagers and Young Adults (CTYA) cancer.**~~
~~**One occurrence of this group is permitted.**~~

~~M/R/O/X~~	~~Data Set Data Elements~~

To carry staging details for Hodgkin Lymphoma details for Children Teenagers and Young Adults (CTYA) cancer.
One occurrence of this group is permitted.

M/R/O	Data Set Data Elements
R	ANN ARBOR STAGE
R	ANN ARBOR STAGE DATE
R	ANN ARBOR SYMPTOMS INDICATION CODE
R	ANN ARBOR EXTRANODALITY INDICATION CODE

~~**NEUROBLASTOMA - CHILDREN, TEENAGERS AND YOUNG ADULTS**~~

STAGING: NEUROBLASTOMA - CHILDREN, TEENAGERS AND YOUNG ADULTS

~~**To carry Neuroblastoma details for Children Teenagers and Young Adults (CTYA) cancer.**~~
~~**One occurrence of this group is permitted.**~~

~~M/R/O/X~~	~~Data Set Data Elements~~
~~R~~	~~INTERNATIONAL NEUROBLASTOMA PATHOLOGY CLASSIFICATION CODE~~
~~R~~	~~CYTOGENETIC RISK CODE (NEUROBLASTOMA)~~
~~R~~	~~INTERNATIONAL NEUROBLASTOMA STAGING SYSTEM STAGE~~
~~R~~	~~INTERNATIONAL NEUROBLASTOMA STAGING SYSTEM DATE~~

To carry staging details for Neuroblastoma for Children Teenagers and Young Adults (CTYA) cancer.
One occurrence of this group is permitted.

M/R/O	Data Set Data Elements

R	INTERNATIONAL NEUROBLASTOMA RISK GROUP STAGING SYSTEM STAGE
R	INTERNATIONAL NEUROBLASTOMA RISK GROUP STAGING SYSTEM DATE

~~RETINOBLASTOMA - CHILDREN, TEENAGERS AND YOUNG ADULTS~~
STAGING: RENAL TUMOURS - CHILDREN, TEENAGERS AND YOUNG ADULTS

~~To carry Retinoblastoma details for Children Teenagers and Young Adults (CTYA) cancer. Multiple occurrences of this data group are permitted.~~	
~~M/R/O/X~~	~~Data Set Data Elements~~
To carry staging details for renal tumour for Children Teenagers and Young Adults (CTYA) cancer. One occurrence of this group is permitted.	
M/R/O	**Data Set Data Elements**
R	WILMS TUMOUR STAGE
R	WILMS TUMOUR STAGE DATE

STAGING: GERM CELL NON CENTRAL NERVOUS SYSTEM (CNS) TUMOURS - CHILDREN, TEENAGERS AND YOUNG ADULTS

To carry staging details for Non Central Nervous System (CNS) Tumours for Children Teenagers and Young Adults (CTYA) cancer. One occurrence of this group is permitted.	
M/R/O	**Data Set Data Elements**
R	TNM STAGE GROUPING (NON CENTRAL NERVOUS SYSTEM GERM CELL TUMOURS)

STAGING: CEREBROSPINAL FLUID (CSF) - CHILDREN, TEENAGERS AND YOUNG ADULTS

To carry staging details for Cerebrospinal Fluid (CSF) for Children Teenagers and Young Adults (CTYA) cancer. One occurrence of this group is permitted.	
M/R/O	**Data Set Data Elements**
R	CHANG STAGING SYSTEM STAGE
R	CHANG STAGING SYSTEM STAGE DATE

STAGING: HEPATOBLASTOMA - CHILDREN, TEENAGERS AND YOUNG ADULTS

To carry staging details for Hepatoblastoma for Children Teenagers and Young Adults (CTYA) cancer. One occurrence of this group is permitted.	
M/R/O	**Data Set Data Elements**
R	PRETEXT STAGING SYSTEM STAGE
R	PRETEXT STAGING SYSTEM STAGE (OUTSIDE LIVER)

STAGING: RETINOBLASTOMA - CHILDREN, TEENAGERS AND YOUNG ADULTS

To carry staging details for Retinoblastoma for Children Teenagers and Young Adults (CTYA) cancer. One occurrence of this group is permitted.	
M/R/O	**Data Set Data Elements**
R	RETINOBLASTOMA ASSESSMENT DATE
~~R~~	~~RETINOBLASTOMA ASSESSMENT LATERALITY~~
~~R~~	~~INTERNATIONAL CLASSIFICATION FOR INTRAOCULAR RETINOBLASTOMA~~
~~R~~	~~INTERNATIONAL STAGING SYSTEM FOR RETINOBLASTOMA~~

R	INTERNATIONAL STAGING SYSTEM STAGE (RETINOBLASTOMA)

~~RENAL TUMOURS – CHILDREN, TEENAGERS AND YOUNG ADULTS~~
LABORATORY RESULTS: GENERAL - CHILDREN, TEENAGERS AND YOUNG ADULTS

~~To carry renal tumour details for Children Teenagers and Young Adults (CTYA) cancer.~~ ~~One occurrence of this group is permitted.~~	
~~M/R/O/X~~	~~Data Set Data Elements~~
~~R~~	~~WILMS TUMOUR STAGE~~
~~R~~	~~WILMS TUMOUR STAGE DATE~~
~~R~~	~~PATHOLOGICAL RISK CLASSIFICATION CODE (AFTER NEPHRECTOMY)~~
~~R~~	~~PATHOLOGICAL RISK CLASSIFICATION CODE (AFTER PREOPERATIVE CHEMOTHERAPY)~~
To carry General Laboratory Result details for Children Teenagers and Young Adults (CTYA) cancer. One occurrence of this group is permitted.	
M/R/O	**Data Set Data Elements**
R	LACTATE DEHYDROGENASE LEVEL (NORMAL UPPER LIMIT)

~~RHABDOMYOSARCOMA AND OTHER SOFT TISSUE SARCOMA (STS) – CHILDREN, TEENAGERS AND YOUNG ADULTS~~
LABORATORY RESULTS: PAEDIATRIC MYELODYSPLASIA - CHILDREN, TEENAGERS AND YOUNG ADULTS

~~To carry Rhabdomyosarcoma and Other Soft Tissue Sarcoma (STS) details for Children Teenagers and Young Adults (CTYA) cancer.~~ ~~One occurrence of this group is permitted.~~	
~~M/R/O/X~~	~~Data Set Data Elements~~
~~R~~	~~INTERGROUP RHABDOMYOSARCOMA STUDY POST SURGICAL GROUP~~
~~R~~	~~INTERGROUP RHABDOMYOSARCOMA STUDY POST SURGICAL GROUP DATE~~
~~R~~	~~CYTOGENETIC PRESENCE TYPE (RHABDOMYOSARCOMA)~~
~~R~~	~~RHABDOMYOSARCOMA SITE PROGNOSIS CODE~~
~~R~~	~~SARCOMA TUMOUR SITE (SOFT TISSUE)~~
~~R~~	~~SARCOMA TUMOUR SUBSITE (SOFT TISSUE)~~
To carry Paediatric Myelodysplasia Laboratory Result details for Children Teenagers and Young Adults (CTYA) cancer. One occurrence of this group is permitted.	
M/R/O	**Data Set Data Elements**
R	PERIPHERAL BLOOD BLASTS PERCENTAGE
R	BONE MARROW BLAST CELLS PERCENTAGE (PAEDIATRIC MYELODYSPLASIA)
R	CELLULARITY PERCENTAGE
R	DIEPOXYBUTANE TEST RESULT
R	DYSPLASTIC HAEMOPOIESIS TYPE

~~OSTEOSARCOMA – CHILDREN, TEENAGERS AND YOUNG ADULTS~~
LABORATORY RESULTS: NEUROBLASTOMA - CHILDREN, TEENAGERS AND YOUNG ADULTS

~~To carry Osteosarcoma details for Children Teenagers and Young Adults (CTYA) cancer.~~ ~~One occurrence of this group is permitted.~~	
~~M/R/O/X~~	~~Data Set Data Elements~~
~~R~~	~~PRIMARY TUMOUR SIZE (RADIOLOGICAL)~~
~~R~~	~~TUMOUR NECROSIS~~
~~R~~	~~SARCOMA SURGICAL MARGIN~~

To carry Neuroblastoma Laboratory Result details for Children Teenagers and Young Adults (CTYA) cancer. One occurrence of this group is permitted.	
M/R/O	**Data Set Data Elements**
R	CYTOGENETIC RISK CODE (NEUROBLASTOMA)
R	FERRITIN VALUE
R	URINE VANILLYLMANDELIC ACID CREATININE RATIO

~~EWINGS - CHILDREN, TEENAGERS AND YOUNG ADULTS~~
LABORATORY RESULTS: RHABDOMYOSARCOMA AND OTHER SOFT TISSUE SARCOMAS - CHILDREN, TEENAGERS AND YOUNG ADULTS

~~To carry Ewings details for Children Teenagers and Young Adults (CTYA) cancer. One occurrence of this group is permitted.~~	
~~M/R/O/X~~	~~Data Set Data Elements~~
~~R~~	~~TUMOUR VOLUME AT DIAGNOSIS CODE~~
~~R~~	~~CYTOGENETIC ANALYSIS CODE~~
To carry Rhabdomyosarcoma and other Soft Tissue Sarcoma Laboratory Result details for Children Teenagers and Young Adults (CTYA) cancer. One occurrence of this group is permitted.	
M/R/O	**Data Set Data Elements**
R	CYTOGENETIC PRESENCE TYPE (RHABDOMYOSARCOMA)

~~OSTEOSARCOMA AND EWINGS - CHILDREN, TEENAGERS AND YOUNG ADULTS~~
LABORATORY RESULTS: EWINGS - CHILDREN, TEENAGERS AND YOUNG ADULTS

~~To carry Osteosarcoma and Ewings details for Children Teenagers and Young Adults (CTYA) cancer. One occurrence of this group is permitted.~~	
~~M/R/O/X~~	~~Data Set Data Elements~~
~~R~~	~~SARCOMA TUMOUR SITE (BONE)~~
~~R~~	~~SARCOMA TUMOUR SUBSITE (BONE)~~
To carry Ewings Laboratory Result details for Children Teenagers and Young Adults (CTYA) cancer. One occurrence of this group is permitted.	
M/R/O	**Data Set Data Elements**
R	CYTOGENETIC ANALYSIS CODE

~~GERM CELL CENTRAL NERVOUS SYSTEM (CNS) TUMOURS - CHILDREN, TEENAGERS AND YOUNG ADULTS~~
LABORATORY RESULTS: GERM CELL CENTRAL NERVOUS SYSTEM (CNS) TUMOURS - CHILDREN, TEENAGERS AND YOUNG ADULTS

~~To carry Germ Cell Central Nervous System (CNS) Tumours details for Children Teenagers and Young Adults (CTYA) cancer. One occurrence of this group is permitted.~~	
~~M/R/O/X~~	~~Data Set Data Elements~~
To carry Germ Cell Central Nervous System (CNS) Tumours Laboratory Result details for Children Teenagers and Young Adults (CTYA) cancer. One occurrence of this group is permitted.	
M/R/O	**Data Set Data Elements**
R	ALPHA FETOPROTEIN (CEREBROSPINAL FLUID)
R	BETA HUMAN CHORIONIC GONADOTROPIN (CEREBROSPINAL FLUID)

~~GERM CELL NON CENTRAL NERVOUS SYSTEM (CNS) TUMOURS - CHILDREN, TEENAGERS AND YOUNG ADULTS~~

LABORATORY RESULTS: GERM CELL CENTRAL NERVOUS SYSTEM (CNS) AND GERM CELL NON CENTRAL NERVOUS SYSTEM (CNS) TUMOURS - CHILDREN, TEENAGERS AND YOUNG ADULTS

~~To carry Germ Cell Non Central Nervous System (CNS) Tumours details for Children Teenagers and Young Adults (CTYA) cancer.~~
~~One occurrence of this group is permitted.~~

~~M/R/O/X~~	~~Data Set Data Elements~~
~~R~~	~~TNM STAGE GROUPING (NON CENTRAL NERVOUS SYSTEM GERM CELL TUMOURS)~~

To carry Germ Cell Central Nervous System (CNS) and Germ Cell Non Central Nervous System (CNS) Laboratory Result details for Children Teenagers and Young Adults (CTYA) cancer.
One occurrence of this group is permitted.

M/R/O	Data Set Data Elements
R	BETA HUMAN CHORIONIC GONADOTROPIN (MAXIMUM AT DIAGNOSIS)

~~GERM CELL CENTRAL NERVOUS SYSTEM (CNS) AND NON CENTRAL NERVOUS SYSTEM (CNS) TUMOURS - CHILDREN, TEENAGERS AND YOUNG ADULTS~~
LABORATORY RESULTS: GERM CELL CENTRAL NERVOUS SYSTEM (CNS), GERM CELL NON CENTRAL NERVOUS SYSTEM (CNS) TUMOURS, HEPATOBLASTOMA AND HEPATOCELLULAR CARCINOMA - CHILDREN, TEENAGERS AND YOUNG ADULTS

~~To carry Germ Cell Germ Cell Central Nervous System (CNS) Tumours and Germ Cell Non Central Nervous System (CNS) Tumours details for Children Teenagers and Young Adults (CTYA) cancer.~~
~~One occurrence of this group is permitted.~~

~~M/R/O/X~~	~~Data Set Data Elements~~
~~R~~	~~BETA HUMAN CHORIONIC GONADOTROPIN (MAXIMUM AT DIAGNOSIS)~~

To carry Germ Cell Central Nervous System (CNS), Germ Cell Non Central Nervous System (CNS) Hepatoblastoma and Hepatocellular Carcinoma Laboratory Result details for Children Teenagers and Young Adults (CTYA) cancer.
One occurrence of this group is permitted.

M/R/O	Data Set Data Elements
R	ALPHA FETOPROTEIN (MAXIMUM AT DIAGNOSIS)

~~GERM CELL CENTRAL NERVOUS SYSTEM (CNS), GERM CELL NON CENTRAL NERVOUS SYSTEM (CNS) TUMOURS, HEPATOBLASTOMA AND HEPATOCELLULAR CARCINOMA - CHILDREN, TEENAGERS AND YOUNG ADULTS~~
RENAL TUMOURS - CHILDREN, TEENAGERS AND YOUNG ADULTS

~~To carry Germ Cell Central Nervous System (CNS) Tumours, Germ Cell Non, Central Nervous System (CNS) Tumours, Hepatoblastoma and Hepatocellular carcinoma details for Children Teenagers and Young Adults (CTYA) cancer.~~
~~One occurrence of this group is permitted.~~

~~M/R/O/X~~	~~Data Set Data Elements~~
~~R~~	~~ALPHA FETOPROTEIN (MAXIMUM AT DIAGNOSIS)~~

To carry renal tumour details for Children Teenagers and Young Adults (CTYA) cancer.
One occurrence of this group is permitted.

M/R/O	Data Set Data Elements
R	PATHOLOGICAL RISK CLASSIFICATION CODE (AFTER NEPHRECTOMY)
R	PATHOLOGICAL RISK CLASSIFICATION CODE (AFTER PREOPERATIVE CHEMOTHERAPY)

~~MEDULLOBLASTOMA - CHILDREN, TEENAGERS AND YOUNG ADULTS~~
RHABDOMYOSARCOMA AND OTHER SOFT TISSUE SARCOMA (STS) - CHILDREN, TEENAGERS AND YOUNG ADULTS

~~To carry Medulloblastoma details for Children Teenagers and Young Adults (CTYA) cancer.~~
~~One occurrence of this group is permitted.~~

M/R/O/X	Data Set Data Elements
R	CHANG STAGING SYSTEM STAGE
R	CHANG STAGING SYSTEM STAGE DATE
To carry Rhabdomyosarcoma and Other Soft Tissue Sarcoma (STS) details for Children Teenagers and Young Adults (CTYA) cancer. One occurrence of this group is permitted.	
M/R/O	**Data Set Data Elements**
R	RHABDOMYOSARCOMA SITE PROGNOSIS CODE

HEPATOBLASTOMA – CHILDREN, TEENAGERS AND YOUNG ADULTS
OSTEOSARCOMA - CHILDREN, TEENAGERS AND YOUNG ADULTS

To carry Hepatoblastoma details for Children Teenagers and Young Adults (CTYA) cancer. One occurrence of this group is permitted.	
M/R/O/X	Data Set Data Elements
R	PRETEXT STAGING SYSTEM STAGE
R	PRETEXT STAGING SYSTEM STAGE (OUTSIDE LIVER)
To carry Osteosarcoma details for Children Teenagers and Young Adults (CTYA) cancer. One occurrence of this group is permitted.	
M/R/O	**Data Set Data Elements**
R	PRIMARY TUMOUR SIZE (RADIOLOGICAL)
R	TUMOUR NECROSIS
R	SARCOMA SURGICAL MARGIN

PATHOLOGY: RENAL – CHILDREN, TEENAGERS AND YOUNG ADULTS
RETINOBLASTOMA - CHILDREN, TEENAGERS AND YOUNG ADULTS

To carry renal pathology details for Children Teenagers and Young Adults (CTYA) cancer. Multiple occurrences of this group are permitted.	
M/R/O/X	Data Set Data Elements
R	INVESTIGATION RESULT DATE
R	SERVICE REPORT IDENTIFIER
R	TUMOUR RUPTURE INDICATOR
R	ANAPLASTIC NEPHROBLASTOMA TYPE
R	TUMOUR INVASION INDICATOR (PERIRENAL FAT)
R	TUMOUR INVASION INDICATOR (RENAL SINUS)
R	RENAL VEIN TUMOUR INDICATOR
R	VIABLE TUMOUR INDICATOR
R	TUMOUR LOCAL STAGE
To carry Retinoblastoma details for Children Teenagers and Young Adults (CTYA) cancer. Multiple occurrences of this group are permitted.	
M/R/O	**Data Set Data Elements**
R	RETINOBLASTOMA ASSESSMENT LATERALITY
R	INTERNATIONAL CLASSIFICATION FOR INTRAOCULAR RETINOBLASTOMA

CANCER OUTCOMES AND SERVICES DATA SET - CHILDREN TEENAGERS AND YOUNG ADULTS

Change to Data Set: Changed Description

- Changed Description

Change to Data Set: Changed Description

Cancer Outcomes and Services Data Set Overview

~~The Mandatory, Required, Optional or Not included in the COSDS XML Schema (M/R/O/X) column indicates the recommendation for the inclusion of data.~~The Mandatory, Required, Optional or Not included in the COSDS XML Schema (M/R/O/X) column indicates the recommendation for the inclusion of data.

- M = Mandatory: this data element is mandatory and the technical process (e.g. submission of the data set, production of output etc.) cannot be completed without this data element being present
- R = Required: NHS business processes cannot be delivered without this data element
- O = Optional: the inclusion of this data element is optional as required for local purposes
- X = Not included in the COSDS XML Schema: the National Cancer Registration and Analysis Service obtains the data from another source, or the item is submitted under another Standard and is included here for reference only.

For guidance on downloading the XML Schema, see XML Schema TRUD Download.

For guidance on the XML Schema constraints, see the Cancer Outcomes and Services Data Set XML Schema Constraints.

REFERRALS - COLORECTAL

To carry referral details for Colorectal cancer. One occurrence of this group is permitted.	
M/R/O/X	**Data Set Data Elements**
X	CANCER SCREENING STATUS

~~**IMAGING - COLORECTAL**~~

~~**To carry imaging details for Colorectal cancer. One occurrence of this group is permitted.**~~	
~~**M/R/O/X**~~	~~**Data Set Data Elements**~~
~~R~~	~~PROCEDURE DATE (CT SCAN)~~
~~R~~	~~PROCEDURE DATE (FIRST MRI SCAN)~~
~~R~~	~~PROCEDURE DATE (SECOND MRI SCAN)~~
~~R~~	~~PROCEDURE DATE (ENDOANAL ULTRASOUND)~~

DIAGNOSIS - COLORECTAL

To carry diagnosis details for Colorectal cancer. One occurrence of this group is permitted.	
M/R/O/X	**Data Set Data Elements**
~~R~~	~~SYNCHRONOUS TUMOUR INDICATOR (CAECUM)~~
~~R~~	~~SYNCHRONOUS TUMOUR INDICATOR (APPENDIX)~~
~~R~~	~~SYNCHRONOUS TUMOUR INDICATOR (ASCENDING COLON)~~
~~R~~	~~SYNCHRONOUS TUMOUR INDICATOR (HEPATIC FLEXURE)~~
~~R~~	~~SYNCHRONOUS TUMOUR INDICATOR (TRANSVERSE COLON)~~
~~R~~	~~SYNCHRONOUS TUMOUR INDICATOR (SPLENIC FLEXURE)~~
~~R~~	~~SYNCHRONOUS TUMOUR INDICATOR (DESCENDING COLON)~~
~~R~~	~~SYNCHRONOUS TUMOUR INDICATOR (SIGMOID COLON)~~
~~R~~	~~SYNCHRONOUS TUMOUR INDICATOR (RECTOSIGMOID)~~

~~R~~	~~SYNCHRONOUS TUMOUR INDICATOR (RECTUM)~~
R	SYNCHRONOUS TUMOUR COLON LOCATION Multiple occurrences of this item are permitted
R	TUMOUR HEIGHT ABOVE ANAL VERGE

~~CANCER CARE PLAN - COLORECTAL~~

~~To carry cancer care plan details for Colorectal cancer. One occurrence of this group is permitted.~~	
~~M/R/O/X~~	~~Data Set Data Elements~~
~~R~~	~~BODY MASS INDEX~~

STAGING - COLORECTAL

To carry staging details for Colorectal cancer. One occurrence of this group is permitted.	
M/R/O/X	Data Set Data Elements
R	MODIFIED DUKES STAGE
R	MODIFIED DUKES STAGE DATE

~~SURGERY AND OTHER PROCEDURES - COLORECTAL~~

~~To carry surgery and other procedure details for each surgery for Colorectal cancer. One occurrence of this data group is permitted per treatment where applicable.~~	
~~M/R/O/X~~	~~Data Set Data Elements~~
~~R~~	~~SURGICAL ACCESS TYPE~~

~~PATHOLOGY - COLORECTAL~~

~~To carry pathology details for Colorectal cancer. Multiple occurrences of this group are permitted.~~	
~~M/R/O/X~~	~~Data Set Data Elements~~
~~R~~	~~INVESTIGATION RESULT DATE~~
~~R~~	~~SERVICE REPORT IDENTIFIER~~
~~R~~	~~MARGIN INVOLVED INDICATION CODE (POSITIVE PROXIMAL OR DISTAL RESECTION MARGIN)~~
~~R~~	~~DISTANCE TO CLOSEST NON PERITONEALISED RESECTION MARGIN~~
~~R~~	~~DISTANCE TO DISTAL RESECTION MARGIN~~
~~R~~	~~PERFORATIONS OR SEROSAL INVOLVEMENT INDICATION CODE~~
~~R~~	~~PLANE OF SURGICAL EXCISION TYPE~~
~~R~~	~~DISTANCE FROM DENTATE LINE~~
~~R~~	~~DISTANCE BEYOND MUSCULARIS PROPRIA~~
~~R~~	~~PREOPERATIVE THERAPY RESPONSE TYPE~~
~~R~~	~~MARGIN INVOLVED INDICATION CODE (CIRCUMFERENTIAL MARGIN)~~

CANCER OUTCOMES AND SERVICES DATA SET - CORE

Change to Data Set: Changed Description

Cancer Outcomes and Services Data Set Overview

~~The Mandatory, Required, Optional, Not included or Pilot in the COSDS Message (M/R/O/X/P) column indicates the recommendation for the inclusion of data.~~The Mandatory, Required, Optional or Not included in the COSDS Message (M/R/O/X) column indicates the recommendation for the inclusion of data.

- ~~M = Mandatory: this data element is mandatory and the technical process (e.g. submission of the data set, production of output etc.) cannot be completed without this data element being present~~
- ~~R = Required: NHS business processes cannot be delivered without this data element~~
- ~~O = Optional: the inclusion of this data element is optional as required for local purposes~~
- ~~X = Not included in the COSDS XML Schema: the National Cancer Registration and Analysis Service obtains the data from another source, or the item is submitted under another Standard and is included here for reference only~~
- ~~P = Pilot: this data element is for use in the SNOMED CT pilot project only at present. Please contact COSDenquiries@phe.gov.uk for further details.~~

M = Mandatory: this data element is mandatory and the technical process (e.g. submission of the data set, production of output etc.) cannot be completed without this data element being present
R = Required: NHS business processes cannot be delivered without this data element
O = Optional: the inclusion of this data element is optional as required for local purposes
X = Not included in the COSDS XML Schema: the National Cancer Registration and Analysis Service obtain the data from another source, or the item is submitted under another Standard and is included here for reference only.

For guidance on downloading the XML Schema, see XML Schema TRUD Download.

For guidance on the XML Schema constraints, see the Cancer Outcomes and Services Data Set XML Schema Constraints.

SUBMISSION HEADER
~~To carry the submission header details.~~ ~~One occurrence of this group is required.~~

~~M/R/O/P~~	~~Data Set Data Elements~~
~~M~~	~~COSDS SUBMISSION IDENTIFIER~~
~~M~~	~~ORGANISATION CODE (CODE OF SUBMITTING ORGANISATION)~~
~~M~~	~~COSDS SUBMISSION RECORD COUNT~~
~~M~~	~~REPORTING PERIOD START DATE~~
~~M~~	~~REPORTING PERIOD END DATE~~
~~M~~	~~DATE AND TIME DATA SET CREATED~~
To carry the submission header details. One occurrence of this group is required.	
M/R/O/X	**Data Set Data Elements**
M	COSDS SUBMISSION IDENTIFIER
M	ORGANISATION CODE (CODE OF SUBMITTING ORGANISATION)
M	COSDS SUBMISSION RECORD COUNT
M	REPORTING PERIOD START DATE
M	REPORTING PERIOD END DATE
M	DATE AND TIME DATA SET CREATED

RECORD IDENTIFIER

To carry the record identifier details. One occurrence of this group is required.	
~~M/R/O/P~~	~~Data Set Data Elements~~
M/R/O/X	**Data Set Data Elements**

M	COSDS UNIQUE IDENTIFIER

LINKAGE - CORE

To carry patient identity details for linkage. One occurrence of this group is required.	
~~M/R/O/X/P~~	~~Data Set Data Elements~~
~~M~~	~~NHS NUMBER~~ ~~*and/or*~~ ~~LOCAL PATIENT IDENTIFIER~~
M/R/O/X	**Data Set Data Elements**
M	NHS NUMBER *and/or* LOCAL PATIENT IDENTIFIER (EXTENDED)
M	NHS NUMBER STATUS INDICATOR CODE
R	PERSON BIRTH DATE
M	ORGANISATION CODE (CODE OF PROVIDER)

To carry diagnostic details for linkage. One occurrence of this group is required.	
~~M/R/O/X/P~~	~~Data Set Data Elements~~
M/R/O/X	**Data Set Data Elements**
M	PRIMARY DIAGNOSIS (ICD)
M	TUMOUR LATERALITY
M	DATE OF DIAGNOSIS (CANCER CLINICALLY AGREED) *and/or* DATE OF RECURRENCE (CANCER CLINICALLY AGREED)

DEMOGRAPHICS - CORE

To carry patient demographic details. One occurrence of this group is permitted.	
~~M/R/O/X/P~~	~~Data Set Data Elements~~
~~X~~	~~PATIENT PATHWAY IDENTIFIER~~
~~X~~	~~ORGANISATION CODE (PATIENT PATHWAY IDENTIFIER ISSUER)~~
M/R/O/X	**Data Set Data Elements**
R	PERSON FAMILY NAME
R	PERSON GIVEN NAME
R	PATIENT USUAL ADDRESS (AT DIAGNOSIS) - ADDRESS STRUCTURED *or* PATIENT USUAL ADDRESS (AT DIAGNOSIS) - ADDRESS UNSTRUCTURED
R	POSTCODE OF USUAL ADDRESS (AT DIAGNOSIS)
R	PERSON STATED GENDER CODE
R	GENERAL MEDICAL PRACTITIONER (SPECIFIED)
R	GENERAL MEDICAL PRACTICE CODE (PATIENT REGISTRATION)
X	ORGANISATION CODE (RESIDENCE RESPONSIBILITY)
X	ORGANISATION CODE (GP PRACTICE RESPONSIBILITY)
R	PERSON FAMILY NAME (AT BIRTH)
R	ETHNIC CATEGORY

REFERRALS AND FIRST STAGE OF PATIENT PATHWAY - CORE

To carry patient referral details to the Trust that receives the first referral. These details include information relating to the first stage of the Patient Pathway. One occurrence of this group is permitted.	
~~M/R/O/X/P~~	~~Data Set Data Elements~~
M/R/O/X	**Data Set Data Elements**
X	PATIENT PATHWAY IDENTIFIER
X	ORGANISATION CODE (PATIENT PATHWAY IDENTIFIER ISSUER)
X	TWO WEEK WAIT CANCER OR SYMPTOMATIC BREAST REFERRAL TYPE
X	DECISION TO REFER DATE (CANCER OR BREAST SYMPTOMS)
R	SOURCE OF REFERRAL FOR OUT-PATIENTS
X	PRIORITY TYPE CODE
R	REFERRAL TO TREATMENT PERIOD START DATE
R	DATE FIRST SEEN
R	CONSULTANT CODE (FIRST SEEN)
X	CARE PROFESSIONAL MAIN SPECIALTY CODE (FIRST SEEN)
R	SITE CODE (OF PROVIDER FIRST SEEN)
X	CANCER REFERRAL TO TREATMENT PERIOD START DATE
R	DATE FIRST SEEN (CANCER SPECIALIST)
R	SITE CODE (OF PROVIDER FIRST CANCER SPECIALIST)
X	CONSULTANT UPGRADE DATE
X	SITE CODE (OF PROVIDER CONSULTANT UPGRADE)
X	WAITING TIME ADJUSTMENT (FIRST SEEN)
X	WAITING TIME ADJUSTMENT REASON (FIRST SEEN)
X	DELAY REASON COMMENT (FIRST SEEN)
X	DELAY REASON REFERRAL TO FIRST SEEN (CANCER OR BREAST SYMPTOMS)
X	REFERRAL REQUEST RECEIVED DATE (INTER-PROVIDER TRANSFER)
R	CANCER OR SYMPTOMATIC BREAST REFERRAL PATIENT STATUS
R	CANCER SYMPTOMS FIRST NOTED DATE

IMAGING - CORE

To carry imaging details. Multiple occurrences of this group are permitted.	
~~M/R/O/X/P~~	~~Data Set Data Elements~~
M/R/O/X	**Data Set Data Elements**
R	SITE CODE (OF IMAGING)
R	PROCEDURE DATE (CANCER IMAGING)
~~R~~	~~IMAGING CODE (NICIP)~~ ~~*and/or*~~ ~~IMAGING CODE (SNOMED CT)~~ ~~*and/or*~~ ~~CANCER IMAGING MODALITY~~ ~~*and*~~ ~~IMAGING ANATOMICAL SITE~~ ~~*and*~~ ~~ANATOMICAL SIDE (IMAGING)~~
R	IMAGING CODE (NICIP) *and/or* CANCER IMAGING MODALITY *and/or* IMAGING ANATOMICAL SITE *and/or* ANATOMICAL SIDE (IMAGING) *and/or* IMAGING CODE (SNOMED CT)

R	IMAGING REPORT TEXT
R	LESION SIZE (RADIOLOGICAL)

IMAGING (ULTRASOUND) - CORE

To carry imaging Ultrasound details.
Multiple occurrences of this group are permitted.

M/R/O/X	Data Set Data Elements
R	ULTRASOUND RESULT CODE (CANCER)

DIAGNOSIS - CORE

To carry diagnostic details.
One occurrence of this group is permitted.

~~M/R/O/X/P~~	~~Data Set Data Elements~~
M/R/O/X	**Data Set Data Elements**
R	SITE CODE (OF DIAGNOSIS)
X	DATE OF DIAGNOSIS (CANCER REGISTRATION) *or* DATE OF RECURRENCE (CANCER REGISTRATION)
R	BASIS OF DIAGNOSIS (CANCER)
~~R~~	~~MORPHOLOGY (SNOMED)~~ ~~*and/or*~~ ~~MORPHOLOGY (ICD-O)~~
~~P~~	~~MORPHOLOGY (SNOMED-CT)~~
R	SNOMED VERSION *and* MORPHOLOGY (SNOMED DIAGNOSIS)
R	MORPHOLOGY (ICD-O DIAGNOSIS)
R	TOPOGRAPHY (ICD-O)
R	GRADE OF DIFFERENTIATION (AT DIAGNOSIS)
R	METASTATIC SITE
R	CLINICAL NURSE SPECIALIST INDICATION CODE
R	CANCER RECURRENCE CARE PLAN INDICATOR
R	PERFORMANCE STATUS (ADULT)

PERSON OBSERVATION - CORE

To carry Person Observation details.
Multiple occurrences of this group are permitted.

M/R/O/X	Data Set Data Elements
R	PERSON HEIGHT IN METRES
R	PERSON WEIGHT
R	BODY MASS INDEX
M	OBSERVATION DATE

HOLISTIC NEEDS ASSESSMENT - CORE

~~**To carry details of the Holistic Needs Assessments.**~~
~~**Multiple occurrences of this group are permitted.**~~

~~M/R/O/X/P~~	~~Data Set Data Elements~~

To carry Holistic Needs Assessment details. Multiple occurrences of this group are permitted.	
M/R/O/X	**Data Set Data Elements**
0	HOLISTIC NEEDS ASSESSMENT COMPLETED DATE
0	HOLISTIC NEEDS ASSESSMENT POINT OF PATHWAY (CANCER)

MULTIDISCIPLINARY TEAM MEETINGS - CORE

To carry details of all Multidisciplinary Team Meetings where the patient was discussed. Multiple occurrences of this group are permitted.	
~~**M/R/O/X/P**~~	~~**Data Set Data Elements**~~
M/R/O/X	**Data Set Data Elements**
R	MULTIDISCIPLINARY TEAM MEETING DATE (CANCER)
R	SITE CODE (OF MULTIDISCIPLINARY TEAM MEETING) Multiple occurrences of this item are permitted
R	MULTIDISCIPLINARY TEAM MEETING TYPE (CANCER)
R	MULTIDISCIPLINARY TEAM MEETING TYPE COMMENT (CANCER)

CANCER CARE PLAN - CORE

To carry cancer care plan details. One occurrence of this group is permitted.	
~~**M/R/O/X/P**~~	~~**Data Set Data Elements**~~
M/R/O/X	**Data Set Data Elements**
R	MULTIDISCIPLINARY TEAM DISCUSSION INDICATOR
R	MULTIDISCIPLINARY TEAM DISCUSSION DATE (CANCER)
R	CONSULTANT CODE (MULTIDISCIPLINARY TEAM LEAD)
R	CANCER CARE PLAN INTENT
R	PLANNED CANCER TREATMENT TYPE Multiple occurrences of this item are permitted
R	NO CANCER TREATMENT REASON
O	ADULT COMORBIDITY EVALUATION - 27 SCORE
~~R~~	~~PERFORMANCE STATUS (ADULT)~~

MOLECULAR AND BIOMARKERS: GERMLINE TESTING FOR CANCER PREDISPOSITION - CORE

To carry Molecular and Biomarker details for a patient, where these have been offered by the clinical teams. Multiple occurrences of this group are permitted.	
M/R/O/X	**Data Set Data Elements**
R	OFFER STATUS (GERMLINE GENETIC TEST)
R	GERMLINE GENETIC TEST TYPE OFFERED Multiple occurrences of this item are permitted
R	OTHER GERMLINE GENETIC TEST TYPE OFFERED COMMENT
R	ACTIVITY OFFER DATE
R	ORGANISATION CODE (REPORTING LABORATORY)
R	OFFER STATUS (REFERRAL TO REGIONAL CLINICAL GENETICS SERVICE)

MOLECULAR AND BIOMARKERS: SOMATIC TESTING FOR TARGETED THERAPY AND PERSONALISED MEDICINE - CORE

To carry Molecular and Biomarker details for a patient, where these have been performed by the clinical teams. Multiple occurrences of this group are permitted.	
M/R/O/X	**Data Set Data Elements**
R	STRATIFIED MEDICINE MOLECULAR TEST PERFORMED INDICATOR
R	GENE OR STRATIFICATION BIOMARKER TYPE ANALYSED Multiple occurrences of this item are permitted
R	OTHER GENE OR STRATIFICATION BIOMARKER TYPE ANALYSED COMMENT
R	GENE OR STRATIFICATION BIOMARKER ANALYSED DATE
R	ORGANISATION CODE (REPORTING LABORATORY)

CLINICAL TRIALS - CORE

To carry clinical trial details for a patient who is eligible for a cancer clinical trial. Only one instance will be recorded for each diagnosis. One occurrence of this group is permitted.	
~~M/R/O/X/P~~	~~Data Set Data Elements~~
M/R/O/X	**Data Set Data Elements**
R	PATIENT TRIAL STATUS (CANCER)
R	CANCER CLINICAL TRIAL TREATMENT TYPE

STAGING - CORE

To carry the staging details at the time that the first cancer care plan is agreed. One occurrence of this group is permitted.	
~~M/R/O/X/P~~	~~Data Set Data Elements~~
M/R/O/X	**Data Set Data Elements**
R	T CATEGORY (FINAL PRETREATMENT)
R	N CATEGORY (FINAL PRETREATMENT)
R	M CATEGORY (FINAL PRETREATMENT)
R	TNM STAGE GROUPING (FINAL PRETREATMENT)
R	TNM STAGE GROUPING DATE (FINAL PRETREATMENT)
R	T CATEGORY (INTEGRATED STAGE)
R	N CATEGORY (INTEGRATED STAGE)
R	M CATEGORY (INTEGRATED STAGE)
R	TNM STAGE GROUPING (INTEGRATED)
R	TNM STAGE GROUPING DATE (INTEGRATED)
R	TNM EDITION NUMBER

TREATMENT - CORE

To carry the cancer treatment details. Multiple occurrences of this group are permitted.	
~~M/R/O/X/P~~	~~Data Set Data Elements~~
M/R/O/X	**Data Set Data Elements**
X	SITE CODE (OF PROVIDER CANCER DECISION TO TREAT)
R	CANCER TREATMENT EVENT TYPE
R	TREATMENT START DATE (CANCER)
R	CANCER TREATMENT MODALITY
R	SITE CODE (OF PROVIDER CANCER TREATMENT START DATE)
X	CANCER TREATMENT PERIOD START DATE

X	CANCER CARE SETTING (TREATMENT)
~~X~~	~~CLINICAL TRIAL INDICATOR~~
X	DELAY REASON COMMENT (DECISION TO TREATMENT)
X	DELAY REASON (DECISION TO TREATMENT)
X	WAITING TIME ADJUSTMENT (TREATMENT)
X	WAITING TIME ADJUSTMENT REASON (TREATMENT)
X	DELAY REASON COMMENT (REFERRAL TO TREATMENT)
X	DELAY REASON REFERRAL TO TREATMENT (CANCER)
X	DELAY REASON COMMENT (CONSULTANT UPGRADE)
X	DELAY REASON (CONSULTANT UPGRADE)
R	CONSULTANT CODE (TREATMENT)
X	CARE PROFESSIONAL MAIN SPECIALTY CODE (TREATMENT)
X	CLINICAL TRIAL INDICATOR

SURGERY AND OTHER PROCEDURES - CORE

To carry surgery and other procedures details, including interventional radiology, laser treatment, endoscopies, photo-dynamic procedures, supportive care etc.
One occurrence of this group is permitted per treatment where applicable.

~~M/R/O/X/P~~	~~Data Set Data Elements~~
M/R/O/X	**Data Set Data Elements**
R	CANCER TREATMENT INTENT
R	PROCEDURE DATE
R	CONSULTANT CODE (RESPONSIBLE SURGEON) Multiple occurrences of this item are permitted
R	PRIMARY PROCEDURE (OPCS)
~~P~~	~~PRIMARY PROCEDURE (SNOMED CT)~~
O	PRIMARY PROCEDURE (SNOMED CT)
R	PROCEDURE (OPCS) Multiple occurrences of this item are permitted
~~P~~	~~PROCEDURE (SNOMED CT)~~ ~~Multiple occurrences of this item are permitted~~
O	PROCEDURE (SNOMED CT) Multiple occurrences of this item are permitted
R	ADDITIONAL UNPLANNED PROCEDURE REQUIRED INDICATOR
R	DISCHARGE DATE (HOSPITAL PROVIDER SPELL)
R	DISCHARGE DESTINATION CODE (HOSPITAL PROVIDER SPELL)
R	ASA PHYSICAL STATUS CLASSIFICATION SYSTEM CODE
R	SURGICAL ACCESS TYPE

RADIOTHERAPY - CORE

To carry radiotherapy details.
One occurrence of this group is permitted per treatment where applicable.

~~M/R/O/X/P~~	~~Data Set Data Elements~~
M/R/O/X	**Data Set Data Elements**
X	RADIOTHERAPY PRIORITY
X	RADIOTHERAPY INTENT
X	RADIOTHERAPY ANATOMICAL TREATMENT SITE (OPCS)
X	RADIOTHERAPY TOTAL DOSE
X	RADIOTHERAPY TOTAL FRACTIONS

R	BRACHYTHERAPY TYPE

CHEMOTHERAPY AND OTHER DRUGS - CORE

To carry details of chemotherapy and/or other anti-cancer and/or supportive drugs given to the patient during their treatment.
One occurrence of this group is permitted per treatment where applicable.

~~M/R/O/X/P~~	~~Data Set Data Elements~~
M/R/O/X	**Data Set Data Elements**
X	DRUG TREATMENT INTENT
X	DRUG REGIMEN ACRONYM

ACTIVE MONITORING - CORE

To carry active monitoring details.
One occurrence of this group is permitted per treatment where applicable.

~~M/R/O/X/P~~	~~Data Set Data Elements~~
M/R/O/X	**Data Set Data Elements**
R	MONITORING INTENT

~~PATHOLOGY - CORE~~

CANCER RECURRENCE / SECONDARY CANCER - CORE

To carry cancer recurrence and secondary cancer details.
One occurrence of this group is permitted where applicable.

M/R/O/X	Data Set Data Elements
R	SOURCE OF REFERRAL (CANCER RECURRENCE)
R	KEY WORKER SEEN INDICATOR (CANCER RECURRENCE)
R	PALLIATIVE CARE SPECIALIST SEEN INDICATOR (CANCER RECURRENCE)

PATHOLOGY - CORE

To carry pathology details.
Multiple occurrences of this group are permitted.

~~M/R/O/X/P~~	~~Data Set Data Elements~~
M/R/O/X	**Data Set Data Elements**
R	INVESTIGATION RESULT DATE
R	SERVICE REPORT IDENTIFIER
R	PATHOLOGY OBSERVATION REPORT IDENTIFIER
R	SERVICE REPORT STATUS
R	CARE PROFESSIONAL CODE (PATHOLOGY TEST REQUESTED BY)
R	SITE CODE (OF PATHOLOGY TEST REQUEST)
R	SAMPLE COLLECTION DATE
R	SAMPLE RECEIPT DATE
R	ORGANISATION CODE (OF REPORTING PATHOLOGIST)
R	CONSULTANT CODE (PATHOLOGIST)
R	SPECIMEN NATURE
~~R~~	~~TOPOGRAPHY (SNOMED)~~
~~P~~	~~TOPOGRAPHY (SNOMED CT)~~
~~R~~	~~MORPHOLOGY (SNOMED)~~

~~P~~	~~MORPHOLOGY (SNOMED CT)~~
~~R~~	~~PRIMARY DIAGNOSIS (ICD PATHOLOGICAL)~~
R	SNOMED VERSION
R	TOPOGRAPHY (SNOMED) Multiple occurrences of this item are permitted
R	MORPHOLOGY (SNOMED PATHOLOGY) Multiple occurrences of this item are permitted
R	PRIMARY DIAGNOSIS (ICD PATHOLOGICAL) Multiple occurrences of this item are permitted
R	TUMOUR LATERALITY (PATHOLOGICAL)
R	PATHOLOGY INVESTIGATION TYPE
R	PATHOLOGY REPORT TEXT
R	LESION SIZE (PATHOLOGICAL)
R	GRADE OF DIFFERENTIATION (PATHOLOGICAL)
R	CANCER VASCULAR OR LYMPHATIC INVASION
R	EXCISION MARGIN INDICATION CODE
R	SYNCHRONOUS TUMOUR INDICATOR
R	NUMBER OF NODES EXAMINED
R	NUMBER OF NODES POSITIVE
R	T CATEGORY (PATHOLOGICAL)
R	N CATEGORY (PATHOLOGICAL)
R	M CATEGORY (PATHOLOGICAL)
R	TNM STAGE GROUPING (PATHOLOGICAL)
R	NEOADJUVANT THERAPY INDICATOR

~~CANCER RECURRENCE / SECONDARY CANCER - CORE~~
BREAST: PATHOLOGY - CORE

~~To carry cancer recurrence and secondary cancer details. One occurrence of this group is permitted where applicable.~~	
~~M/R/O/X/P~~	~~Data Set Data Elements~~
~~R~~	~~SOURCE OF REFERRAL (CANCER RECURRENCE)~~
~~R~~	~~KEY WORKER SEEN INDICATOR (CANCER RECURRENCE)~~
~~R~~	~~PALLIATIVE CARE SPECIALIST SEEN INDICATOR (CANCER RECURRENCE)~~
To carry pathology details for Breast cancer. Multiple occurrences of this group are permitted.	
M/R/O/X	**Data Set Data Elements**
R	MULTIFOCAL TUMOUR INDICATOR (BREAST)
R	DUCTAL CARCINOMA IN SITU GRADE
R	BREAST INVASIVE GRADE
R	NON INVASIVE TUMOUR SIZE
R	WHOLE TUMOUR SIZE
R	METASTASIS EXTENT CODE
R	DISTANCE TO MARGIN
R	ALLRED SCORE (ESTROGEN RECEPTOR)
R	ESTROGEN RECEPTOR STATUS
R	ALLRED SCORE (PROGESTERONE RECEPTOR)
R	PROGESTERONE RECEPTOR STATUS
R	HUMAN EPIDERMAL GROWTH FACTOR RECEPTOR STATUS
R	HUMAN EPIDERMAL GROWTH FACTOR IN-SITU HYBRIDIZATION RECEPTOR STATUS

R	CYTOLOGY RESULT CODE (BREAST)
R	CYTOLOGY RESULT CODE (NODE)
R	CORE BIOPSY RESULT CODE (BREAST)
R	CORE BIOPSY RESULT CODE (NODE)

CENTRAL NERVOUS SYSTEM: PATHOLOGY - CORE

To carry pathology details for Central Nervous System cancer.
Multiple occurrences of this group are permitted.

M/R/O/X	Data Set Data Elements
R	MOLECULAR DIAGNOSTIC CODE Multiple occurrences of this item are permitted
R	HORMONE EXPRESSION TYPE Multiple occurrences of this item are permitted
R	WORLD HEALTH ORGANISATION CENTRAL NERVOUS SYSTEM TUMOUR GRADE

COLORECTAL: PATHOLOGY - CORE

To carry pathology details for Colorectal cancer.
Multiple occurrences of this group are permitted.

M/R/O/X	Data Set Data Elements
R	MARGIN INVOLVED INDICATION CODE (POSITIVE PROXIMAL OR DISTAL RESECTION MARGIN)
R	DISTANCE TO CLOSEST NON PERITONEALISED RESECTION MARGIN
R	PLANE OF SURGICAL EXCISION TYPE
R	DISTANCE FROM DENTATE LINE
R	DISTANCE BEYOND MUSCULARIS PROPRIA
R	PREOPERATIVE THERAPY RESPONSE TYPE
R	MARGIN INVOLVED INDICATION CODE (CIRCUMFERENTIAL MARGIN)

CHILDREN, TEENAGERS AND YOUNG ADULTS: RENAL PATHOLOGY (PAEDIATRIC KIDNEY) - CORE

To carry pathology details for Children, Teenagers, and Young Adults (CTYA) cancer.
Multiple occurrences of this group are permitted.

M/R/O/X	Data Set Data Elements
R	TUMOUR RUPTURE INDICATOR
R	ANAPLASTIC NEPHROBLASTOMA TYPE
R	TUMOUR INVASION INDICATOR (PERIRENAL FAT)
R	TUMOUR INVASION INDICATOR (RENAL SINUS)
R	RENAL VEIN TUMOUR INDICATOR
R	VIABLE TUMOUR INDICATOR
R	TUMOUR LOCAL STAGE

GYNAECOLOGY: PATHOLOGY - CORE

To carry pathology details for Gynaecology cancer.
Multiple occurrences of this group are permitted.

M/R/O/X	Data Set Data Elements
R	MICROSCOPIC INVOLVEMENT INDICATION CODE (FALLOPIAN TUBE)
R	MICROSCOPIC INVOLVEMENT INDICATION CODE (OVARIAN)
R	MICROSCOPIC INVOLVEMENT INDICATOR (SEROSA)
R	OMENTUM INVOLVEMENT INDICATION CODE

GYNAECOLOGY: PATHOLOGY (FALLOPIAN TUBE, OVARIAN EPITHELIAL AND PRIMARY PERITONEAL) - CORE

To carry pathology details for Gynaecology cancer for Fallopian Tube, Ovarian Epithelial and Primary Peritoneal.
One occurrence of this group is permitted per Pathology Report where applicable.

M/R/O/X	Data Set Data Elements
R	CAPSULE STATUS
R	OVARY SURFACE INVOLVEMENT INDICATOR
R	TUMOUR GRADE (GYNAECOLOGY)
R	PERITONEAL CYTOLOGY RESULT CODE
R	PERITONEAL INVOLVEMENT INDICATOR
R	INVASIVE THICKNESS

GYNAECOLOGY: PATHOLOGY (ENDOMETRIAL) - CORE

To carry pathology details for Gynaecology cancer for Endometrial.
One occurrence of this group is permitted per Pathology Report where applicable.

M/R/O/X	Data Set Data Elements
O	DISTANCE TO SEROSA
R	MICROSCOPIC INVOLVEMENT INDICATOR (CERVICAL STROMA)
R	MYOMETRIAL INVASION IDENTIFICATION CODE
R	MICROSCOPIC INVOLVEMENT INDICATOR (PARAMETRIUM)
R	PERITONEAL WASHINGS IDENTIFIED

GYNAECOLOGY: PATHOLOGY (CERVICAL) - CORE

To carry pathology details for Gynaecology cancer for Cervical.
One occurrence of this group is permitted per Pathology Report where applicable.

M/R/O/X	Data Set Data Elements
R	CERVICAL GLANDULAR INTRAEPITHELIAL NEOPLASIA PRESENCE AND GRADE
R	CERVICAL INTRAEPITHELIAL NEOPLASIA PRESENCE AND GRADE
R	SMILE INDICATION CODE
R	RESECTION MARGIN INVOLVEMENT INDICATOR
R	PARACERVICAL OR PARAMETRIAL INVOLVEMENT INDICATOR
R	UNINVOLVED CERVICAL STROMA THICKNESS
R	MICROSCOPIC INVOLVEMENT INDICATOR (VAGINAL)

GYNAECOLOGY: PATHOLOGY (NODES) - CORE

To carry pathology details for Gynaecology cancer for Nodes.
One occurrence of this group is permitted per Pathology Report where applicable.

M/R/O/X	Data Set Data Elements
R	CERVICAL NODE STATUS
R	NUMBER OF NODES EXAMINED (PARA-AORTIC)
R	NUMBER OF NODES POSITIVE (PARA-AORTIC)
R	NUMBER OF NODES EXAMINED (PELVIC)
R	NUMBER OF NODES POSITIVE (PELVIC)
R	NUMBER OF NODES EXAMINED (INGUINO-FEMORAL)
R	NUMBER OF NODES POSITIVE (INGUINO-FEMORAL)

R	EXTRANODAL SPREAD INDICATOR

HEAD AND NECK: PATHOLOGY (VARIOUS) - CORE

To carry pathology details for various Head and Neck cancers.
One occurrence of this group is permitted per Pathology Report where applicable.

M/R/O/X	Data Set Data Elements
R	MAXIMUM DEPTH OF INVASION
R	BONE INVASION INDICATION CODE
R	CARTILAGE INVASION INDICATION CODE
R	ANATOMICAL SIDE (NECK DISSECTION)

HEAD AND NECK: PATHOLOGY (SALIVARY) - CORE

To carry salivary pathology details for Head and Neck cancers.
One occurrence of this group is permitted per Pathology Report where applicable.

M/R/O/X	Data Set Data Elements
R	HISTOLOGICAL TUMOUR GRADE (SALIVARY)
R	MACROSCOPIC EXTRAGLANDULAR EXTENSION INDICATION CODE

HEAD AND NECK: PATHOLOGY (GENERAL AND SALIVARY) - CORE

To carry general salivary pathology details for Head and Neck cancers.
One occurrence of this group is permitted per Pathology Report where applicable.

M/R/O/X	Data Set Data Elements
R	ANATOMICAL SIDE (POSITIVE NODES)
R	LARGEST METASTASIS (LEFT NECK)
R	LARGEST METASTASIS (RIGHT NECK)
R	EXTRACAPSULAR SPREAD INDICATION CODE

LUNG: PATHOLOGY - CORE

To carry pathology details for Lung Carcinoma.
Multiple occurrences of this group are permitted.

M/R/O/X	Data Set Data Elements
R	TUMOUR PROXIMITY TO CARINA
R	EXTENT OF ATELECTASIS
R	EXTENT OF PLEURAL INVASION
R	TUMOUR INVASION INDICATOR (PERICARDIUM)
R	TUMOUR INVASION INDICATOR (DIAPHRAGM)
R	TUMOUR INVASION INDICATOR (GREAT VESSELS)
R	TUMOUR INVASION INDICATOR (HEART)
R	MALIGNANT PLEURAL EFFUSION INDICATOR
R	SATELLITE TUMOUR NODULES LOCATION

SARCOMA: PATHOLOGY (BONE AND SOFT TISSUE) - CORE

To carry pathology details for Sarcoma for Bone and Soft Tissue.
Multiple occurrences of this group are permitted.

M/R/O/X	Data Set Data Elements

R	HISTOPATHOLOGICAL TUMOUR GRADE
R	GENETIC CONFIRMATION INDICATOR

SARCOMA: PATHOLOGY (BONE) - CORE

To carry pathology details for Sarcoma for Bone.
One occurrence of this group is permitted per Pathology Report where applicable.

M/R/O/X	Data Set Data Elements
R	TUMOUR BREACH IDENTIFIER
R	TUMOUR NECROSIS

SARCOMA: PATHOLOGY (SOFT TISSUE) - CORE

To carry pathology details for Sarcoma for Soft Tissue.
One occurrence of this group is permitted per Pathology Report where applicable.

M/R/O/X	Data Set Data Elements
R	TUMOUR DEPTH
R	MITOTIC RATE (SARCOMA)

SKIN: PATHOLOGY (BASAL CELL CARCINOMAS (BCC), SQUAMOUS CELL CARCINOMA (SCC) AND MALIGNANT MELANOMA (MM)) - CORE

To carry general pathology details for Basal Cell Carcinoma, Squamous Cell Carcinoma, and Malignant Melanoma.
Multiple occurrences of this group are permitted.

M/R/O/X	Data Set Data Elements
R	SKIN CANCER LESION NUMBER

SKIN: PATHOLOGY (BASAL CELL CARCINOMAS (BCC) AND SQUAMOUS CELL CARCINOMA (SCC)) - CORE

To carry pathology details for Basal Cell Carcinoma and Squamous Cell Carcinoma.
One occurrence of this group is permitted per Pathology Report where applicable.

M/R/O/X	Data Set Data Elements
R	PERINEURAL INVASION INDICATOR
R	LESION DIAMETER GREATER THAN 20MM INDICATION CODE
R	TUMOUR INVASION INDICATOR (PT3)
R	TUMOUR INVASION INDICATOR (PT4)

SKIN: PATHOLOGY (SQUAMOUS CELL CARCINOMA (SCC)) - CORE

To carry pathology details for Squamous Cell Carcinoma.
One occurrence of this group is permitted per Pathology Report where applicable.

M/R/O/X	Data Set Data Elements
R	CLARKS LEVEL IV INDICATION CODE
R	LESION VERTICAL THICKNESS GREATER THAN 2MM INDICATION CODE

SKIN: PATHOLOGY (MALIGNANT MELANOMA (MM)) - CORE

To carry pathology details for Malignant Melanoma.
One occurrence of this group is permitted per Pathology Report where applicable.

M/R/O/X	Data Set Data Elements

R	ULCERATION INDICATION CODE
R	MITOTIC RATE (SKIN)
R	MICROSATELLITE OR IN-TRANSIT METASTASIS INDICATION CODE
R	TUMOUR REGRESSION INDICATION CODE
R	BRESLOW THICKNESS
R	TUMOUR INFILTRATING LYMPHOCYTE TYPE
R	NUMBER OF SENTINEL NODES SAMPLED
R	NUMBER OF SENTINEL NODES POSITIVE
R	NUMBER OF NODES SAMPLED (POST SENTINEL NODE COMPLETION LYMPHADENECTOMY)
R	NUMBER OF NODES POSITIVE (POST SENTINEL NODE COMPLETION LYMPHADENECTOMY)

UPPER GASTROINTESTINAL: PATHOLOGY (VARIOUS) - CORE

To carry pathology details for various Upper Gastrointestinal (GI) cancers.
Multiple occurrences of this group are permitted.

M/R/O/X	Data Set Data Elements
R	NUMBER OF COLORECTAL METASTASES IN LIVER CODE
R	MARGIN INVOLVED INDICATION CODE (POSITIVE PROXIMAL OR DISTAL RESECTION MARGIN)
R	MARGIN INVOLVED INDICATION CODE (CIRCUMFERENTIAL MARGIN)

UROLOGY: PATHOLOGY (BLADDER) - CORE

To carry pathology details for Urology cancer for the bladder.
One occurrence of this group is permitted per Pathology Report where applicable.

M/R/O/X	Data Set Data Elements
R	DETRUSOR MUSCLE PRESENCE INDICATION CODE
R	TUMOUR GRADE (UROLOGY)

UROLOGY: PATHOLOGY (KIDNEY) - CORE

To carry pathology details for Urology cancer for the kidney.
One occurrence of this group is permitted per Pathology Report where applicable.

M/R/O/X	Data Set Data Elements
R	TUMOUR NECROSIS INDICATOR
R	TUMOUR INVASION INDICATOR (PERINEPHRIC FAT)
R	TUMOUR INVASION INDICATOR (ADRENAL)
R	RENAL VEIN TUMOUR INDICATOR
R	TUMOUR INVASION INDICATOR (GEROTAS FASCIA)

UROLOGY: PATHOLOGY (PENIS) - CORE

To carry pathology details for Urology cancer for the penis.
One occurrence of this group is permitted per Pathology Report where applicable.

M/R/O/X	Data Set Data Elements
R	TUMOUR INVASION INDICATOR (CORPUS SPONGIOSUM)
R	TUMOUR INVASION INDICATOR (CORPUS CAVERNOSUM)
R	TUMOUR INVASION INDICATOR (URETHRA OR PROSTATE)

UROLOGY: PATHOLOGY (PROSTATE) - CORE

To carry pathology details for Urology cancer for prostate. One occurrence of this group is permitted per Pathology Report where applicable.	
M/R/O/X	**Data Set Data Elements**
R	GLEASON GRADE (PRIMARY)
R	GLEASON GRADE (SECONDARY)
R	GLEASON GRADE (TERTIARY)
R	PERINEURAL INVASION INDICATOR
R	ORGAN CONFINED INDICATOR
R	TUMOUR INVASION INDICATOR (SEMINAL VESICLES)
R	TURP TUMOUR PERCENTAGE

UROLOGY: PATHOLOGY (TESTICULAR) - CORE

To carry pathology details for Urology cancer for testicular. One occurrence of this group is permitted per Pathology Report where applicable.	
M/R/O/X	**Data Set Data Elements**
R	TUMOUR INVASION INDICATOR (RETE TESTIS)

DEATH DETAILS - CORE

To carry death details. One occurrence of this group is permitted.	
~~M/R/O/X/P~~	~~Data Set Data Elements~~
M/R/O/X	**Data Set Data Elements**
O	PERSON DEATH DATE
O	DEATH LOCATION TYPE CODE (ACTUAL)
X	DEATH CAUSE IDENTIFICATION METHOD
~~X~~	~~DEATH CAUSE ICD CODE (IMMEDIATE)~~
~~X~~	~~DEATH CAUSE ICD CODE (CONDITION)~~
~~X~~	~~DEATH CAUSE ICD CODE (UNDERLYING)~~
~~X~~	~~DEATH CAUSE ICD CODE (SIGNIFICANT)~~
X	DEATH CAUSE ICD CODE (IMMEDIATE CONDITION)
X	DEATH CAUSE ICD CODE (DUE TO CONDITION)
X	DEATH CAUSE ICD CODE (OTHER CONDITION)
X	DEATH CAUSE ICD CODE (CONTRIBUTING CONDITION)

CANCER OUTCOMES AND SERVICES DATA SET - GYNAECOLOGICAL

Change to Data Set: Changed Description

Cancer Outcomes and Services Data Set Overview

~~The Mandatory, Required, Optional or Not included in the COSDS XML Schema (M/R/O/X) column indicates the recommendation for the inclusion of data.~~The Mandatory, Required, Optional or Not included in the COSDS XML Schema (M/R/O/X) column indicates the recommendation for the inclusion of data.

- M = Mandatory: this data element is mandatory and the technical process (e.g. submission of the data set, production of output etc.) cannot be completed without this data element being present
- R = Required: NHS business processes cannot be delivered without this data element
- O = Optional: the inclusion of this data element is optional as required for local purposes

- X = Not included in the COSDS XML Schema: the National Cancer Registration and Analysis Service obtains the data from another source, or the item is submitted under another Standard and is included here for reference only.

For guidance on downloading the XML Schema, see XML Schema TRUD Download.

For guidance on the XML Schema constraints, see the Cancer Outcomes and Services Data Set XML Schema Constraints.

REFERRAL - GYNAECOLOGICAL

To carry referral details for Gynaecological cancer.
One occurrence of this group is permitted.

M/R/O/X	Data Set Data Elements
X	CANCER SCREENING STATUS

SURGERY AND OTHER PROCEDURES - GYNAECOLOGICAL

~~**To carry surgery and other procedure details for Gynaecological cancer.**~~
~~**One occurrence of this data group is permitted per treatment where applicable.**~~

To carry surgery and other procedure details for Gynaecological cancer.
One occurrence of this group is permitted per treatment where applicable.

M/R/O/X	Data Set Data Elements
R	CARE PROFESSIONAL SENIOR OPERATING SURGEON GRADE (CANCER)
R	RESIDUAL DISEASE SIZE (GYNAECOLOGICAL CANCER)

STAGING - GYNAECOLOGICAL

To carry staging details for Gynaecological cancer.
One occurrence of this group is permitted.

M/R/O/X	Data Set Data Elements
R	FINAL FIGO STAGE
R	FINAL FIGO STAGE DATE

~~PATHOLOGY - GYNAECOLOGICAL~~

~~**To carry pathology details for Gynaecological cancer.**~~
~~**Multiple occurrences of this group are permitted.**~~

~~M/R/O/X~~	~~Data Set Data Elements~~
~~R~~	~~INVESTIGATION RESULT DATE~~
~~R~~	~~SERVICE REPORT IDENTIFIER~~
~~R~~	~~MICROSCOPIC INVOLVEMENT INDICATION CODE (FALLOPIAN TUBE)~~
~~R~~	~~MICROSCOPIC INVOLVEMENT INDICATION CODE (OVARIAN)~~
~~R~~	~~MICROSCOPIC INVOLVEMENT INDICATOR (SEROSA)~~
~~R~~	~~OMENTUM INVOLVEMENT INDICATION CODE~~

~~**To carry Fallopian Tube, Ovarian, Epithelial and Primary Peritoneal pathology details for Gynaecological cancer.**~~
~~**One occurrence of this data group is permitted per pathology report where applicable.**~~

~~M/R/O/X~~	~~Data Set Data Elements~~
~~R~~	~~CAPSULE STATUS~~
~~R~~	~~OVARY SURFACE INVOLVEMENT INDICATOR~~

R	TUMOUR GRADE (GYNAECOLOGY)
R	PERITONEAL CYTOLOGY RESULT CODE
R	PERITONEAL INVOLVEMENT INDICATOR

To carry endometrial pathology details for Gynaecological cancer. One occurrence of this data group is permitted per pathology report where applicable.	
M/R/O/X	Data Set Data Elements
R	BACKGROUND ENDOMETRIUM ABNORMALITY INDICATION CODE
R	DISTANCE TO SEROSA
R	MICROSCOPIC INVOLVEMENT INDICATOR (CERVICAL STROMA)
R	MICROSCOPIC INVOLVEMENT INDICATOR (CERVICAL SURFACE OR GLANDS)
R	MYOMETRIAL INVASION IDENTIFICATION CODE
R	MICROSCOPIC INVOLVEMENT INDICATOR (PARAMETRIUM)
R	PERITONEAL WASHINGS IDENTIFIED

To carry cervical pathology details for Gynaecological cancer. One occurrence of this data group is permitted per pathology report where applicable.	
M/R/O/X	Data Set Data Elements
R	CERVICAL GLANDULAR INTRAEPITHELIAL NEOPLASIA PRESENCE AND GRADE
R	CERVICAL INTRAEPITHELIAL NEOPLASIA PRESENCE AND GRADE
R	SMILE INDICATION CODE
R	RESECTION MARGIN INVOLVEMENT INDICATOR
R	INVASIVE THICKNESS
R	PARACERVICAL OR PARAMETRIAL INVOLVEMENT INDICATOR
R	UNINVOLVED CERVICAL STROMA THICKNESS
R	MICROSCOPIC INVOLVEMENT INDICATOR (VAGINAL)

To carry vulval pathology details for Gynaecological cancer. One occurrence of this data group is permitted per pathology report where applicable.	
M/R/O/X	Data Set Data Elements
R	INVASIVE THICKNESS

To carry nodes pathology details for Gynaecological cancer. One occurrence of this data group is permitted per pathology report where applicable.	
M/R/O/X	Data Set Data Elements
R	CERVICAL NODE STATUS
R	NUMBER OF NODES EXAMINED (PARA-AORTIC)
R	NUMBER OF NODES POSITIVE (PARA-AORTIC)
R	NUMBER OF NODES EXAMINED (PELVIC)
R	NUMBER OF NODES POSITIVE (PELVIC)
R	NUMBER OF NODES EXAMINED (INGUINO-FEMORAL)
R	NUMBER OF NODES POSITIVE (INGUINO-FEMORAL)
R	EXTRANODAL SPREAD INDICATOR

CANCER OUTCOMES AND SERVICES DATA SET - HAEMATOLOGY

Change to Data Set: Changed Description

Cancer Outcomes and Services Data Set Overview

~~The Mandatory, Required, Optional or Not included in the COSDS XML Schema (M/R/O/X) column indicates the recommendation for the inclusion of data.~~The Mandatory, Required, Optional or Not included in the COSDS XML Schema (M/R/O) column indicates the recommendation for the inclusion of data.

- M = Mandatory: this data element is mandatory and the technical process (e.g. submission of the data set, production of output etc.) cannot be completed without this data element being present
- R = Required: NHS business processes cannot be delivered without this data element
- ~~O = Optional: the inclusion of this data element is optional as required for local purposes~~
- ~~X = Not included in the COSDS XML Schema: Cancer Registries obtain the data from another source, or the item is submitted under another Standard and is included here for reference only.~~
- O = Optional: the inclusion of this data element is optional as required for local purposes.

For guidance on downloading the XML Schema, see XML Schema TRUD Download.

For guidance on the XML Schema constraints, see the Cancer Outcomes and Services Data Set XML Schema Constraints.

LABORATORY RESULTS: VARIOUS - HAEMATOLOGY

~~To carry laboratory results, for various Haematological diseases, as specified. One occurrence of this group is permitted.~~	
~~M/R/O/X~~	~~Data Set Data Elements~~
To carry Laboratory Results, for various Haematological diseases, as specified. One occurrence of this group is permitted.	
M/R/O	**Data Set Data Elements**
R	PLATELETS COUNT
R	WHITE BLOOD CELL COUNT (HIGHEST PRETREATMENT)
R	HAEMOGLOBIN CONCENTRATION (GRAMS PER LITRE)
R	KARYOTYPE TEST OUTCOME
~~R~~	~~BONE MARROW BLAST CELLS PERCENTAGE~~
R	BONE MARROW BLAST CELLS PERCENTAGE (MYELODYSPLASIA)
R	NEUTROPHIL COUNT
R	ALBUMIN LEVEL
R	BETA2 MICROGLOBULIN LEVEL
R	BLOOD LYMPHOCYTE COUNT
R	LACTATE DEHYDROGENASE LEVEL
R	BLOOD MYELOBLASTS PERCENTAGE
R	BLOOD BASOPHILS PERCENTAGE
R	BLOOD EOSINOPHILS PERCENTAGE
R	CYTOGENETIC RISK CODE (ACUTE MYELOID LEUKAEMIA)

CANCER CARE PLAN: VARIOUS - HAEMATOLOGY

To carry cancer care plan details, specifically nodal details, for various Haematological diseases, as specified. One occurrence of this group is permitted.	
~~M/R/O/X~~	~~Data Set Data Elements~~
M/R/O	**Data Set Data Elements**
R	NUMBER OF ABNORMAL NODAL AREAS
R	PRIMARY EXTRANODAL SITE
R	NUMBER OF EXTRANODAL SITES CODE

CANCER CARE PLAN: CHRONIC MYELOID LEUKAEMIA (CML) - HAEMATOLOGY

To carry cancer care plan details specific to Chronic Myeloid Leukaemia (CML). One occurrence of this group is permitted.	
~~M/R/O/X~~	~~Data Set Data Elements~~
M/R/O	**Data Set Data Elements**
R	SPLEEN BELOW COSTAL MARGIN
R	CHRONIC MYELOID LEUKAEMIA INDEX SCORE (SOKAL)
~~R~~	~~CHRONIC MYELOID LEUKAEMIA INDEX SCORE (HASFORD)~~

CANCER CARE PLAN: MYELODYSPLASIA - HAEMATOLOGY

To carry cancer care plan details specific to Myelodysplasia. One occurrence of this group is permitted.	
~~M/R/O/X~~	~~Data Set Data Elements~~
M/R/O	**Data Set Data Elements**
R	INTERNATIONAL PROGNOSTIC SCORING SYSTEM SCORE

CANCER CARE PLAN: CHRONIC LYMPHOID LEUKAEMIA (CLL) - HAEMATOLOGY

To carry cancer care plan details specific to Chronic Lymphoid Leukaemia (CLL). One occurrence of this group is permitted.	
M/R/O/X	**Data Set Data Elements**
R	HEPATOMEGALY INDICATOR
R	SPLENOMEGALY INDICATOR
R	NUMBER OF LYMPHADENOPATHY AREAS
~~R~~	~~RAI STAGE~~
~~R~~	~~RAI STAGE DATE~~
~~R~~	~~BINET STAGE~~
~~R~~	~~BINET STAGE DATE~~

CANCER CARE PLAN: FOLLICULAR - HAEMATOLOGY

To carry cancer care plan details specific to Follicular Lymphoma. One occurrence of this group is permitted.	
~~M/R/O/X~~	~~Data Set Data Elements~~
M/R/O	**Data Set Data Elements**
R	FOLLICULAR LYMPHOMA INTERNATIONAL PROGNOSTIC INDEX SCORE

CANCER CARE PLAN: DIFFUSE LARGE B-CELL LYMPHOMA (DLBCL) - HAEMATOLOGY

To carry cancer care plan details specific to Diffuse Large B-Cell Lymphoma (DLBCL). One occurrence of this group is permitted.	
~~M/R/O/X~~	~~Data Set Data Elements~~
M/R/O	**Data Set Data Elements**
R	REVISED INTERNATIONAL PROGNOSTIC INDEX SCORE

~~To carry cancer care plan details specific to Myeloma. One occurrence of this group is permitted.~~	
~~M/R/O/X~~	~~Data Set Data Elements~~
~~R~~	~~MYELOMA INTERNATIONAL STAGING SYSTEM STAGE~~
~~R~~	~~MYELOMA INTERNATIONAL STAGING SYSTEM STAGE DATE~~

CANCER CARE PLAN: HODGKIN LYMPHOMA - HAEMATOLOGY	
To carry cancer care plan details specific to Hodgkin Lymphoma. One occurrence of this group is permitted.	
~~M/R/O/X~~	~~Data Set Data Elements~~
M/R/O	**Data Set Data Elements**
R	HASENCLEVER INDEX SCORE

CANCER CARE PLAN: ACUTE LYMPHOBLASTIC LEUKAEMIA (ALL) - HAEMATOLOGY	
To carry cancer care plan details specific to Acute Lymphoblastic Leukaemia (ALL). One occurrence of this group is permitted.	
~~M/R/O/X~~	~~Data Set Data Elements~~
M/R/O	**Data Set Data Elements**
R	EXTRAMEDULLARY DISEASE SITE Multiple occurrences of this item are permitted

~~STAGING - HAEMATOLOGY~~	
STAGING: ANN ARBOR- HAEMATOLOGY	
~~To carry staging details, for Ann Arbor Staging Details (for Follicular Lymphoma, Diffuse Large B-Cell Lymphoma (DLBCL), Other Lymphomas, and Hodgkin Lymphoma). One occurrence of this group is permitted.~~	
~~M/R/O/X~~	~~Data Set Data Elements~~
To carry staging details, for Ann Arbor Staging Details for various haematological diseases. One occurrence of this group is permitted.	
M/R/O	**Data Set Data Elements**
R	ANN ARBOR STAGE
R	ANN ARBOR STAGE DATE
R	ANN ARBOR SYMPTOMS INDICATION CODE
R	ANN ARBOR EXTRANODALITY INDICATION CODE
R	ANN ARBOR BULKY DISEASE INDICATION CODE
R	ANN ARBOR SPLENIC INDICATION CODE

STAGING: CHRONIC LYMPHOID LEUKAEMIA (CLL) - HAEMATOLOGY	
To carry staging details specific to Chronic Lymphoid Leukaemia (CLL). One occurrence of this group is permitted.	
M/R/O	**Data Set Data Elements**
R	BINET STAGE
R	BINET STAGE DATE

STAGING: MYELOMA - HAEMATOLOGY	
To carry staging details specific to Myeloma. One occurrence of this group is permitted.	
M/R/O	**Data Set Data Elements**
R	MYELOMA INTERNATIONAL STAGING SYSTEM STAGE
R	MYELOMA INTERNATIONAL STAGING SYSTEM STAGE DATE

Change to Data Set: Changed Description

Cancer Outcomes and Services Data Set Overview

~~The Mandatory, Required, Optional or Not included in the COSDS XML Schema (M/R/O/X) column indicates the recommendation for the inclusion of data.~~The Mandatory, Required, Optional or Not included in the COSDS XML Schema (M/R/OX) column indicates the recommendation for the inclusion of data.

- M = Mandatory: this data element is mandatory and the technical process (e.g. submission of the data set, production of output etc.) cannot be completed without this data element being present
- R = Required: NHS business processes cannot be delivered without this data element
- ~~O = Optional: the inclusion of this data element is optional as required for local purposes~~
- ~~X = Not included in the COSDS XML Schema: Cancer Registries obtain the data from another source, or the item is submitted under another Standard and is included here for reference only.~~
- O = Optional: the inclusion of this data element is optional as required for local purposes.

For guidance on downloading the XML Schema, see XML Schema TRUD Download.

For guidance on the XML Schema constraints, see the Cancer Outcomes and Services Data Set XML Schema Constraints.

PRE-TREATMENT ASSESSMENT - HEAD AND NECK

To carry pre-treatment assessment details for Head and Neck cancer. One occurrence of this group is permitted.	
~~M/R/O/X~~	~~Data Set Data Elements~~
~~R~~	~~OBSERVATION DATE (HEIGHT)~~
~~R~~	~~PERSON HEIGHT IN METRES~~
~~R~~	~~OBSERVATION DATE (WEIGHT)~~
~~R~~	~~PERSON WEIGHT~~
M/R/O	**Data Set Data Elements**
R	CANCER DENTAL ASSESSMENT DATE
R	CARE CONTACT DATE (DIETICIAN INITIAL)
R	SURGICAL VOICE RESTORATION COMMUNICATION METHOD (PLANNED POST OPERATIVE)

POST TREATMENT ASSESSMENT - HEAD AND NECK

To carry post treatment assessment details for Head and Neck cancer. Multiple occurrences of this group are permitted.	
~~M/R/O/X~~	~~Data Set Data Elements~~
M/R/O	**Data Set Data Elements**
R	CLINICAL STATUS ASSESSMENT DATE (CANCER)
~~R~~	~~PERSON HEIGHT IN METRES~~
~~R~~	~~PERSON WEIGHT~~
R	PRIMARY TUMOUR STATUS
R	NODAL STATUS
R	METASTATIC STATUS
R	SURGICAL VOICE RESTORATION COMMUNICATION METHOD (PRIMARY)
R	SPEECH AND LANGUAGE ASSESSMENT DATE

~~PATHOLOGY: GENERAL - HEAD AND NECK~~

To carry general pathology details for Head and Neck cancer. Multiple occurrences of this group are permitted.	
M/R/O/X	Data Set Data Elements
R	INVESTIGATION RESULT DATE
R	SERVICE REPORT IDENTIFIER

PATHOLOGY: VARIOUS – HEAD AND NECK

To carry pathology details for various Head and Neck cancer. One occurrence of this data group is permitted per pathology report where applicable.	
M/R/O/X	Data Set Data Elements
R	MAXIMUM DEPTH OF INVASION
R	BONE INVASION INDICATION CODE
R	CARTILAGE INVASION INDICATION CODE
R	ANATOMICAL SIDE (NECK DISSECTION)

PATHOLOGY: SALIVARY TUMOUR – HEAD AND NECK

To carry pathology salivary tumour details for Head and Neck cancer. One occurrence of this data group is permitted per pathology report where applicable.	
M/R/O/X	Data Set Data Elements
R	HISTOLOGICAL TUMOUR GRADE (SALIVARY)
R	MACROSCOPIC EXTRAGLANDULAR EXTENSION INDICATION CODE

PATHOLOGY: GENERAL AND SALIVARY TUMOUR – HEAD AND NECK

To carry general pathology and salivary tumour details for Head and Neck cancer. One occurrence of this data group is permitted per pathology report where applicable.	
M/R/O/X	Data Set Data Elements
R	ANATOMICAL SIDE (POSITIVE NODES)
R	LARGEST METASTASIS (LEFT NECK)
R	LARGEST METASTASIS (RIGHT NECK)
R	EXTRACAPSULAR SPREAD INDICATION CODE

CANCER OUTCOMES AND SERVICES DATA SET - LUNG

Change to Data Set: Changed Description

Cancer Outcomes and Services Data Set Overview

~~The Mandatory, Required, Optional or Not included in the COSDS XML Schema (M/R/O/X) column indicates the recommendation for the inclusion of data.~~The Mandatory, Required, Optional or Not included in the COSDS XML Schema (M/R/O) column indicates the recommendation for the inclusion of data.

- M = Mandatory: this data element is mandatory and the technical process (e.g. submission of the data set, production of output etc.) cannot be completed without this data element being present
- R = Required: NHS business processes cannot be delivered without this data element
- ~~O = Optional: the inclusion of this data element is optional as required for local purposes~~
- ~~X = Not included in the COSDS XML Schema: Cancer Registries obtain the data from another source, or the item is submitted under another Standard and is included here for reference only.~~
- O = Optional: the inclusion of this data element is optional as required for local purposes.

For guidance on downloading the XML Schema, see XML Schema TRUD Download.

For guidance on the XML Schema constraints, see the Cancer Outcomes and Services Data Set XML Schema Constraints.

~~IMAGING (CT SCAN) – LUNG~~
DIAGNOSIS: NATIONAL LUNG CANCER AUDIT (NLCA) - LUNG

~~To carry imaging details for Computerised Tomography (CT) scans for Lung Carcinoma (to be captured once only for each care pathway).~~ ~~One occurrence of this group is permitted.~~	
~~M/R/O/X~~	~~Data Set Data Elements~~
~~R~~	~~PROCEDURE DATE (CT SCAN)~~
~~R~~	~~SCAN PERFORMED INDICATOR (CT)~~
To carry diagnosis details for the National Lung Cancer Audit (NLCA), to be captured once only for each care pathway. **One occurrence of this group is permitted.**	
M/R/O	**Data Set Data Elements**
R	PROCEDURE DATE (DIFFUSION CAPACITY TEST)
R	DIFFUSION CAPACITY TEST RESULT

~~IMAGING (PET SCAN) – LUNG~~
IMAGING: NATIONAL LUNG CANCER AUDIT (NLCA) - LUNG

~~To carry imaging details for Positron Emission Tomography (PET) scans for Lung Carcinoma (to be captured once only for each care pathway).~~ ~~One occurrence of this group is permitted.~~	
~~M/R/O/X~~	~~Data Set Data Elements~~
~~R~~	~~PROCEDURE DATE (PET SCAN)~~
~~R~~	~~SCAN PERFORMED INDICATOR (PET)~~
To carry imaging details for the National Lung Cancer Audit (NLCA), to be captured once only for each care pathway. **One occurrence of this group is permitted.**	
M/R/O	**Data Set Data Elements**
R	PROCEDURE DATE (TRANSTHORACIC ECHOCARDIOGRAM TEST)
R	TRANSTHORACIC ECHOCARDIOGRAM TEST RESULT

CANCER CARE PLAN - LUNG

To carry cancer care plan details for Lung Carcinoma. **One occurrence of this group is permitted.**	
~~M/R/O/X~~	~~Data Set Data Elements~~
M/R/O	**Data Set Data Elements**
R	FORCED EXPIRATORY VOLUME IN 1 SECOND (PERCENTAGE)
R	FORCED EXPIRATORY VOLUME IN 1 SECOND (ABSOLUTE AMOUNT)
R	SMOKING STATUS CODE
R	MEDIASTINAL SAMPLING INDICATOR

~~BRONCHOSCOPY – LUNG~~
SURGERY AND OTHER PROCEDURES: BRONCHOSCOPY - LUNG

To carry Bronchoscopy details for Lung Carcinoma (which informed management of the patient at the time of the Multidisciplinary Meeting). **One occurrence of this group is permitted.**	
~~M/R/O/X~~	~~Data Set Data Elements~~

M/R/O	Data Set Data Elements
R	PROCEDURE DATE (BRONCHOSCOPY)
R	BRONCHOSCOPY PERFORMED INDICATOR

~~BIOMARKERS – LUNG~~
SURGERY AND OTHER PROCEDURES: NATIONAL CANCER LUNG AUDIT (NLCA) - LUNG

~~To carry Biomarker details for Lung Carcinoma.~~ ~~One occurrence of this group is permitted.~~	
~~M/R/O/X~~	~~Data Set Data Elements~~
~~R~~	~~EPIDERMAL GROWTH FACTOR RECEPTOR MUTATIONAL STATUS~~
To carry Cardiopulmonary Exercise test details required for the National Lung Cancer Audit (NLCA). One occurrence of this group is permitted.	
M/R/O	**Data Set Data Elements**
R	PROCEDURE DATE (CARDIOPULMONARY EXERCISE TEST)
R	CARDIOPULMONARY EXERCISE TEST TYPE
R	CARDIOPULMONARY EXERCISE TEST RESULT

~~PATHOLOGY – LUNG~~
SURGERY AND OTHER PROCEDURES - LUNG CANCER CONSULTANT OUTCOME PUBLICATION (LCCOP) - LUNG

~~To carry Pathology details for Lung Carcinoma (only applicable where patients have had a surgical resection).~~ ~~Multiple occurrences of this group are permitted.~~	
~~M/R/O/X~~	~~Data Set Data Elements~~
~~R~~	~~INVESTIGATION RESULT DATE~~
~~R~~	~~SERVICE REPORT IDENTIFIER~~
~~R~~	~~TUMOUR PROXIMITY TO CARINA~~
~~R~~	~~EXTENT OF ATELECTASIS~~
~~R~~	~~EXTENT OF PLEURAL INVASION~~
~~R~~	~~TUMOUR INVASION INDICATOR (PERICARDIUM)~~
~~R~~	~~TUMOUR INVASION INDICATOR (DIAPHRAGM)~~
~~R~~	~~TUMOUR INVASION INDICATOR (GREAT VESSELS)~~
~~R~~	~~TUMOUR INVASION INDICATOR (HEART)~~
~~R~~	~~MALIGNANT PLEURAL EFFUSION INDICATOR~~
~~R~~	~~SATELLITE TUMOUR NODULES LOCATION~~
To carry Surgery and Other Procedure details for the Lung Cancer Consultant Outcome Publication (LCCOP). One occurrence of this group is permitted.	
M/R/O	**Data Set Data Elements**
R	REGIONAL ANAESTHETIC TECHNIQUE (CANCER)

BIOMARKERS - LUNG

To carry Biomarker details for Lung Carcinoma. One occurrence of this group is permitted.	
M/R/O	**Data Set Data Elements**
R	EPIDERMAL GROWTH FACTOR RECEPTOR MUTATIONAL STATUS

Change to Data Set: New Data Set

Cancer Outcomes and Services Data Set Overview

The Mandatory, Required or Optional in the COSDS Message (M/R/O) column indicates the recommendation for the inclusion of data.

M = Mandatory: this data element is mandatory and the technical process (e.g. submission of the data set, production of output etc.) cannot be completed without this data element being present
R = Required: NHS business processes cannot be delivered without this data element
O = Optional: the inclusion of this data element is optional as required for local purposes.

For guidance on downloading the XML Schema, see XML Schema TRUD Download.

For guidance on the XML Schema constraints, see the Cancer Outcomes and Services Data Set XML Schema Constraints.

LINKAGE - CORE

To carry patient identity details for linkage. One occurrence of this group is required.	
M/R/O	**Data Set Data Elements**
M	NHS NUMBER *and/or* LOCAL PATIENT IDENTIFIER (EXTENDED)
M	NHS NUMBER STATUS INDICATOR CODE
R	PERSON BIRTH DATE
M	ORGANISATION CODE (CODE OF PROVIDER)

DEMOGRAPHICS - CORE

To carry patient demographic details. One occurrence of this group is permitted.	
M/R/O	**Data Set Data Elements**
R	PERSON FAMILY NAME
R	PERSON GIVEN NAME
R	PATIENT USUAL ADDRESS (AT DIAGNOSIS) - ADDRESS STRUCTURED *or* PATIENT USUAL ADDRESS (AT DIAGNOSIS) - ADDRESS UNSTRUCTURED
R	POSTCODE OF USUAL ADDRESS (AT DIAGNOSIS)
R	PERSON STATED GENDER CODE

PATHOLOGY - CORE

To carry pathology details. Multiple occurrences of this group are permitted.	
M/R/O/X	**Data Set Data Elements**
R	INVESTIGATION RESULT DATE
R	SERVICE REPORT IDENTIFIER
R	PATHOLOGY OBSERVATION REPORT IDENTIFIER
R	SERVICE REPORT STATUS
R	CARE PROFESSIONAL CODE (PATHOLOGY TEST REQUESTED BY)
R	SITE CODE (OF PATHOLOGY TEST REQUEST)
R	SAMPLE COLLECTION DATE

R	SAMPLE RECEIPT DATE
R	ORGANISATION CODE (OF REPORTING PATHOLOGIST)
R	CONSULTANT CODE (PATHOLOGIST)
R	SPECIMEN NATURE
R	SNOMED VERSION
R	TOPOGRAPHY (SNOMED) Multiple occurrences of this item are permitted
R	MORPHOLOGY (SNOMED PATHOLOGY) Multiple occurrences of this item are permitted
R	PRIMARY DIAGNOSIS (ICD PATHOLOGICAL) Multiple occurrences of this item are permitted
R	TUMOUR LATERALITY (PATHOLOGICAL)
R	PATHOLOGY INVESTIGATION TYPE
R	PATHOLOGY REPORT TEXT
R	LESION SIZE (PATHOLOGICAL)
R	GRADE OF DIFFERENTIATION (PATHOLOGICAL)
R	CANCER VASCULAR OR LYMPHATIC INVASION
R	EXCISION MARGIN INDICATION CODE
R	SYNCHRONOUS TUMOUR INDICATOR
R	NUMBER OF NODES EXAMINED
R	NUMBER OF NODES POSITIVE
R	T CATEGORY (PATHOLOGICAL)
R	N CATEGORY (PATHOLOGICAL)
R	M CATEGORY (PATHOLOGICAL)
R	TNM STAGE GROUPING (PATHOLOGICAL)
R	NEOADJUVANT THERAPY INDICATOR

BREAST: PATHOLOGY - CORE

To carry pathology details for Breast cancer.
Multiple occurrences of this group are permitted.

M/R/O/X	Data Set Data Elements
R	MULTIFOCAL TUMOUR INDICATOR (BREAST)
R	DUCTAL CARCINOMA IN SITU GRADE
R	BREAST INVASIVE GRADE
R	NON INVASIVE TUMOUR SIZE
R	WHOLE TUMOUR SIZE
R	METASTASIS EXTENT CODE
R	DISTANCE TO MARGIN
R	ALLRED SCORE (ESTROGEN RECEPTOR)
R	ESTROGEN RECEPTOR STATUS
R	ALLRED SCORE (PROGESTERONE RECEPTOR)
R	PROGESTERONE RECEPTOR STATUS
R	HUMAN EPIDERMAL GROWTH FACTOR RECEPTOR STATUS
R	HUMAN EPIDERMAL GROWTH FACTOR IN-SITU HYBRIDIZATION RECEPTOR STATUS
R	CYTOLOGY RESULT CODE (BREAST)
R	CYTOLOGY RESULT CODE (NODE)
R	CORE BIOPSY RESULT CODE (BREAST)
R	CORE BIOPSY RESULT CODE (NODE)

CENTRAL NERVOUS SYSTEM: PATHOLOGY - CORE

To carry pathology details for Central Nervous System cancer.
Multiple occurrences of this group are permitted.

M/R/O/X	Data Set Data Elements
R	MOLECULAR DIAGNOSTIC CODE Multiple occurrences of this item are permitted
R	HORMONE EXPRESSION TYPE Multiple occurrences of this item are permitted
R	WORLD HEALTH ORGANISATION CENTRAL NERVOUS SYSTEM TUMOUR GRADE

COLORECTAL: PATHOLOGY - CORE

To carry pathology details for Colorectal cancer.
Multiple occurrences of this group are permitted.

M/R/O/X	Data Set Data Elements
R	MARGIN INVOLVED INDICATION CODE (POSITIVE PROXIMAL OR DISTAL RESECTION MARGIN)
R	DISTANCE TO CLOSEST NON PERITONEALISED RESECTION MARGIN
R	PLANE OF SURGICAL EXCISION TYPE
R	DISTANCE FROM DENTATE LINE
R	DISTANCE BEYOND MUSCULARIS PROPRIA
R	PREOPERATIVE THERAPY RESPONSE TYPE
R	MARGIN INVOLVED INDICATION CODE (CIRCUMFERENTIAL MARGIN)

CHILDREN, TEENAGERS AND YOUNG ADULTS: RENAL PATHOLOGY (PAEDIATRIC KIDNEY) - CORE

To carry pathology details for Children, Teenagers, and Young Adults (CTYA) cancer.
Multiple occurrences of this group are permitted.

M/R/O/X	Data Set Data Elements
R	TUMOUR RUPTURE INDICATOR
R	ANAPLASTIC NEPHROBLASTOMA TYPE
R	TUMOUR INVASION INDICATOR (PERIRENAL FAT)
R	TUMOUR INVASION INDICATOR (RENAL SINUS)
R	RENAL VEIN TUMOUR INDICATOR
R	VIABLE TUMOUR INDICATOR
R	TUMOUR LOCAL STAGE

GYNAECOLOGY: PATHOLOGY - CORE

To carry pathology details for Gynaecology cancer.
Multiple occurrences of this group are permitted.

M/R/O/X	Data Set Data Elements
R	MICROSCOPIC INVOLVEMENT INDICATION CODE (FALLOPIAN TUBE)
R	MICROSCOPIC INVOLVEMENT INDICATION CODE (OVARIAN)
R	MICROSCOPIC INVOLVEMENT INDICATOR (SEROSA)
R	OMENTUM INVOLVEMENT INDICATION CODE

GYNAECOLOGY: PATHOLOGY (FALLOPIAN TUBE, OVARIAN EPITHELIAL AND PRIMARY PERITONEAL) - CORE

To carry pathology details for Gynaecology cancer for Fallopian Tube, Ovarian Epithelial and Primary Peritoneal. One occurrence of this group is permitted per pathology report where applicable.	
M/R/O/X	**Data Set Data Elements**
R	CAPSULE STATUS
R	OVARY SURFACE INVOLVEMENT INDICATOR
R	TUMOUR GRADE (GYNAECOLOGY)
R	PERITONEAL CYTOLOGY RESULT CODE
R	PERITONEAL INVOLVEMENT INDICATOR
R	INVASIVE THICKNESS

GYNAECOLOGY: PATHOLOGY (ENDOMETRIAL) - CORE

To carry pathology details for Gynaecology cancer for Endometrial. One occurrence of this group is permitted per pathology report where applicable.	
M/R/O/X	**Data Set Data Elements**
O	DISTANCE TO SEROSA
R	MICROSCOPIC INVOLVEMENT INDICATOR (CERVICAL STROMA)
R	MYOMETRIAL INVASION IDENTIFICATION CODE
R	MICROSCOPIC INVOLVEMENT INDICATOR (PARAMETRIUM)
R	PERITONEAL WASHINGS IDENTIFIED

GYNAECOLOGY: PATHOLOGY (CERVICAL) - CORE

To carry pathology details for Gynaecology cancer for Cervical. One occurrence of this group is permitted per pathology report where applicable.	
M/R/O/X	**Data Set Data Elements**
R	CERVICAL GLANDULAR INTRAEPITHELIAL NEOPLASIA PRESENCE AND GRADE
R	CERVICAL INTRAEPITHELIAL NEOPLASIA PRESENCE AND GRADE
R	SMILE INDICATION CODE
R	RESECTION MARGIN INVOLVEMENT INDICATOR
R	PARACERVICAL OR PARAMETRIAL INVOLVEMENT INDICATOR
R	UNINVOLVED CERVICAL STROMA THICKNESS
R	MICROSCOPIC INVOLVEMENT INDICATOR (VAGINAL)

GYNAECOLOGY: PATHOLOGY (NODES) - CORE

To carry pathology details for Gynaecology cancer for Nodes. One occurrence of this group is permitted per pathology report where applicable.	
M/R/O/X	**Data Set Data Elements**
R	CERVICAL NODE STATUS
R	NUMBER OF NODES EXAMINED (PARA-AORTIC)
R	NUMBER OF NODES POSITIVE (PARA-AORTIC)
R	NUMBER OF NODES EXAMINED (PELVIC)
R	NUMBER OF NODES POSITIVE (PELVIC)
R	NUMBER OF NODES EXAMINED (INGUINO-FEMORAL)
R	NUMBER OF NODES POSITIVE (INGUINO-FEMORAL)
R	EXTRANODAL SPREAD INDICATOR

HEAD AND NECK: PATHOLOGY (VARIOUS) - CORE

To carry pathology details for various Head and Neck cancers. One occurrence of this group is permitted per pathology report where applicable.	
M/R/O/X	**Data Set Data Elements**
R	MAXIMUM DEPTH OF INVASION
R	BONE INVASION INDICATION CODE
R	CARTILAGE INVASION INDICATION CODE
R	ANATOMICAL SIDE (NECK DISSECTION)

HEAD AND NECK: PATHOLOGY (SALIVARY) - CORE

To carry salivary pathology details for Head and Neck cancers. One occurrence of this group is permitted per pathology report where applicable.	
M/R/O/X	**Data Set Data Elements**
R	HISTOLOGICAL TUMOUR GRADE (SALIVARY)
R	MACROSCOPIC EXTRAGLANDULAR EXTENSION INDICATION CODE

HEAD AND NECK: PATHOLOGY (GENERAL AND SALIVARY) - CORE

To carry general salivary pathology details for Head and Neck cancers. One occurrence of this group is permitted per pathology report where applicable.	
M/R/O/X	**Data Set Data Elements**
R	ANATOMICAL SIDE (POSITIVE NODES)
R	LARGEST METASTASIS (LEFT NECK)
R	LARGEST METASTASIS (RIGHT NECK)
R	EXTRACAPSULAR SPREAD INDICATION CODE

LUNG: PATHOLOGY - CORE

To carry pathology details for Lung Carcinoma. Multiple occurrences of this group are permitted.	
M/R/O/X	**Data Set Data Elements**
R	TUMOUR PROXIMITY TO CARINA
R	EXTENT OF ATELECTASIS
R	EXTENT OF PLEURAL INVASION
R	TUMOUR INVASION INDICATOR (PERICARDIUM)
R	TUMOUR INVASION INDICATOR (DIAPHRAGM)
R	TUMOUR INVASION INDICATOR (GREAT VESSELS)
R	TUMOUR INVASION INDICATOR (HEART)
R	MALIGNANT PLEURAL EFFUSION INDICATOR
R	SATELLITE TUMOUR NODULES LOCATION

SARCOMA: PATHOLOGY (BONE AND SOFT TISSUE) - CORE

To carry pathology details for Sarcoma for Bone and Soft Tissue. Multiple occurrences of this group are permitted.	
M/R/O/X	**Data Set Data Elements**
R	HISTOPATHOLOGICAL TUMOUR GRADE
R	GENETIC CONFIRMATION INDICATOR

SARCOMA: PATHOLOGY (BONE) - CORE

To carry pathology details for Sarcoma for Bone.
One occurrence of this group is permitted per pathology report where applicable.

M/R/O/X	Data Set Data Elements
R	TUMOUR BREACH IDENTIFIER
R	TUMOUR NECROSIS

SARCOMA: PATHOLOGY (SOFT TISSUE) - CORE

To carry pathology details for Sarcoma for Soft Tissue.
One occurrence of this group is permitted per pathology report where applicable.

M/R/O/X	Data Set Data Elements
R	TUMOUR DEPTH
R	MITOTIC RATE (SARCOMA)

SKIN: PATHOLOGY (BASAL CELL CARCINOMAS (BCC), SQUAMOUS CELL CARCINOMA (SCC) AND MALIGNANT MELANOMA (MM)) - CORE

To carry general pathology details for Basal Cell Carcinoma, Squamous Cell Carcinoma, and Malignant Melanoma.
Multiple occurrences of this group are permitted.

M/R/O/X	Data Set Data Elements
R	SKIN CANCER LESION NUMBER

SKIN: PATHOLOGY (BASAL CELL CARCINOMAS (BCC) AND SQUAMOUS CELL CARCINOMA (SCC)) - CORE

To carry pathology details for Basal Cell Carcinoma and Squamous Cell Carcinoma.
One occurrence of this group is permitted per pathology report where applicable.

M/R/O/X	Data Set Data Elements
R	PERINEURAL INVASION INDICATOR
R	LESION DIAMETER GREATER THAN 20MM INDICATION CODE
R	TUMOUR INVASION INDICATOR (PT3)
R	TUMOUR INVASION INDICATOR (PT4)

SKIN: PATHOLOGY (SQUAMOUS CELL CARCINOMA (SCC)) - CORE

To carry pathology details for Squamous Cell Carcinoma.
One occurrence of this group is permitted per pathology report where applicable.

M/R/O/X	Data Set Data Elements
R	CLARKS LEVEL IV INDICATION CODE
R	LESION VERTICAL THICKNESS GREATER THAN 2MM INDICATION CODE

SKIN: PATHOLOGY (MALIGNANT MELANOMA (MM)) - CORE

To carry pathology details for Malignant Melanoma.
One occurrence of this group is permitted per pathology report where applicable.

M/R/O/X	Data Set Data Elements
R	ULCERATION INDICATION CODE
R	MITOTIC RATE (SKIN)
R	MICROSATELLITE OR IN-TRANSIT METASTASIS INDICATION CODE

R	TUMOUR REGRESSION INDICATION CODE
R	BRESLOW THICKNESS
R	TUMOUR INFILTRATING LYMPHOCYTE TYPE
R	NUMBER OF SENTINEL NODES SAMPLED
R	NUMBER OF SENTINEL NODES POSITIVE
R	NUMBER OF NODES SAMPLED (POST SENTINEL NODE COMPLETION LYMPHADENECTOMY)
R	NUMBER OF NODES POSITIVE (POST SENTINEL NODE COMPLETION LYMPHADENECTOMY)

UPPER GASTROINTESTINAL: PATHOLOGY (VARIOUS) - CORE

To carry pathology details for various Upper Gastrointestinal (GI) cancers.
Multiple occurrences of this group are permitted.

M/R/O/X	Data Set Data Elements
R	NUMBER OF COLORECTAL METASTASES IN LIVER CODE
R	MARGIN INVOLVED INDICATION CODE (POSITIVE PROXIMAL OR DISTAL RESECTION MARGIN)
R	MARGIN INVOLVED INDICATION CODE (CIRCUMFERENTIAL MARGIN)

UROLOGY: PATHOLOGY (BLADDER) - CORE

To carry pathology details for Urology cancer for the bladder.
One occurrence of this group is permitted per pathology report where applicable.

M/R/O/X	Data Set Data Elements
R	DETRUSOR MUSCLE PRESENCE INDICATION CODE
R	TUMOUR GRADE (UROLOGY)

UROLOGY: PATHOLOGY (KIDNEY) - CORE

To carry pathology details for Urology cancer for the kidney.
One occurrence of this group is permitted per pathology report where applicable.

M/R/O/X	Data Set Data Elements
R	TUMOUR NECROSIS INDICATOR
R	TUMOUR INVASION INDICATOR (PERINEPHRIC FAT)
R	TUMOUR INVASION INDICATOR (ADRENAL)
R	RENAL VEIN TUMOUR INDICATOR
R	TUMOUR INVASION INDICATOR (GEROTAS FASCIA)

UROLOGY: PATHOLOGY (PENIS) - CORE

To carry pathology details for Urology cancer for the penis.
One occurrence of this group is permitted per pathology report where applicable.

M/R/O/X	Data Set Data Elements
R	TUMOUR INVASION INDICATOR (CORPUS SPONGIOSUM)
R	TUMOUR INVASION INDICATOR (CORPUS CAVERNOSUM)
R	TUMOUR INVASION INDICATOR (URETHRA OR PROSTATE)

UROLOGY: PATHOLOGY (PROSTATE) - CORE

To carry pathology details for Urology cancer for prostate.
One occurrence of this group is permitted per pathology report where applicable.

M/R/O/X	Data Set Data Elements

R	GLEASON GRADE (PRIMARY)
R	GLEASON GRADE (SECONDARY)
R	GLEASON GRADE (TERTIARY)
R	PERINEURAL INVASION INDICATOR
R	ORGAN CONFINED INDICATOR
R	TUMOUR INVASION INDICATOR (SEMINAL VESICLES)
R	TURP TUMOUR PERCENTAGE

UROLOGY: PATHOLOGY (TESTICULAR) - CORE

To carry pathology details for Urology cancer for testicular. One occurrence of this group is permitted per pathology report where applicable.	
M/R/O/X	**Data Set Data Elements**
R	TUMOUR INVASION INDICATOR (RETE TESTIS)

CANCER OUTCOMES AND SERVICES DATA SET - SARCOMA

Change to Data Set: Changed Description

Cancer Outcomes and Services Data Set Overview

~~The Mandatory, Required, Optional or Not included in the COSDS XML Schema (M/R/O/X) column indicates the recommendation for the inclusion of data.~~The Mandatory, Required, Optional or Not included in the COSDS XML Schema (M/R/O) column indicates the recommendation for the inclusion of data.

- M = Mandatory: this data element is mandatory and the technical process (e.g. submission of the data set, production of output etc.) cannot be completed without this data element being present
- R = Required: NHS business processes cannot be delivered without this data element
- ~~O = Optional: the inclusion of this data element is optional as required for local purposes~~
- ~~X = Not included in the COSDS XML Schema: Cancer Registries obtain the data from another source, or the item is submitted under another Standard and is included here for reference only.~~
- O = Optional: the inclusion of this data element is optional as required for local purposes.

For guidance on downloading the XML Schema, see XML Schema TRUD Download.

For guidance on the XML Schema constraints, see the Cancer Outcomes and Services Data Set XML Schema Constraints.

~~DIAGNOSIS – SARCOMA~~
DIAGNOSIS: BONE AND SOFT TISSUE - SARCOMA

~~To carry diagnosis details for Sarcoma – for both Bone and Soft Tissue. One occurrence of this group is permitted.~~	
~~M/R/O/X~~	~~Data Set Data Elements~~
To carry diagnosis details for Sarcoma for Bone and Soft Tissue. One occurrence of this group is permitted.	
M/R/O	**Data Set Data Elements**
R	SARCOMA TUMOUR SITE (BONE)
R	SARCOMA TUMOUR SUBSITE (BONE)
R	SARCOMA TUMOUR SITE (SOFT TISSUE)
R	SARCOMA TUMOUR SUBSITE (SOFT TISSUE)
R	MULTIFOCAL OR SYNCHRONOUS TUMOUR INDICATOR

~~PATHOLOGY – SARCOMA~~

~~To carry pathology details for Sarcoma – for both Bone and Soft Tissue. Multiple occurrences of this group are permitted.~~	
~~M/R/O/X~~	~~Data Set Data Elements~~
~~R~~	~~INVESTIGATION RESULT DATE~~
~~R~~	~~SERVICE REPORT IDENTIFIER~~
~~R~~	~~HISTOPATHOLOGICAL TUMOUR GRADE~~
~~R~~	~~GENETIC CONFIRMATION INDICATOR~~

~~To carry pathology details for Sarcoma – specific to Bone. One occurrence of this data group is permitted per pathology report where applicable.~~	
~~M/R/O/X~~	~~Data Set Data Elements~~
~~R~~	~~TUMOUR BREACH IDENTIFIER~~
~~R~~	~~TUMOUR NECROSIS~~
~~R~~	~~TISSUE TYPE AT NEAREST MARGIN~~

~~To carry pathology details for Sarcoma – specific to Soft Tissue. One occurrence of this data group is permitted per pathology report where applicable.~~	
~~M/R/O/X~~	~~Data Set Data Elements~~
~~R~~	~~TUMOUR DEPTH~~
~~R~~	~~MITOTIC RATE (SARCOMA)~~

CANCER OUTCOMES AND SERVICES DATA SET - SKIN

Change to Data Set: Changed Description

Cancer Outcomes and Services Data Set Overview

~~The Mandatory, Required, Optional or Not included in the COSDS XML Schema (M/R/O/X) column indicates the recommendation for the inclusion of data.~~The Mandatory, Required, Optional or Not included in the COSDS XML Schema (M/R/O) column indicates the recommendation for the inclusion of data.

- M = Mandatory: this data element is mandatory and the technical process (e.g. submission of the data set, production of output etc.) cannot be completed without this data element being present
- R = Required: NHS business processes cannot be delivered without this data element
- ~~O = Optional: the inclusion of this data element is optional as required for local purposes~~
- ~~X = Not included in the COSDS XML Schema: Cancer Registries obtain the data from another source, or the item is submitted under another Standard and is included here for reference only.~~
- O = Optional: the inclusion of this data element is optional as required for local purposes.

For guidance on downloading the XML Schema, see XML Schema TRUD Download.

For guidance on the XML Schema constraints, see the Cancer Outcomes and Services Data Set XML Schema Constraints.

~~STAGING - SKIN~~
STAGING: BASAL CELL CARCINOMAS (BCC), SQUAMOUS CELL CARCINOMA (SCC), MALIGNANT MELANOMA (MM) - SKIN

To carry staging details for Basal Cell Carcinoma (BCC), Squamous Cell Carcinoma (SCC) and Malignant Melanoma (MM). One occurrence of this group is permitted.	
~~M/R/O/X~~	~~Data Set Data Elements~~
M/R/O	**Data Set Data Elements**

R	AMERICAN JOINT COMMITTEE ON CANCER STAGE
R	AMERICAN JOINT COMMITTEE ON CANCER STAGE DATE

~~GENERAL - BASAL CELL CARCINOMAS (BCC), SQUAMOUS CELL CARCINOMA (SCC), MALIGNANT MELANOMA (MM) - SKIN~~

DIAGNOSIS: BASAL CELL CARCINOMAS (BCC), SQUAMOUS CELL CARCINOMA (SCC), MALIGNANT MELANOMA (MM) - SKIN

~~To carry general details for Basal Cell Carcinoma (BCC), Squamous Cell Carcinoma (SCC), and Malignant Melanoma (MM).~~
~~Multiple occurrences of this group are permitted.~~

~~M/R/O/X~~	~~Data Set Data Elements~~
~~R~~	~~INVESTIGATION RESULT DATE~~
~~R~~	~~SERVICE REPORT IDENTIFIER~~
~~R~~	~~SKIN CANCER LESION NUMBER~~
~~R~~	~~CARE PROFESSIONAL SURGEON GRADE (CANCER)~~
~~R~~	~~SKIN SPECIMEN SITE CODE~~

To carry diagnosis details for Basal Cell Carcinoma (BCC), Squamous Cell Carcinoma (SCC), and Malignant Melanoma (MM).
One occurrence of this group is permitted.

M/R/O	Data Set Data Elements
R	SKIN CANCER LESION DIAGNOSIS

~~PATHOLOGY: BASAL CELL CARCINOMAS (BCC) AND SQUAMOUS CELL CARCINOMA (SCC) - SKIN~~

DIAGNOSIS: MALIGNANT MELANOMA (MM) - SKIN

~~To carry pathology details for Basal Cell Carcinoma (BCC) and Squamous Cell Carcinoma (SCC).~~
~~One occurrence of this data group is permitted per pathology report where applicable.~~

~~M/R/O/X~~	~~Data Set Data Elements~~
~~R~~	~~PERINEURAL INVASION INDICATOR~~
~~R~~	~~LESION DIAMETER GREATER THAN 20MM INDICATION CODE~~
~~R~~	~~TUMOUR INVASION INDICATOR (PT3)~~
~~R~~	~~TUMOUR INVASION INDICATOR (PT4)~~

To carry diagnosis details for Malignant Melanoma (MM).
One occurrence of this group is permitted.

M/R/O	Data Set Data Elements
R	SENTINEL LYMPH NODE BIOPSY PERFORMED INDICATOR
R	PROCEDURE DATE (SENTINEL LYMPH NODE BIOPSY)
R	ORGANISATION CODE (REPORTING LABORATORY)
R	SENTINEL LYMPH NODE BIOPSY OUTCOME
R	FINAL EXCISION MARGIN AFTER WIDE LOCAL EXCISION

~~PATHOLOGY: SQUAMOUS CELL CARCINOMA (SCC) - SKIN~~

SURGERY AND OTHER PROCEDURES: BASAL CELL CARCINOMAS (BCC), SQUAMOUS CELL CARCINOMA (SCC), MALIGNANT MELANOMA (MM) - SKIN

~~To carry pathology details for Squamous Cell Carcinoma (SCC).~~
~~One occurrence of this data group is permitted per pathology report where applicable.~~

~~M/R/O/X~~	~~Data Set Data Elements~~
~~R~~	~~CLARKS LEVEL IV INDICATION CODE~~
~~R~~	~~LESION VERTICAL THICKNESS GREATER THAN 2MM INDICATION CODE~~

To carry Surgery and Other Procedures details for Basal Cell Carcinoma (BCC), Squamous Cell Carcinoma (SCC) and Malignant Melanoma (MM). One occurrence of this group is permitted.	
M/R/O	**Data Set Data Elements**
R	CARE PROFESSIONAL OPERATING SURGEON TYPE (CANCER)
R	MEMBER OF SPECIALIST MULTIDISCIPLINARY TEAM INDICATOR

~~PATHOLOGY: MALIGNANT MELANOMA (MM) – SKIN~~

~~To carry pathology details for Malignant Melanoma (MM). One occurrence of this data group is permitted per pathology report where applicable.~~	
~~M/R/O/X~~	~~Data Set Data Elements~~
~~R~~	~~ULCERATION INDICATION CODE~~
~~R~~	~~MITOTIC RATE (SKIN)~~
~~R~~	~~MICROSATELLITE OR IN-TRANSIT METASTASIS INDICATION CODE~~
~~R~~	~~TUMOUR REGRESSION INDICATION CODE~~
~~R~~	~~BRESLOW THICKNESS~~
~~R~~	~~TUMOUR INFILTRATING LYMPHOCYTE TYPE~~
~~R~~	~~FINAL EXCISION MARGIN AFTER WIDE LOCAL EXCISION~~
~~R~~	~~NUMBER OF SENTINEL NODES SAMPLED~~
~~R~~	~~NUMBER OF SENTINEL NODES POSITIVE~~
~~R~~	~~NUMBER OF NODES SAMPLED (POST SENTINEL NODE COMPLETION LYMPHADENECTOMY)~~
~~R~~	~~NUMBER OF NODES POSITIVE (POST SENTINEL NODE COMPLETION LYMPHADENECTOMY)~~

CANCER OUTCOMES AND SERVICES DATA SET - UPPER GASTROINTESTINAL

Change to Data Set: Changed Description

Cancer Outcomes and Services Data Set Overview

~~The Mandatory, Required, Optional or Not included in the COSDS XML Schema (M/R/O/X) column indicates the recommendation for the inclusion of data.~~The Mandatory, Required, Optional or Not included in the COSDS XML Schema (M/R/O) column indicates the recommendation for the inclusion of data.

- M = Mandatory: this data element is mandatory and the technical process (e.g. submission of the data set, production of output etc.) cannot be completed without this data element being present
- R = Required: NHS business processes cannot be delivered without this data element
- ~~O = Optional: the inclusion of this data element is optional as required for local purposes~~
- ~~X = Not included in the COSDS XML Schema: Cancer Registries obtain the data from another source, or the item is submitted under another Standard and is included here for reference only.~~
- O = Optional: the inclusion of this data element is optional as required for local purposes.

For guidance on downloading the XML Schema, see XML Schema TRUD Download.

For guidance on the XML Schema constraints, see the Cancer Outcomes and Services Data Set XML Schema Constraints.

~~CANCER CARE PLAN – UPPER GASTROINTESTINAL~~
CANCER CARE PLAN: LIVER METASTASES - UPPER GASTROINTESTINAL

~~To carry cancer care plan details for the MAIN Upper Gastrointestinal (GI) cancer. One occurrence of this group is permitted.~~	
~~M/R/O/X~~	~~Data Set Data Elements~~
~~R~~	~~BODY MASS INDEX~~

~~LIVER METASTASIS: CANCER CARE PLAN – UPPER GASTROINTESTINAL~~

~~To carry cancer care plan details for Liver Metastasis.~~ ~~One occurrence of each Data Element is required.~~	
~~M/R/O/X~~	~~Data Set Data Elements~~
To carry cancer care plan details for Liver Metastasis for Upper Gastrointestinal (GI) cancer. **One occurrence of this group is permitted.**	
M/R/O	**Data Set Data Elements**
R	NUMBER OF LIVER METASTASES CODE (PRE-OPERATIVE IMAGING)

~~STAGING LIVER HEPATOCELLULAR CARCINOMA (HCC) – UPPER GASTROINTESTINAL~~
STAGING: LIVER HEPATOCELLULAR CARCINOMA (HCC) - UPPER GASTROINTESTINAL

~~To carry the staging details for Liver Hepatocellular Carcinoma (HCC).~~ ~~One occurrence of this data group is permitted.~~	
~~M/R/O/X~~	~~Data Set Data Elements~~
To carry the staging details for Liver Hepatocellular Carcinoma (HCC) for Upper Gastrointestinal (GI) cancer. **One occurrence of this group is permitted.**	
M/R/O	**Data Set Data Elements**
R	BARCELONA CLINIC LIVER CANCER STAGE
R	BARCELONA CLINIC LIVER CANCER STAGE DATE
R	CHILD-PUGH SCORE
R	NUMBER OF LESIONS (RADIOLOGICAL)
R	PORTAL VEIN INVASION INDICATOR

~~STAGING PANCREATIC – UPPER GASTROINTESTINAL~~
STAGING: PANCREATIC - UPPER GASTROINTESTINAL

~~To carry staging details for Pancreatic cancers.~~ ~~One occurrence of this data group is permitted.~~	
~~M/R/O/X~~	~~Data Set Data Elements~~
To carry staging details for Pancreatic cancers for Upper Gastrointestinal (GI) cancer. **One occurrence of this group is permitted.**	
M/R/O	**Data Set Data Elements**
R	CLINICAL STAGE (PANCREATIC CANCER)
R	CLINICAL STAGE DATE (PANCREATIC CANCER)

~~ENDOSCOPIC OR RADIOLOGICAL PROCEDURES – UPPER GASTROINTESTINAL~~
SURGERY AND OTHER PROCEDURES: GENERAL - UPPER GASTROINTESTINAL

~~To carry endoscopic or radiological procedure details for Upper Gastrointestinal (GI) cancer, as specified.~~ ~~One occurrence of this group is permitted.~~	
~~M/R/O/X~~	~~Data Set Data Elements~~
~~R~~	~~PROCEDURE DATE (ENDOSCOPIC OR RADIOLOGICAL)~~
~~R~~	~~SITE CODE (OF PROVIDER ENDOSCOPIC OR RADIOLOGICAL PROCEDURE)~~
~~R~~	~~CONSULTANT CODE (ENDOSCOPIC OR RADIOLOGICAL PROCEDURE)~~
~~R~~	~~ENDOSCOPIC PROCEDURE TYPE~~ ~~Multiple occurrences of this item are permitted~~
~~R~~	~~RADIOLOGICAL PROCEDURE TYPE~~

~~R~~	~~BILIARY STENT INSERTION REASON~~
~~R~~	~~STENT DEPLOYED SUCCESS INDICATOR~~
~~R~~	~~ENDOSCOPIC OR RADIOLOGICAL COMPLICATION TYPE~~ ~~Multiple occurrences of this item are permitted~~

To carry surgical procedure details for Upper Gastrointestinal (GI) cancer, as specified.
One occurrence of this group is permitted per treatment where applicable.

M/R/O	Data Set Data Elements
R	STAGING LAPAROSCOPY PERFORMED INDICATOR
R	PALLIATIVE TREATMENT REASON CODE (UPPER GASTROINTESTINAL)

~~SURGICAL PROCEDURES - UPPER GASTROINTESTINAL~~

SURGERY AND OTHER PROCEDURES: OESO-GASTRIC - UPPER GASTROINTESTINAL

~~To carry surgical procedure details for Upper Gastrointestinal (GI) cancer, as specified.~~
~~One occurrence of this data group is permitted per treatment where applicable.~~

~~M/R/O/X~~	~~Data Set Data Elements~~
~~R~~	~~ASA PHYSICAL STATUS CLASSIFICATION SYSTEM CODE~~
~~R~~	~~STAGING LAPAROSCOPY PERFORMED INDICATOR~~
~~R~~	~~SURGICAL ACCESS TYPE (ABDOMINAL)~~
~~R~~	~~SURGICAL ACCESS TYPE (THORACIC)~~
~~R~~	~~SURGICAL PALLIATION TYPE~~
~~R~~	~~LIVER TRANSPLANT PERFORMED INDICATOR~~
~~R~~	~~SURGICAL COMPLICATION TYPE~~ ~~Multiple occurrences of this item are permitted~~
~~R~~	~~UNPLANNED OPERATION INDICATOR~~

To carry surgical procedure details for Oeso-Gastric for Upper Gastrointestinal (GI) cancer.
One occurrence of this group is permitted per treatment where applicable.

M/R/O	Data Set Data Elements
R	SURGICAL COMPLICATION TYPE Multiple occurrences of this item are permitted
R	POST OPERATIVE TUMOUR SITE (UPPER GASTROINTESTINAL)
~~R~~	~~PALLIATIVE TREATMENT REASON CODE (UPPER GASTROINTESTINAL)~~

~~LIVER METASTASIS AND LIVER HEPATOCELLULAR CARCINOMA (HCC): OTHER TREATMENT MODALITIES - UPPER GASTROINTESTINAL~~

SURGERY AND OTHER PROCEDURES: LIVER CHOLANGIOCARCINOMA AND PANCREATIC - UPPER GASTROINTESTINAL

~~To carry other procedure details for Liver Metastasis, Liver Hepatocellular Carcinoma (HCC) and Pancreatic.~~
~~One occurrence of this data group is permitted per treatment where applicable.~~

~~M/R/O/X~~	~~Data Set Data Elements~~
~~R~~	~~ABLATIVE THERAPY TYPE~~
~~R~~	~~TRANS ARTERIAL CHEMOEMBOLISATION PERFORMED INDICATOR~~

To carry surgical procedure details for Liver Cholangiocarcinoma and Pancreatic for Upper Gastrointestinal (GI) cancer.
One occurrence of this group is permitted per treatment where applicable.

M/R/O	Data Set Data Elements
R	SURGICAL PALLIATION TYPE

~~PATHOLOGY: VARIOUS - UPPER GASTROINTESTINAL~~

SURGERY AND OTHER PROCEDURES: LIVER HEPATOCELLULAR CARCINOMA (HCC) - UPPER GASTROINTESTINAL

~~To carry pathology details for various Upper Gastrointestinal (GI) cancers.~~
~~Multiple occurrences of this group are permitted.~~

~~M/R/O/X~~	~~Data Set Data Elements~~
~~R~~	~~INVESTIGATION RESULT DATE~~
~~R~~	~~SERVICE REPORT IDENTIFIER~~
~~R~~	~~NUMBER OF COLORECTAL METASTASES IN LIVER CODE~~
~~R~~	~~MARGIN INVOLVED INDICATION CODE (POSITIVE PROXIMAL OR DISTAL RESECTION MARGIN)~~
~~R~~	~~MARGIN INVOLVED INDICATION CODE (CIRCUMFERENTIAL MARGIN)~~

To carry other procedure details for Liver Metastasis, Liver Hepatocellular Carcinoma (HCC) for Upper Gastrointestinal (GI) cancer.
One occurrence of this group is permitted per treatment where applicable.

M/R/O	Data Set Data Elements
R	LIVER TRANSPLANT PERFORMED INDICATOR

SURGERY AND OTHER PROCEDURES: ENDOSCOPIC OR RADIOLOGICAL PROCEDURES (PANCREATIC AND OESO-GASTRIC) - UPPER GASTROINTESTINAL

To carry endoscopic or radiological procedure details for Pancreatic and Oeso-Gastric for Upper Gastrointestinal (GI) cancer.
One occurrence of this group is permitted per treatment where applicable.

M/R/O	Data Set Data Elements
R	ENDOSCOPIC PROCEDURE TYPE Multiple occurrences of this item are permitted

SURGERY AND OTHER PROCEDURES: ENDOSCOPIC OR RADIOLOGICAL PROCEDURES (MAIN) - UPPER GASTROINTESTINAL

To carry endoscopic or radiological procedure details for Upper Gastrointestinal (GI) cancer, as specified.
One occurrence of this group is permitted.

M/R/O	Data Set Data Elements
R	ENDOSCOPIC OR RADIOLOGICAL COMPLICATION TYPE Multiple occurrences of this item are permitted

SURGERY AND OTHER PROCEDURES: ENDOSCOPIC OR RADIOLOGICAL PROCEDURES (LIVER CHOLANGIOCARCINOMA) - UPPER GASTROINTESTINAL

To carry endoscopic or radiological procedure details for Liver Carcinoma for Upper Gastrointestinal (GI) cancer.
One occurrence of this group is permitted.

M/R/O	Data Set Data Elements
R	RADIOLOGICAL PROCEDURE TYPE
R	BILIARY STENT INSERTION REASON
R	STENT DEPLOYED SUCCESS INDICATOR

TREATMENT: LIVER METASTASIS AND LIVER HEPATOCELLULAR CARCINOMA (HCC) - TREATMENT - UPPER GASTROINTESTINAL

To carry other procedure details for Liver Metastasis, Liver Hepatocellular Carcinoma (HCC) for Upper Gastrointestinal (GI) cancer.
One occurrence of this group is permitted per treatment where applicable.

M/R/O	Data Set Data Elements
R	ABLATIVE THERAPY TYPE

R	TRANS ARTERIAL CHEMOEMBOLISATION PERFORMED INDICATOR

CANCER OUTCOMES AND SERVICES DATA SET - UROLOGY

Change to Data Set: Changed Description

Cancer Outcomes and Services Data Set Overview

~~The Mandatory, Required, Optional or Not included in the COSDS XML Schema (M/R/O/X) column indicates the recommendation for the inclusion of data.~~The Mandatory, Required, Optional or Not included in the COSDS XML Schema (M/R/O) column indicates the recommendation for the inclusion of data.

- M = Mandatory: this data element is mandatory and the technical process (e.g. submission of the data set, production of output etc.) cannot be completed without this data element being present
- R = Required: NHS business processes cannot be delivered without this data element
- ~~O = Optional: the inclusion of this data element is optional as required for local purposes~~
- ~~X = Not included in the COSDS XML Schema: Cancer Registries obtain the data from another source, or the item is submitted under another Standard and is included here for reference only.~~
- O = Optional: the inclusion of this data element is optional as required for local purposes.

For guidance on downloading the XML Schema, see XML Schema TRUD Download.

For guidance on the XML Schema constraints, see the Cancer Outcomes and Services Data Set XML Schema Constraints.

CANCER CARE PLAN - UROLOGY

To carry cancer care plan details for Urology cancer. One occurrence of this group is permitted.	
~~M/R/O/X~~	~~Data Set Data Elements~~
M/R/O	**Data Set Data Elements**
R	ESTIMATED GLOMERULAR FILTRATION RATE
R	HYDRONEPHROSIS CODE
R	LACTATE DEHYDROGENASE LEVEL (NORMAL UPPER LIMIT)
R	S CATEGORY CODE
R	S CATEGORY (ALPHA FETOPROTEIN)
R	S CATEGORY (HUMAN CHORIONIC GONADOTROPIN)
R	S CATEGORY (LACTATE DEHYDROGENASE)
R	PROSTATE SPECIFIC ANTIGEN (DIAGNOSIS)

STAGING: TESTICULAR - UROLOGY

~~To carry staging details for Urology cancer (Testicular). One occurrence of this group is permitted.~~	
~~M/R/O/X~~	~~Data Set Data Elements~~
To carry staging details for Urology cancer for Testicular. One occurrence of this group is permitted.	
M/R/O	**Data Set Data Elements**
R	STAGE GROUPING (TESTICULAR CANCER)
R	STAGE GROUPING DATE (TESTICULAR CANCER)
R	EXTENT OF METASTATIC SPREAD Multiple occurrences of this item are permitted
R	LUNG METASTASES SUB-STAGE GROUPING

TREATMENT: BLADDER - UROLOGY

~~To carry treatment details for Urology cancer for bladder.~~ ~~One occurrence of this data group is permitted per treatment where applicable.~~	
~~M/R/O/X~~	~~Data Set Data Elements~~
To carry treatment details for Urology cancer for bladder. **One occurrence of this group is permitted per treatment where applicable.**	
M/R/O	**Data Set Data Elements**
R	INTRAVESICAL CHEMOTHERAPY RECEIVED INDICATOR *or* INTRAVESICAL IMMUNOTHERAPY RECEIVED INDICATOR

TREATMENT: PROSTATE - UROLOGY

~~To carry cancer treatment details for Urology cancer for prostate.~~ ~~One occurrence of this data group is permitted per treatment where applicable.~~	
~~M/R/O/X~~	~~Data Set Data Elements~~
To carry cancer treatment details for Urology cancer for prostate. **One occurrence of this group is permitted per treatment where applicable.**	
M/R/O	**Data Set Data Elements**
R	PROSTATE SPECIFIC ANTIGEN (PRE-TREATMENT)

~~PATHOLOGY - UROLOGY~~

~~To carry general pathology details for Urology cancer.~~ ~~Multiple occurrences of this group are permitted.~~	
~~M/R/O/X~~	~~Data Set Data Elements~~
~~R~~	~~INVESTIGATION RESULT DATE~~
~~R~~	~~SERVICE REPORT IDENTIFIER~~

~~To carry pathology details for Urology cancer for bladder.~~ ~~One occurrence of this data group is permitted per pathology report where applicable.~~	
~~M/R/O/X~~	~~Data Set Data Elements~~
~~R~~	~~DETRUSOR MUSCLE PRESENCE INDICATION CODE~~
~~R~~	~~TUMOUR GRADE (UROLOGY)~~

~~To carry pathology details for Urology cancer for kidney.~~ ~~One occurrence of this data group is permitted per pathology report where applicable.~~	
~~M/R/O/X~~	~~Data Set Data Elements~~
~~R~~	~~TUMOUR NECROSIS INDICATOR~~
~~R~~	~~TUMOUR INVASION INDICATOR (PERINEPHRIC FAT)~~
~~R~~	~~TUMOUR INVASION INDICATOR (ADRENAL)~~
~~R~~	~~RENAL VEIN TUMOUR INDICATOR~~
~~R~~	~~TUMOUR INVASION INDICATOR (GEROTAS FASCIA)~~

~~To carry pathology details for Urology cancer for penis.~~ ~~One occurrence of this data group is permitted per pathology report where applicable.~~	
~~M/R/O/X~~	~~Data Set Data Elements~~
~~R~~	~~TUMOUR INVASION INDICATOR (CORPUS SPONGIOSUM)~~
~~R~~	~~TUMOUR INVASION INDICATOR (CORPUS CAVERNOSUM)~~
~~R~~	~~TUMOUR INVASION INDICATOR (URETHRA OR PROSTATE)~~

~~To carry pathology details for Urology cancer for prostate. One occurrence of this data group is permitted per pathology report where applicable.~~	
~~M/R/O/X~~	~~Data Set Data Elements~~
~~R~~	~~GLEASON GRADE (PRIMARY)~~
~~R~~	~~GLEASON GRADE (SECONDARY)~~
~~R~~	~~GLEASON GRADE (TERTIARY)~~
~~R~~	~~PERINEURAL INVASION INDICATOR~~
~~R~~	~~ORGAN CONFINED INDICATOR~~
~~R~~	~~TUMOUR INVASION INDICATOR (SEMINAL VESICLES)~~
~~R~~	~~TURP TUMOUR PERCENTAGE~~

~~To carry pathology details for Urology cancer for testicular. One occurrence of this data group is permitted per pathology report where applicable.~~	
~~M/R/O/X~~	~~Data Set Data Elements~~
~~R~~	~~TUMOUR INVASION INDICATOR (RETE TESTIS)~~

AMERICAN JOINT COMMITTEE ON CANCER

Change to Supporting Information: Changed Description

The American Joint Committee on Cancer (AJCC) is an Organisation.

The American Joint Committee on Cancer defines and publishes CANCER STAGING systems, such as the TNM Staging System.

~~For further information on the American Joint Committee on Cancer, see the American Joint Committee on Cancer website.~~For further information on the American Joint Committee on Cancer, see the American Joint Committee on Cancer website.

CANCER OUTCOMES AND SERVICES DATA SET INTRODUCTION

Change to Supporting Information: Changed Description

The Cancer Outcomes and Services Data Set is made up of the following data sets:

- **Core**
  The Core Data Set contains details for generic data items to be collected for all Tumours.

- **Breast**
  The site specific Breast Data Set contains breast data items.

- **Central Nervous System**
  The site specific Central Nervous System Data Set contains Central Nervous System (CNS) data items.

- ~~**Children, Teenagers and Young Adults**~~
  ~~The site specific Children, Teenagers and Young Adults Data Set contains Children, Teenager and Young Adult (CTYA) data items.~~
- **Colorectal**
  The site specific Colorectal Data Set contains colorectal data items.

- ~~**Colorectal**~~
  ~~The site specific Colorectal Data Set contains colorectal data items.~~

- **CTYA** (**Children, Teenagers and Young Adults**)
  The site specific Children, Teenagers and Young Adults Data Set contains Children, Teenager and Young Adult (CTYA) data items.

- **Gynaecological**
  The site specific Gynaecological Data Set contains gynaecological data items.

- **Haematology**
  The site specific Haematology Data Set contains haematology data items.

- **Head and Neck**
  The site specific Head and Neck Data Set contains head and neck data items.

- **Lung**
  The site specific Lung Data Set contains lung data items.

- **Sarcoma**
  The site specific Sarcoma Data Set contains bone and soft TISSUE sarcoma data items.

- **Skin**
  The site specific Skin Data Set contains skin data items.

- **Upper Gastrointestinal**
  The site specific Upper Gastrointestinal Data Set contains Upper Gastrointestinal data items.

- **Urology**
  The site specific Urology Data Set contains urology data items.

- **Pathology**
  The Pathology Data Set site contains a sub-set of the Core Data Set for pathology items only.
  By creating a sub-set for pathology, this will allow the Cancer Service teams to concentrate on collecting and reporting all the other clinical data required for the Cancer Outcomes and Services Data Set and the pathologists collecting and reporting the pathology items. This will reduce the burden of data collection for the Cancer Service teams and allow for more accurate pathology reporting to be submitted to the National Cancer Registration and Analysis Service (NCRAS).
  There will be no requirement for Pathology Laboratories to double report. Once their Laboratory Information Management Systems (LIMS) are updated to report in the COSDS XML Schema, all other pathology reporting can cease.

CANCER OUTCOMES AND SERVICES DATA SET OVERVIEW

Change to Supporting Information: Changed Description

The Cancer Outcomes and Services Data Set provides a standard for secondary uses information required to support implementation and monitoring of "Improving Outcomes: a strategy for cancer". It replaced the existing National Cancer Data Set and the Cancer Registration Data Set.

The standard:

- is required by the Department of Health for the purposes of assessing implementation of the "Improving Outcomes: a strategy for cancer"
- also supports local and national comparisons of performance and service activity to enable Organisations providing Cancer Services to assess their progress towards implementation of "Improving Outcomes: a strategy for cancer".

Additionally the output supports commissioning and service development through provision of relevant information on service delivery and outcomes.

All PATIENTS diagnosed with or receiving cancer treatment in (or funded by the NHS in) England are covered by the standard. This includes adult and paediatric cancer PATIENTS. The standard applies to all Organisations providing Cancer Services within secondary care. It does not apply to general practice Organisations.

The Cancer Outcomes and Services Data Set covers diseases as defined by the United Kingdom and Ireland Association of Cancer Registries (UKIACR) as described in the User Guide at Appendix A and B.

Unless otherwise specified, the term cancer is used throughout the standard and related documents to cover all conditions registerable by the United Kingdom and Ireland Association of Cancer Registries.

Submission Information:

Providers of Cancer Services are required to provide a monthly return on all cancer PATIENTS using the Cancer Outcomes and Services Data Set.

~~The Cancer Outcomes and Services Data Set is submitted to the National Cancer Registration and Analysis Service using the COSDS XML Schema.~~The Cancer Outcomes and Services Data Set is submitted to the National Cancer Registration and Analysis Service (NCRAS) using the COSDS XML Schema.

While the core and cancer site specific data sets are shown as separate data sets within the NHS Data Model and Dictionary, the COSDS XML Schema integrates each core and cancer site specific set of data elements. Documentation provided on the Technology Reference Data Update Distribution Service (TRUD) page at: NHS Data Model and Dictionary: DD XML Schemas gives full details of the specification.

For all diagnoses not covered by a cancer site specific data set, only the Core Data Set should be completed. ~~A full list of diagnoses mapped to the appropriate data set is provided in the National Cancer Registration and Analysis Service (NCRAS) User Guide.~~ A full list of diagnoses mapped to the appropriate data set is provided in the National Cancer Registration and Analysis Service User Guide.

~~**Pilot Items:**~~**Pathology:**

~~A number of new items marked with 'P' have been introduced to support a SNOMED CT pilot. Please contact COSDenquiries@phe.gov.uk for further details.~~

From January 2016 Pathology Laboratories across England were mandated through SCCI1521 17/2014, to collect and return structured pathology using the COSDS XML Schema.

This replaced the current reporting to the National Cancer Registration and Analysis Service of electronic pathology reports which were then transcribed by the National Cancer Registration and Analysis Service into the Cancer Registration Reports. This also prevented Cancer Service teams, for example, Multidisciplinary Teams, Pathway Co-ordinators, duplicating the work, which had been happening as part of their data collection process.

From April 2017, a separate Pathology XML Schema was introduced, which is a sub-set of the main Cancer Outcomes and Services Data Set.

By creating a sub-set for pathology, this will allow the Cancer Service teams to concentrate on collecting and reporting all the other clinical data required for the Cancer Outcomes and Services Data Set and the pathologists collecting and reporting the pathology items. This will reduce the burden of data collection for the Cancer Service teams and allow for more accurate pathology reporting to be submitted to the National Cancer Registration and Analysis Service.

There will be no requirement for Pathology Laboratories to double report. Once their Laboratory Information Management Systems (LIMS) are updated to report in the COSDS XML Schema, all other pathology reporting can cease.

Further Guidance:

~~Further guidance for submission of the Cancer Outcomes and Services Data Set is provided by the National Cancer Registration and Analysis Service at Cancer Outcomes and Services Dataset.~~Further guidance for submission of the Cancer Outcomes and Services Data Set is provided by the National Cancer Registration and Analysis Service at Cancer Outcomes and Services Dataset.

CANCER OUTCOMES AND SERVICES DATA SETS MENU

Change to Supporting Information: Changed Description

- **Message Documentation**
- Clinical Data Sets Menu
- **Cancer Outcomes and Services Data Sets**
- Core
- Breast
- Central Nervous System
- ~~Children, Teenagers and Young Adults~~
- Colorectal
- CTYA
- Gynaecological
- Haematology
- Head and Neck
- Lung
- Sarcoma
- Skin
- Upper Gastrointestinal
- Urology
- Pathology

CARDIOPULMONARY EXERCISE TEST

Change to Supporting Information: New Supporting Information

A Cardiopulmonary Exercise Test (CPET) is a Clinical Investigation.

A Cardiopulmonary Exercise Test is a non-invasive method used to assess the performance of the heart and lungs at rest and during exercise.

This supporting information is also known by these names:

Context	Alias
shortname	CPET
plural	Cardiopulmonary Exercise Tests

CHILDREN'S CANCER AND LEUKAEMIA GROUP

Change to Supporting Information: New Supporting Information

The Children's Cancer and Leukaemia Group is an ORGANISATION.

The Children's Cancer and Leukaemia Group is a leading children's cancer charity and is the United Kingdom and Ireland's professional association for those involved in the treatment and care of children with cancer.

For further information on the Children's Cancer and Leukaemia Group, see the Children's Cancer and Leukaemia Group at: About Us.

This supporting information is also known by these names:

Context	Alias
shortname	CCLG

CLARKS LEVEL

Change to Supporting Information: New Supporting Information

A Clark's Level is a CANCER STAGING.

The Clark's Level refers to how deep the Tumour has penetrated into the layers of the skin.

This supporting information is also known by these names:

Context	Alias
plural	Clark's Levels
fullname	Clark's Level

DIEPOXYBUTANE TEST

Change to Supporting Information: New Supporting Information

A Diepoxybutane Test (DEB Test) is a Clinical Investigation.

A Diepoxybutane Test is used to screen for Fanconi Anemia (FA) among PATIENTS with bone marrow failure syndromes (BMFS).

This supporting information is also known by these names:

Context	Alias
shortname	DEB Test
plural	Diepoxybutane Tests

DIFFUSION CAPACITY TEST

Change to Supporting Information: New Supporting Information

A Diffusion Capacity Test is a Clinical Investigation.

A Diffusion Capacity Test measures the transfer of gas from air in the lung, to the red blood cells in lung blood vessels.

This supporting information is also known by these names:

Context	Alias
plural	Diffusion Capacity Tests

EUROPEAN GROUP FOR THE IMMUNOLOGICAL CLASSIFICATION OF LEUKAEMIA SCORING SYSTEM

Change to Supporting Information: New Supporting Information

The European Group for the Immunological Classification of Leukaemia Scoring System (EGIL Scoring System) is an ASSESSMENT TOOL.

The European Group for the Immunological Classification of Leukaemia Scoring System is a scoring system for defining biphenotypic leukaemias where points are assigned to a lymphoid or myeloid antigen based on its degree of lineage specificity.

This supporting information is also known by these names:

Context	Alias
shortname	EGIL Scoring System

FRENCH-AMERICAN-BRITISH CLASSIFICATION

Change to Supporting Information: New Supporting Information

The French-American-British Classification is a system for CANCER STAGING.

The French-American-British Classification is a classification used during diagnosis of Acute Myeloid Leukaemia (AML).

This supporting information is also known by these names:

Context	Alias
shortname	FAB Classification

HASFORD INDEX (RETIRED) renamed from HASFORD INDEX

Change to Supporting Information: Changed status to Retired, Name, Description

~~The Hasford Index is an ASSESSMENT TOOL.~~**This item has been retired from the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.**

~~The Hasford Index score is calculated for a PATIENT with Chronic Myeloid Leukaemia (CML), during a Haematology Cancer Care Spell and is derived from:~~**The last live version of this item is available in the ?????? release of the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.**

- ~~Age of PATIENT~~

- ~~SPLEEN BELOW COSTAL MARGIN~~
- ~~PLATELETS COUNT~~
- ~~BLOOD MYELOBLASTS PERCENTAGE~~.

Access to this version can be obtained by emailing information.standards@nhs.net with "NHS Data Model and Dictionary - Archive Request" in the email subject line.

HASFORD INDEX (RETIRED) renamed from HASFORD INDEX

Change to Supporting Information: Changed status to Retired, Name, Description

- Retired Hasford Index
- Changed Name from Data_Dictionary.NHS_Business_Definitions.H.Hasford_Index to Retired.Data_Dictionary.NHS_Business_Definitions.H.Hasford_Index
- Changed Description

HUMAN TISSUE AUTHORITY

Change to Supporting Information: New Supporting Information

The Human Tissue Authority (HTA) is an ORGANISATION.

The Human Tissue Authority (HTA) is an executive agency of the Department of Health.

The Human Tissue Authority is the regulator for human TISSUE and organs.

For further information on the Human Tissue Authority, see the Human Tissue Authority website at: About Us.

This supporting information is also known by these names:

Context	Alias
shortname	HTA

INTERNATIONAL NEUROBLASTOMA PATHOLOGY CLASSIFICATION (RETIRED) renamed from INTERNATIONAL NEUROBLASTOMA PATHOLOGY CLASSIFICATION

Change to Supporting Information: Changed status to Retired, Name, Description

~~The International Neuroblastoma Pathology Classification (INPC) is a system for CANCER STAGING.~~**This item has been retired from the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.**

~~The International Neuroblastoma Pathology Classification system involves the:~~**The last live version of this item is available in the ?????? release of the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.**

- ~~evaluation of Tumour specimens obtained prior to therapy for the amount of stromal development~~
- ~~degree of neuroblastic maturation and~~
- ~~mitosis-karyorrhexis index of the neuroblastic CELLS.~~

Access to this version can be obtained by emailing information.standards@nhs.net with "NHS Data Model and Dictionary - Archive Request" in the email subject line.

INTERNATIONAL NEUROBLASTOMA PATHOLOGY CLASSIFICATION (RETIRED) renamed from INTERNATIONAL NEUROBLASTOMA PATHOLOGY CLASSIFICATION

Change to Supporting Information: Changed status to Retired, Name, Description

- Retired International Neuroblastoma Pathology Classification
- Changed Name from Data_Dictionary.NHS_Business_Definitions.I.International_Neuroblastoma_Pathology_Classification to Retired.Data_Dictionary.NHS_Business_Definitions.I.International_Neuroblastoma_Pathology_Classificatio
- Changed Description

INTERNATIONAL NEUROBLASTOMA RISK GROUP STAGING SYSTEM

Change to Supporting Information: New Supporting Information

The International Neuroblastoma Risk Group Staging System (INRGSS) is a system for CANCER STAGING.

The International Neuroblastoma Risk Group Staging System is a preoperative staging system.

The extent of disease is determined by the presence or absence of image-defined risk factors (IDRFs) and/or metastatic Tumour at the time of PATIENT DIAGNOSIS, before any treatment or surgery

For further information on the International Neuroblastoma Risk Group Staging System, see the National Cancer Institute website.

This supporting information is also known by these names:

Context	Alias
shortname	INRGSS

INTERNATIONAL NEUROBLASTOMA RISK GROUP STAGING SYSTEM STAGE DATE

Change to Supporting Information: New Supporting Information

An International Neuroblastoma Risk Group Staging System Stage Date is an ACTIVITY DATE TIME.

An International Neuroblastoma Risk Group Staging System Stage Date is the date on which the INTERNATIONAL NEUROBLASTOMA RISK GROUP STAGING SYSTEM STAGE was recorded during a Children Teenagers and Young Adults Cancer Care Spell.

This supporting information is also known by these names:

Context	Alias
plural	International Neuroblastoma Risk Group Stage Dates

INTERNATIONAL NEUROBLASTOMA STAGING SYSTEM (RETIRED) renamed from INTERNATIONAL NEUROBLASTOMA STAGING SYSTEM

Change to Supporting Information: Changed status to Retired, Name, Description

~~The International Neuroblastoma Staging System is a system for CANCER STAGING.~~**This item has been retired from the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.**

~~The International Neuroblastoma Staging System defines the stage of a PATIENT's neuroblastoma Tumour.~~**The last live version of this item is available in the ?????? release of the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.**

~~For further information on the International Neuroblastoma Staging System, see the National Cancer Institute website.~~**Access to this version can be obtained by emailing information.standards@nhs.net with "NHS Data Model and Dictionary - Archive Request" in the email subject line.**

INTERNATIONAL NEUROBLASTOMA STAGING SYSTEM (RETIRED) renamed from INTERNATIONAL NEUROBLASTOMA STAGING SYSTEM

Change to Supporting Information: Changed status to Retired, Name, Description

- Retired International Neuroblastoma Staging System
- Changed Name from Data_Dictionary.NHS_Business_Definitions.I.International_Neuroblastoma_Staging_System to Retired.Data_Dictionary.NHS_Business_Definitions.I.International_Neuroblastoma_Staging_System
- Changed Description

INTERNATIONAL NEUROBLASTOMA STAGING SYSTEM DATE (RETIRED) renamed from INTERNATIONAL NEUROBLASTOMA STAGING SYSTEM DATE

Change to Supporting Information: Changed status to Retired, Name, Description

~~An International Neuroblastoma Staging System Date is an ACTIVITY_DATE_TIME.~~**This item has been retired from the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.**

~~An International Neuroblastoma Staging System Date is the date on which the INTERNATIONAL NEUROBLASTOMA STAGING SYSTEM STAGE was recorded during a Children Teenagers and Young Adults Cancer Care Spell.~~**The last live version of this item is available in the ?????? release of the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.**

Access to this version can be obtained by emailing information.standards@nhs.net with "NHS Data Model and Dictionary - Archive Request" in the email subject line.

INTERNATIONAL NEUROBLASTOMA STAGING SYSTEM DATE (RETIRED) renamed from INTERNATIONAL NEUROBLASTOMA STAGING SYSTEM DATE

Change to Supporting Information: Changed status to Retired, Name, Description

- Retired International Neuroblastoma Staging System Date
- Changed Name from Data_Dictionary.NHS_Business_Definitions.I.International_Neuroblastoma_Staging_System_Date to Retired.Data_Dictionary.NHS_Business_Definitions.I.International_Neuroblastoma_Staging_System_Date
- Changed Description

NOTTINGHAM PROGNOSTIC INDEX

Change to Supporting Information: Changed Description

The Nottingham Prognostic Index (NPI) is an ASSESSMENT TOOL.

The Nottingham Prognostic Index is a formula used by CARE PROFESSIONALS to give them a general idea of how well treatment may work for a PERSON with breast cancer and how long the PERSON may live.

The NOTTINGHAM PROGNOSTIC INDEX SCORE is calculated using:

- Tumour size in centimetres
- Histologic grade
- Number of positive axillary lymph nodes.

~~For further information on the Nottingham Prognostic Index, see the Nottingham Prognostic Index calculator.~~

RAI STAGE DATE (RETIRED) renamed from RAI STAGE DATE

Change to Supporting Information: Changed status to Retired, Name, Description

~~A Rai Stage Date is an ACTIVITY DATE TIME.~~**This item has been retired from the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.**

~~A Rai Stage Date is the date on which the RAI STAGE was recorded during a Haematology Cancer Care Spell.~~**The last live version of this item is available in the ?????? release of the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.**

Access to this version can be obtained by emailing information.standards@nhs.net with "NHS Data Model and Dictionary - Archive Request" in the email subject line.

RAI STAGE DATE (RETIRED) renamed from RAI STAGE DATE

Change to Supporting Information: Changed status to Retired, Name, Description

- Retired Rai Stage Date
- Changed Name from Data_Dictionary.NHS_Business_Definitions.R.Rai_Stage_Date to Retired.Data_Dictionary.NHS_Business_Definitions.R.Rai_Stage_Date
- Changed Description

RAI STAGING SYSTEM (RETIRED) renamed from RAI STAGING SYSTEM

Change to Supporting Information: Changed status to Retired, Name, Description

~~The Rai Staging System is a system for CANCER STAGING.~~**This item has been retired from the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.**

~~The Rai Staging System is a staging system for PATIENTS with Chronic Lymphocytic Leukaemia (CLL).~~**The last live version of this item is available in the ?????? release of the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.**

~~For further information on the Rai Staging System, see the National Cancer Institute website.~~**Access to this version can be obtained by emailing information.standards@nhs.net with "NHS Data Model and Dictionary - Archive Request" in the email subject line.**

RAI STAGING SYSTEM (RETIRED) renamed from RAI STAGING SYSTEM

Change to Supporting Information: Changed status to Retired, Name, Description

- Retired Rai Staging System
- Changed Name from Data_Dictionary.NHS_Business_Definitions.R.Rai_Staging_System to Retired.Data_Dictionary.NHS_Business_Definitions.R.Rai_Staging_System
- Changed Description

REFERENCED ORGANISATIONS MENU

Change to Supporting Information: Changed Description

- NHS Business Definitions
- Organisations
- Regulatory Bodies

- ~~**Referenced Organisations:**~~
  - ~~American Joint Committee on Cancer~~
  - ~~British Association for Paediatric Nephrology~~
  - ~~British HIV Association~~
  - ~~British Psychological Society~~
  - ~~British Renal Society~~
  - ~~British Transplantation Society~~
  - ~~Burden Advice and Assessment Service~~
  - ~~Care Quality Commission~~
  - ~~Community Health Partnership (Scotland)~~
  - ~~Community Safety Partnership~~
  - ~~Department for Education~~
  - ~~Department for Work and Pensions~~
  - ~~Department for Work and Pensions Overseas Healthcare Team~~
  - ~~Department of Health~~
  - ~~European Renal Association~~
  - ~~Faculty of General Dental Practice (UK)~~
  - ~~GS1~~
  - ~~Health and Wellbeing Board~~
  - ~~Health Education England~~
  - ~~Health Research Authority~~
  - ~~Healthcare Quality Improvement Partnership~~
  - ~~Healthwatch England~~
  - ~~Improving Access to Psychological Therapies Programme~~
  - ~~Information Standards Board for Health and Social Care~~
  - ~~International Commission on Radiation Units and Measurements~~
  - ~~International Federation of Gynecology and Obstetrics~~
  - ~~International Health Terminology Standards Development Organisation~~
  - ~~International Society of Paediatric Oncology~~
  - ~~Local Health Board (Wales)~~
  - ~~Local Healthwatch~~
  - ~~Medicines and Healthcare Products Regulatory Agency~~
  - ~~National Cancer Registration and Analysis Service~~
  - ~~National Casemix Office~~
  - ~~National Contact Point~~
  - ~~National Commissioning Group~~
  - ~~National Information Board~~
  - ~~National Institute for Health and Care Excellence~~
  - ~~National Joint Registry~~
  - ~~National Kidney Federation~~
  - ~~National Specialised Commissioning Group~~
  - ~~Neonatal Data Analysis Unit~~
  - ~~NHS Business Services Authority~~
  - ~~NHS Dental Services~~
  - ~~NHS Digital~~
  - ~~NHS England~~
  - ~~NHS Improvement~~
  - ~~NHS Prescription Services~~

    - ~~NHS Wales Informatics Service~~
    - ~~Northern Ireland Local Commissioning Group~~
    - ~~Office for National Statistics~~
    - ~~Ofsted~~
    - ~~Public Health England~~
    - ~~Royal College of General Practitioners~~
    - ~~Royal Pharmaceutical Society~~
    - ~~Standardisation Committee for Care Information~~
    - ~~Sustainable Development Unit~~
    - ~~The Renal Association~~
    - ~~The Royal Marsden~~
    - ~~UK National Screening Committee~~
    - ~~UK Renal Registry~~
    - ~~UK Terminology Centre~~
    - ~~Union for International Cancer Control~~
    - ~~United Kingdom and Ireland Association of Cancer Registries~~
    - ~~World Health Organisation~~
- **Referenced Organisations:**
    - American Joint Committee on Cancer
    - British Association for Paediatric Nephrology
    - British HIV Association
    - British Psychological Society
    - British Renal Society
    - British Transplantation Society
    - Burden Advice and Assessment Service
    - Care Quality Commission
    - Children's Cancer and Leukaemia Group
    - Community Health Partnership (Scotland)
    - Community Safety Partnership
    - Department for Education
    - Department for Work and Pensions
    - Department for Work and Pensions Overseas Healthcare Team
    - Department of Health
    - European Renal Association
    - Faculty of General Dental Practice (UK)
    - GS1
    - Health and Wellbeing Board
    - Health Education England
    - Health Research Authority
    - Healthcare Quality Improvement Partnership
    - Healthwatch England
    - Human Tissue Authority
    - Improving Access to Psychological Therapies Programme
    - Information Standards Board for Health and Social Care
    - International Commission on Radiation Units and Measurements
    - International Federation of Gynecology and Obstetrics
    - International Health Terminology Standards Development Organisation
    - International Society of Paediatric Oncology
    - Local Health Board (Wales)
    - Local Healthwatch
    - Medicines and Healthcare Products Regulatory Agency
    - National Cancer Registration and Analysis Service
    - National Casemix Office
    - National Contact Point
    - National Commissioning Group
    - National Information Board
    - National Institute for Health and Care Excellence

- National Joint Registry
- National Kidney Federation
- National Specialised Commissioning Group
- Neonatal Data Analysis Unit
- NHS Business Services Authority
- NHS Dental Services
- NHS Digital
- NHS England
- NHS Improvement
- NHS Prescription Services
- NHS Wales Informatics Service
- Northern Ireland Local Commissioning Group
- Office for National Statistics
- Ofsted
- Public Health England
- Royal College of General Practitioners
- Royal College of Pathologists
- Royal Pharmaceutical Society
- Standardisation Committee for Care Information
- Sustainable Development Unit
- The Renal Association
- The Royal Marsden
- UK National Screening Committee
- UK Renal Registry
- UK Terminology Centre
- Union for International Cancer Control
- United Kingdom and Ireland Association of Cancer Registries
- World Health Organisation

REGIONAL CLINICAL GENETICS SERVICE

Change to Supporting Information: New Supporting Information

A Regional Clinical Genetics Service is a SERVICE.

A Regional Clinical Genetics Service is a SERVICE that diagnoses genetic disorders affecting PATIENTS of all ages and all parts of the body.

This supporting information is also known by these names:

Context	Alias
plural	Regional Clinical Genetics Services

ROYAL COLLEGE OF PATHOLOGISTS

Change to Supporting Information: New Supporting Information

The Royal College of Pathologists is an ORGANISATION.

The Royal College of Pathologists is a professional membership ORGANISATION with charitable status, concerned with all matters relating to the science and practice of pathology.

For further information on the Royal College of Pathologists, see the Royal College of Pathologists website at: About the College.

This supporting information is also known by these names:

Context	Alias
shortname	RCPath

STAGE GROUPING DATE (TESTICULAR CANCER)

Change to Supporting Information: New Supporting Information

A Stage Grouping Date (Testicular Cancer) is an ACTIVITY DATE TIME.

A Stage Grouping Date (Testicular Cancer) is the date on which the STAGE GROUPING (TESTICULAR CANCER) was recorded during a Urological Cancer Care Spell.

This supporting information is also known by these names:

Context	Alias
plural	Stage Grouping Dates (Testicular Cancer)

THERAPEUTIC ENDOSCOPY (RETIRED) renamed from THERAPEUTIC ENDOSCOPY

Change to Supporting Information: Changed status to Retired, Name, Description

~~A Therapeutic Endoscopy is a Clinical Investigation.~~**This item has been retired from the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.**

~~A Therapeutic Endoscopy (also known as a Therapeutic Gastroscopy) is a Patient Procedure performed in the upper gastrointestinal tract using an endoscope.~~**The last live version of this item is available in the ?????? release of the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.**

~~For further information on Therapeutic Endoscopies, see the NHS Choices website.~~**Access to this version can be obtained by emailing information.standards@nhs.net with "NHS Data Model and Dictionary - Archive Request" in the email subject line.**

THERAPEUTIC ENDOSCOPY (RETIRED) renamed from THERAPEUTIC ENDOSCOPY

Change to Supporting Information: Changed status to Retired, Name, Description

- Retired Therapeutic Endoscopy
- Changed Name from Data_Dictionary.NHS_Business_Definitions.T.Therapeutic_Endoscopy to Retired.Data_Dictionary.NHS_Business_Definitions.T.Therapeutic_Endoscopy
- Changed Description

CANCER STAGING

Change to Class: Changed Attributes

Attributes of this Class are:

AMERICAN JOINT COMMITTEE ON CANCER STAGE
ANN ARBOR BULKY DISEASE INDICATION CODE
ANN ARBOR EXTRANODALITY INDICATION CODE

ANN ARBOR SPLENIC INDICATION CODE
ANN ARBOR STAGE
ANN ARBOR SYMPTOMS INDICATION CODE
BARCELONA CLINIC LIVER CANCER STAGE
BINET STAGE
BREAST INVASIVE GRADE
CANCER TNM STAGING TYPE
CERVICAL INTRAEPITHELIAL NEOPLASIA PRESENCE AND GRADE
CHANG STAGING SYSTEM STAGE
CLINICAL STAGE FOR PANCREATIC CANCER
DUCTAL CARCINOMA IN SITU GRADE
FRENCH AMERICAN BRITISH CLASSIFICATION FOR ACUTE MYELOID LEUKAEMIA
GLEASON GRADE
HISTOLOGICAL TUMOUR GRADE FOR SALIVARY
HISTOPATHOLOGICAL TUMOUR GRADE
INTERGROUP RHABDOMYOSARCOMA STUDY POST SURGICAL GROUP
INTERNATIONAL CLASSIFICATION FOR INTRAOCULAR RETINOBLASTOMA
INTERNATIONAL FEDERATION OF GYNECOLOGY AND OBSTETRICS STAGE
~~INTERNATIONAL NEUROBLASTOMA PATHOLOGY CLASSIFICATION CODE~~
INTERNATIONAL NEUROBLASTOMA RISK GROUP STAGING SYSTEM STAGE
~~INTERNATIONAL NEUROBLASTOMA STAGING SYSTEM STAGE~~
INTERNATIONAL STAGING SYSTEM STAGE FOR RETINOBLASTOMA
~~INTERNATIONAL STAGING SYSTEM FOR RETINOBLASTOMA~~
MODIFIED DUKES STAGE
MURPHY ST JUDE STAGE
MYELOMA INTERNATIONAL STAGING SYSTEM STAGE
PRETEXT STAGING SYSTEM STAGE
PRETEXT STAGING SYSTEM STAGE OUTSIDE LIVER
~~RAI STAGE~~
STAGE GROUPING FOR TESTICULAR CANCER
TNM EDITION NUMBER
TNM STAGE GROUPING FOR NON CENTRAL NERVOUS SYSTEM GERM CELL TUMOURS
TNM TYPE
UNION FOR INTERNATIONAL CANCER CONTROL CODE
WILMS TUMOUR STAGE

CARE PROFESSIONAL

Change to Class: Changed Attributes

Attributes of this Class are:

K CARE PROFESSIONAL IDENTIFIER
CARE PROFESSIONAL FIRST ASSISTANT GRADE FOR JOINT REPLACEMENT
CARE PROFESSIONAL LEAD OPERATING SURGEON GRADE FOR JOINT REPLACEMENT
CARE PROFESSIONAL OPERATING SURGEON TYPE FOR CANCER
CARE PROFESSIONAL RETRIEVING SURGEON GRADE
CARE PROFESSIONAL SENIOR OPERATING SURGEON GRADE FOR CANCER
CARE PROFESSIONAL STAFF GROUP FOR COMMUNITY CARE
CARE PROFESSIONAL STAFF GROUP FOR MENTAL HEALTH
~~CARE PROFESSIONAL SURGEON GRADE FOR CANCER~~
CARE PROFESSIONAL TYPE CODE
CARE PROFESSIONAL TYPE FOR HIV
JOB ROLE CLINICIAN TYPE FOR ORGAN DONATION
PRIVATE CONTROLLED DRUG PRESCRIBER CODE
REFERRING CARE PROFESSIONAL STAFF GROUP FOR MENTAL HEALTH AND COMMUNITY CARE

CARE PROFESSIONAL TEAM MEMBER

Change to Class: Changed Attributes

Attributes of this Class are:

K	CARE PROFESSIONAL TEAM MEMBER START DATE
	CARE PROFESSIONAL TEAM MEMBER END DATE
	MEMBER OF SPECIALIST MULTIDISCIPLINARY TEAM INDICATOR

CLINICAL INTERVENTION

Change to Class: Changed Attributes

Attributes of this Class are:

ABDOMINAL XRAY PERFORMED REASON
ABDOMINAL XRAY PERFORMED TO INVESTIGATE ABDOMINAL SIGNS INDICATOR
ABLATIVE THERAPY TYPE
ACCIDENT AND EMERGENCY INVESTIGATION
ACCIDENT AND EMERGENCY TREATMENT
ADDITIONAL UNPLANNED PROCEDURE REQUIRED INDICATOR
ANAESTHESIA TYPE IN LABOUR AND DELIVERY
ANAESTHETIC METHOD TYPE FOR DIALYSIS ACCESS CONSTRUCTION
ANAESTHETIC TYPE FOR JOINT REPLACEMENT
ANTI CANCER REGIMEN NUMBER
ARTERIOVENOUS GRAFT MATERIAL TYPE
ARTHROPLASTY REVISION TYPE
ARTIFICIAL RUPTURE OF MEMBRANES REASON CODE
ASA PHYSICAL STATUS CLASSIFICATION SYSTEM CODE
ASSOCIATED PROCEDURE TYPE FOR ANKLE REPLACEMENT
BILIARY STENT INSERTION REASON
BIOLOGICAL RESURFACING TYPE FOR SHOULDER REPLACEMENT
BIOPSY TYPE FOR CENTRAL NERVOUS SYSTEM TUMOURS
BLOOD FLOW RATE
BLOOD TRANSFUSION PRODUCT TYPE
BLOOD TRANSFUSION TYPE
BLOOD TRANSFUSION UNITS TRANSFUSED
BONE GRAFT INDICATION CODE FOR REVISION ANKLE REPLACEMENT
BONE GRAFT INDICATOR FOR JOINT REPLACEMENT
BONE GRAFT TYPE FOR REVISION ANKLE REPLACEMENT
BRACHYTHERAPY TYPE
BREAST ASSESSMENT OUTCOME
BREAST SCREENING TEST OUTCOME
CANCER IMAGING MODALITY
CANCER TREATMENT MODALITY
CARDIOPULMONARY EXERCISE TEST TYPE
CHEMICAL THROMBOPROPHYLAXIS REGIME TYPE
CHEMO RADIATION INDICATOR
CHEMOTHERAPY ACTUAL DOSE
CHEST DRAIN IN SITU INDICATOR
CLINICAL INTERVENTION TYPE
CLINICAL INVESTIGATION NOT PERFORMED REASON CODE FOR MATERNITY
CO MORBIDITY ADJUSTMENT INDICATOR
COMPLICATION TYPE FOR RENAL DIALYSIS ACCESS
COMPONENT REMOVAL INDICATOR

CONTINUOUS INFUSION OF PULMONARY VASODILATOR RECEIVED INDICATOR
CONTINUOUS POSITIVE AIRWAY PRESSURE DELIVERY MODE
CONTRACEPTION METHOD STATUS
CYTOLOGY SCREENING ACTION TYPE
DEINFIBULATION UNDERTAKEN REASON
DELIVERED IN WATER INDICATOR
DELIVERY INSTRUMENT TYPE
DELIVERY OF PLACENTA METHOD
DIEPOXYBUTANE TEST RESULT
DRUG ADMINISTRATION DURATION
DRUG ADMINISTRATION STATUS
DRUG DAYS SUPPLY
DRUG DOSAGE AND ADMIN SPECIFICATION
DRUG IDENTIFICATION
DRUG INFORMATION COMMENT
DRUG INFORMATION TYPE
DRUG QUANTITY SUPPLIED
DRUG REGIMEN ACRONYM
DRUG TREATMENT INTENT
ENDOSCOPIC OR RADIOLOGICAL COMPLICATION TYPE
ENDOSCOPIC PROCEDURE TYPE
ENTERAL FEEDING METHOD
ENTERAL FEED TYPE GIVEN
EPISIOTOMY PERFORMED REASON CODE
~~EXCISION TYPE~~
EXCISION TYPE FOR CENTRAL NERVOUS SYSTEM TUMOURS
FETAL ORDER
FIRST DEFINITIVE TREATMENT PROVIDED
FIXATION TYPE FOR ELBOW OR SHOULDER REPLACEMENT
FORMULA MILK OR MILK FORTIFIER TYPE
FRACTION NUMBER
GERMLINE GENETIC TEST TYPE OFFERED
HIP SURGERY PATIENT POSITION
HUMAN PAPILLOMAVIRUS VACCINATION DOSE GIVEN
IMAGE GUIDED SURGERY INDICATOR
IMAGING ANATOMICAL SITE
IMAGING INTERVENTION INDICATOR
IMAGING MODALITY
IMAGING OR RADIODIAGNOSTIC EVENT INDICATION CODE FOR RENAL CARE
INFECTION CULTURE TEST INDICATOR
INTERVENTION SESSION TYPE
INTRAPARTUM ANTIBIOTICS GIVEN INDICATOR
JOINT REPLACEMENT REVISION REASON CODE FOR ANKLE
JOINT REPLACEMENT REVISION REASON CODE FOR ELBOW
JOINT REPLACEMENT REVISION REASON CODE FOR HIP
JOINT REPLACEMENT REVISION REASON CODE FOR KNEE
JOINT REPLACEMENT REVISION REASON CODE FOR SHOULDER
KIDNEY TRANSPLANTED CODE
LABOUR FIRST STAGE LENGTH
LABOUR OR DELIVERY ONSET METHOD
LABOUR SECOND STAGE LENGTH
LAPAROTOMY FOR NECROTISING ENTEROCOLITIS INDICATION CODE
LONG HEAD BICEPS TENOTOMY INDICATOR
MARGIN INVOLVED INDICATION CODE
MECHANICAL THROMBOPROPHYLAXIS REGIME TYPE

MINIMALLY INVASIVE SURGERY INDICATOR
MORE THAN THREE RECTAL WASHOUTS RECEIVED INDICATOR
NEOADJUVANT THERAPY INDICATOR
NEONATAL RESUSCITATION METHOD
NEONATAL RESUSCITATION METHOD FOR NATIONAL NEONATAL DATA SET
NEPHRECTOMY TYPE
NEURODEVELOPMENTAL ASSESSMENT ALREADY TAKEN INDICATOR
NEWBORN HEARING INCOMPLETE REASON CODE
NEWBORN HEARING SCREENING TEST TYPE
NITRIC OXIDE GIVEN INDICATOR
NUMBER OF TELETHERAPY FIELDS
OBSERVATION SCHEME IN USE
OPPORTUNISTIC SCREENING TYPE
PAIN RELIEF TYPE IN LABOUR AND DELIVERY
PARENTAL CONSENT TO ADMINISTER VITAMIN K INDICATOR
PARENTAL CONSENT TO POST MORTEM INDICATOR
PARENTERAL NUTRITION RECEIVED INDICATOR
PATHOLOGY INVESTIGATION PRIORITY
PATHOLOGY RESULT REPORTED DATE
PATIENT PROCEDURE PERFORMED INDICATOR
PATIENT PROCEDURE TYPE FOR PRIMARY ANKLE REPLACEMENT
PATIENT PROCEDURE TYPE FOR PRIMARY ELBOW REPLACEMENT
PATIENT PROCEDURE TYPE FOR PRIMARY HIP REPLACEMENT
PATIENT PROCEDURE TYPE FOR PRIMARY KNEE REPLACEMENT
PATIENT PROCEDURE TYPE FOR PRIMARY SHOULDER REPLACEMENT
PATIENT PROCEDURE TYPE FOR REVISION ANKLE REPLACEMENT
PATIENT PROCEDURE TYPE FOR REVISION ELBOW REPLACEMENT
PATIENT PROCEDURE TYPE FOR REVISION HIP REPLACEMENT
PATIENT PROCEDURE TYPE FOR REVISION KNEE REPLACEMENT
PATIENT PROCEDURE TYPE FOR REVISION SHOULDER REPLACEMENT
PATIENT SPECIFIC INSTRUMENTS INDICATOR FOR KNEE REPLACEMENT
~~PERFORATIONS OR SEROSAL INVOLVEMENT INDICATION CODE~~
PATIENT TREATED TO CHILDRENS CANCER AND LEUKAEMIA GROUP GUIDELINES INDICATOR
PERITONEAL DIALYSIS CATHETER INSERTION TECHNIQUE
PERITONEAL DIALYSIS CATHETER TYPE
PERITONEAL DIALYSIS TREATMENT REGIME
PLANE OF SURGICAL EXCISION TYPE
PLANNED TREATMENT CHANGE REASON
POST MORTEM CARRIED OUT INDICATOR
POST MORTEM CONFIRMED NECROTISING ENTEROCOLITIS DIAGNOSIS INDICATOR
POST MORTEM TYPE
PREVIOUS BONY INFECTION INDICATOR OF TIBIA OR HINDFOOT
PREVIOUS FRACTURE INDICATOR FOR ANKLE REPLACEMENT
PREVIOUS SURGERY TYPE FOR ANKLE JOINT
PREVIOUS SURGERY TYPE FOR SHOULDER REPLACEMENT
PRIMARY INDUCTION CHEMOTHERAPY FAILURE INDICATOR
PRINCIPAL DIAGNOSTIC IMAGING TYPE
PROCEDURE RENAL DIALYSIS ACCESS REPAIR OR REVISION TYPE
PROCEDURE SCHEME IN USE
PROCEDURE SIDE RENAL DIALYSIS ACCESS CONSTRUCTION CODE
PROCEDURE SITE RENAL DIALYSIS ACCESS CONSTRUCTION CODE
RADIOISOTOPE
RADIOLOGICAL PROCEDURE TYPE
RADIOTHERAPY ACTUAL DOSE
RADIOTHERAPY BEAM TYPE

RADIOTHERAPY PRESCRIBED DOSE
RADIOTHERAPY TREATMENT MODALITY
REGIONAL ANAESTHETIC TECHNIQUE FOR CANCER
RELAPSE METHOD DETECTION TYPE
REMOVAL REASON TYPE FOR DIALYSIS ACCESS
RENAL DIALYSIS ACCESS TYPE
RENAL TRANSPLANT FAILURE CAUSE CODE
RENAL TREATMENT MODALITY CHANGE REASON CODE
RENAL TREATMENT MODALITY CODE
RENAL TREATMENT PRIMARY SUPERVISION CODE
REPLOGLE TUBE IN SITU INDICATOR
RESPIRATORY SUPPORT DEVICE TYPE FOR NATIONAL NEONATAL DATA SET
RESPIRATORY SUPPORT MODE FOR NATIONAL NEONATAL DATA SET
RESTRICTIVE INTERVENTION TYPE
RESULT SENT DIRECT
RETINOPATHY OF PREMATURITY SCREENING OUTCOME STATUS CODE
REVISION PROCEDURE TYPE FOR ANKLE OR KNEE REPLACEMENT
REVISION PROCEDURE TYPE FOR ELBOW OR SHOULDER REPLACEMENT
REVISION PROCEDURE TYPE FOR HIP REPLACEMENT
ROTATOR CUFF CONDITION
RUPTURE OF MEMBRANES METHOD
SARCOMA SURGICAL MARGIN
SENTINEL LYMPH NODE BIOPSY TYPE
SIGNIFICANT MATERNAL PYREXIA IN LABOUR INDICATOR
STEM CELL INFUSION DONOR TYPE
STEM CELL INFUSION SOURCE CODE
STEM CELL TRANSPLANT CONDITIONING REGIMEN
STENT DEPLOYED SUCCESS INDICATOR
STEROIDS GIVEN DURING PREGNANCY TO MATURE FETAL LUNGS INDICATOR
STOMA PRESENT INDICATOR
SURFACTANT GIVEN INDICATOR
SURGICAL ACCESS TYPE
~~SURGICAL ACCESS TYPE FOR THORACIC~~
SURGICAL APPROACH FOR PRIMARY HIP REPLACEMENT
SURGICAL APPROACH FOR PRIMARY KNEE REPLACEMENT
SURGICAL APPROACH FOR PRIMARY OR REVISION ANKLE REPLACEMENT
SURGICAL APPROACH FOR PRIMARY OR REVISION ELBOW REPLACEMENT
SURGICAL APPROACH FOR PRIMARY OR REVISION SHOULDER REPLACEMENT
SURGICAL APPROACH FOR REVISION HIP REPLACEMENT
SURGICAL APPROACH FOR REVISION KNEE REPLACEMENT
SURGICAL COMPLICATION TYPE
SURGICAL PALLIATION TYPE
SURGICAL VOICE RESTORATION PERMANENT VALVE REMOVAL REASON
SYSTEMIC ANTI CANCER THERAPY DRUG ROUTE OF ADMINISTRATION
SYSTEMIC ANTI CANCER THERAPY PROGRAMME NUMBER
SYSTEMIC ANTI CANCER THERAPY REGIMEN MODIFICATION INDICATOR
TELETHERAPY BEAM TYPE
TRACHEOSTOMY TUBE IN SITU INDICATOR
TREATMENT TYPE FOR NECROTISING ENTEROCOLITIS
TREATMENT TYPE FOR PATENT DUCTUS ARTERIOSUS
~~UNPLANNED OPERATION INDICATOR~~
UNTOWARD INTRAOPERATIVE EVENT CODE FOR ANKLE REPLACEMENT
UNTOWARD INTRAOPERATIVE EVENT CODE FOR ELBOW REPLACEMENT
UNTOWARD INTRAOPERATIVE EVENT CODE FOR HIP REPLACEMENT
UNTOWARD INTRAOPERATIVE EVENT CODE FOR KNEE REPLACEMENT

UNTOWARD INTRAOPERATIVE EVENT CODE FOR SHOULDER REPLACEMENT
VASCULAR LINE TYPE IN SITU
VISUAL INSPECTION CONFIRMED NECROTISING ENTEROCOLITIS DURING LAPAROTOMY INDICATOR
VITAMIN K ADMINISTERED INDICATOR
VITAMIN K ROUTE OF ADMINISTRATION

CLINICAL INVESTIGATION RESULT ITEM

Change to Class: Changed Attributes

Attributes of this Class are:

K	INVESTIGATION RESULT DATE
K	INVESTIGATION RESULT TIME
	ABNORMALITY DETECTED INDICATOR
	ACUTE MYELOID LEUKAEMIA RISK FACTORS
	ALK 1 STATUS
	ANKLE DORSIFLEXION CODE
	ANKLE PLANTARFLEXION CODE
	ARITHMETIC COMPARATOR
	BIOPSY REFERRAL OUTCOME
	BREAST BIOPSY REFERRAL OUTCOME
	BREAST CANCER HISTOLOGICAL TYPE
	BREAST SCREENING MAMMOGRAPHY OUTCOME CODE
	CALCULATED CREATININE CLEARANCE TYPE
	CANCER VASCULAR OR LYMPHATIC INVASION
	CENTRAL TONE STATUS
	CERVICAL GLANDULAR INTRAEPITHELIAL NEOPLASIA PRESENCE AND GRADE
	CERVICAL NODE STATUS
	CERVICAL SMEAR EXAMINED DATE
	CHLAMYDIA TEST RESULT
	CLINICAL ASSESSMENT RESULT CODE FOR BREAST CANCER
	CLINICAL INVESTIGATION ITEM TYPE
	CLINICAL INVESTIGATION ITEM UNIT OF MEASURE
	CLINICAL INVESTIGATION RESULT ANALYSED DATE
	CLINICAL INVESTIGATION RESULT CODE FOR RENAL CARE
	CLINICAL INVESTIGATION RESULT CODE FOR RENAL TRANSPLANT
	CLINICAL INVESTIGATION RESULT RECEIVED DATE
	CLINICAL INVESTIGATION RESULT VALUE
	CONDITION SEEN IN ABDOMEN DURING XRAY
	CYSTIC PERIVENTRICULAR LEUKOMALACIA OBSERVED DURING CRANIAL ULTRASOUND SCAN INDICATOR
	CYTOGENETIC ABNORMALITY RISK GROUP
	CYTOGENETIC ANALYSIS CODE
	CYTOGENETIC PRESENCE TYPE FOR RHABDOMYOSARCOMA
	CYTOGENETIC RISK CODE
	CYTOGENETIC RISK GROUP FOR PAEDIATRIC MOLECULAR GENETIC ABNORMALITIES
	CYTOLOGY RESULT TYPE
	CYTOLOGY SMEAR REASON
	D29 BONE MARROW TEST RESULT
	DEGREES OF FIXED FLEXION DEFORMITY
	DEGREES OF FLEXION RANGE
	DETRUSOR MUSCLE PRESENCE INDICATION CODE
	DEVIATING RESULT INDICATOR
	DIPSTICK TEST RESULT CODE

EPIDERMAL GROWTH FACTOR RECEPTOR MUTATIONAL STATUS
EXCISION MARGIN INDICATION CODE
FINDING SCHEME IN USE
GENETIC CONFIRMATION INDICATOR
GRADE OF DIFFERENTIATION
HAEMOGLOBINOPATHY INVESTIGATION RESULT CODE FOR NATIONAL NEONATAL DATA SET
HbA1C ASSAY MEASUREMENT METHOD
HEPATOMEGALY INDICATOR
HORMONE EXPRESSION TYPE
INTRAVENTRICULAR HAEMORRHAGE GRADE
INVASIVE CANCER SPECIAL TYPE INDICATOR
INVESTIGATION EXAMINATION RESULT CODE
INVESTIGATION HAEMOGLOBINOPATHY RESULT CODE
INVESTIGATION RESULT STATUS CODE
INVESTIGATION RESULT TEXT
INVESTIGATION RISK RATIO RESULT CODE
INVESTIGATION RUBELLA RESULT INDICATOR
INVESTIGATION SENSITISED RESULT INDICATOR
KARYOTYPE TEST OUTCOME
LACTATE DEHYDROGENASE LEVEL
LYMPH NODE STATUS
MAMMOGRAM RESULT CODE
MEASURED GLOMERULAR FILTRATION RATE TYPE CODE
METASTASIS EXTENT CODE
NEWBORN BLOOD SPOT TEST OUTCOME STATUS CODE
NEWBORN HEARING AUDIOLOGY OUTCOME
NEWBORN HEARING SCREENING OUTCOME
NUMBER OF FETUSES
NUMERICAL VALUE
OBSERVATION VALUE
PAEDIATRIC MYELODYSPLASIA CLINICAL FINDINGS
PATHOLOGICAL RISK CLASSIFICATION CODE AFTER NEPHRECTOMY
PATHOLOGICAL RISK CLASSIFICATION CODE AFTER PREOPERATIVE CHEMOTHERAPY
PERSON BLOOD GROUP
PERSON RHESUS FACTOR
PHYSIOLOGICAL MEASUREMENT INDICATION CODE FOR ELECTROCARDIOGRAM
PORENCEPHALIC CYST VISIBLE DURING CRANIAL ULTRASOUND SCAN INDICATOR
PREOPERATIVE THERAPY RESPONSE TYPE
RADIOLOGICAL RESULT VERIFIED DATE
RADIOLOGICAL RESULT VERIFIED TIME
RESULT ITEM STATUS
RETINOPATHY OF PREMATURITY CLOCK HOURS MAXIMUM STAGE
RETINOPATHY OF PREMATURITY MAXIMUM ZONE
RETINOPATHY OF PREMATURITY PLUS DISEASE STATUS
RETINOPATHY OF PREMATURITY STAGE
RISK GROUP ALLOCATION FOR ACUTE LYMPHOBLASTIC LEUKAEMIA
S CATEGORY CODE
SENTINEL LYMPH NODE BIOPSY OUTCOME
SERUM CALCIUM CONCENTRATION CORRECTION CODE
SPECIMEN NATURE
SPLEEN BELOW COSTAL MARGIN
SPLENOMEGALY INDICATOR
SUBTALAR JOINT MOVEMENT CODE
TIBIA HINDFOOT ALIGNMENT CODE
TUMOUR NECROSIS

~~ULTRASOUND RESULT CODE FOR BREAST CANCER~~
ULTRASOUND RESULT CODE FOR CANCER
VENTRICULAR DILATION DIAGNOSED DURING CRANIAL ULTRASOUND SCAN INDICATOR
VISUAL ACUITY OR FIELD TEST RESULT

CODED CLINICAL ENTRY

Change to Class: Changed Attributes

Attributes of this Class are:

CLINICAL CLASSIFICATION CODE
CLINICAL TERMINOLOGY CODE
DEATH CAUSE CODE FOR EUROPEAN DIALYSIS AND TRANSPLANT ASSOCIATION
EUROPEAN RENAL ASSOCIATION CODE
SNOMED VERSION

MALIGNANT ABNORMALITY

Change to Class: Changed Attributes

Attributes of this Class are:

ANAPLASTIC NEPHROBLASTOMA TYPE
~~BACKGROUND ENDOMETRIUM ABNORMALITY INDICATION CODE~~
BONE INVASION INDICATION CODE
CAPSULE STATUS
CARTILAGE INVASION INDICATION CODE
CLARKS LEVEL IV INDICATION CODE
CORE BIOPSY RESULT CODE FOR BREAST
CORE BIOPSY RESULT CODE FOR NODE
CYTOLOGY RESULT CODE
D29 STATUS OF EXTRAMEDULLARY DISEASE
DYSPLASTIC HAEMOPOIESIS TYPE
EXTENT OF ATELECTASIS
EXTENT OF METASTATIC SPREAD
EXTENT OF PLEURAL INVASION
EXTRACAPSULAR SPREAD INDICATION CODE
EXTRAMEDULLARY DISEASE SITE
EXTRANODAL SPREAD INDICATOR
FINAL EXCISION MARGIN AFTER WIDE LOCAL EXCISION
GENE OR STRATIFICATION BIOMARKER TYPE ANALYSED
INTRALYMPHATIC METASTATIC CELLS SEPARATION INDICATOR
LARGEST METASTASIS
LESION GREATER THAN 20MM INDICATION CODE
LESION SIZE
LESION VERTICAL THICKNESS GREATER THAN 2MM INDICATION CODE
LUNG METASTASES SUB STAGE GROUPING
MACROSCOPIC EXTRAGLANDULAR EXTENSION INDICATION CODE
MALIGNANT PLEURAL EFFUSION INDICATOR
MAXIMUM DEPTH OF INVASION
METASTATIC SITE
METASTATIC STATUS
MICROSCOPIC INVOLVEMENT INDICATION CODE
MICROSCOPIC INVOLVEMENT INDICATOR
MIXED PHENOTYPE ACUTE LEUKAEMIA SYMPTOMS
MOLECULAR DIAGNOSTIC CODE

MULTIFOCAL OR SYNCHRONOUS TUMOUR INDICATOR
MULTIFOCAL TUMOUR INDICATOR FOR BREAST
MYOMETRIAL INVASION IDENTIFICATION CODE
NODAL STATUS
NUMBER OF ABNORMAL NODAL AREAS
NUMBER OF COLORECTAL METASTASES IN LIVER CODE
NUMBER OF EXTRANODAL SITES CODE
NUMBER OF LIVER METASTASES CODE FOR PREOPERATIVE IMAGING
NUMBER OF LYMPHADENOPATHY AREAS
OMENTUM INVOLVEMENT INDICATION CODE
ORGAN CONFINED INDICATOR
OVARY SURFACE INVOLVEMENT INDICATOR
PARACERVICAL OR PARAMETRIAL INVOLVEMENT INDICATOR
PERINEURAL INVASION INDICATOR
PERITONEAL CYTOLOGY RESULT CODE
PERITONEAL INVOLVEMENT INDICATOR
PERITONEAL WASHINGS IDENTIFIED
PORTAL VEIN INVASION INDICATOR
POST OPERATIVE TUMOUR SITE FOR UPPER GASTROINTESTINAL
PRIMARY TUMOUR STATUS
RADIOLOGICAL LARGEST LESION FEATURES
RECEPTOR STATUS
RENAL VEIN TUMOUR INDICATOR
RESECTION MARGIN INVOLVEMENT INDICATOR
RESECTION STATUS
RESIDUAL DISEASE SIZE FOR GYNAECOLOGICAL CANCER
RETINOBLASTOMA ASSESSMENT LATERALITY
RHABDOMYOSARCOMA SITE PROGNOSIS CODE
SARCOMA TUMOUR SUBSITE FOR BONE
SARCOMA TUMOUR SUBSITE FOR SOFT TISSUE
SATELLITE TUMOUR NODULES LOCATION
SKIN CANCER LESION NUMBER
SMILE INDICATION CODE
SYNCHRONOUS TUMOUR COLON LOCATION
SYNCHRONOUS TUMOUR INDICATOR
TUMOUR BREACH IDENTIFIER
TUMOUR DEPTH
TUMOUR GRADE FOR GYNAECOLOGY
TUMOUR GRADE FOR UROLOGY
TUMOUR INFILTRATING LYMPHOCYTE TYPE
TUMOUR INVASION INDICATOR
TUMOUR LOCAL STAGE
TUMOUR NECROSIS
TUMOUR NECROSIS INDICATOR
TUMOUR OR LESION LATERALITY
TUMOUR OR LESION LOCATION
TUMOUR PROXIMITY TO CARINA
TUMOUR REGRESSION INDICATION CODE
TUMOUR RUPTURE INDICATOR
TUMOUR SIZE
TUMOUR VOLUME AT DIAGNOSIS CODE
ULCERATION INDICATION CODE
UNDERLYING DISEASE ASSOCIATED WITH MYELODYSPLASIA
VIABLE TUMOUR INDICATOR
WORLD HEALTH ORGANISATION CENTRAL NERVOUS SYSTEM TUMOUR GRADE

PATIENT DIAGNOSIS

Change to Class: Changed Attributes

Attributes of this Class are:

ACCIDENT AND EMERGENCY DIAGNOSIS
BABY COMPLICATION AT BIRTH DIAGNOSIS
BASIS OF DIAGNOSIS FOR CANCER
BREAST CANCER INVASIVE STATUS
CEREBRAL PALSY TYPE CODE FOR NATIONAL NEONATAL DATA SET
CYTOMEGALOVIRUS DISEASE CODE
DIABETES TYPE FOR RENAL CARE
DIAGNOSIS SCHEME IN USE
FEMALE GENITAL MUTILATION TYPE 4 CODE
FETAL ANOMALY DIAGNOSIS
HISTOLOGY CONFIRMED NECROTISING ENTEROCOLITIS FOLLOWING LAPAROTOMY INDICATOR
HISTORY OF FEMALE GENITAL MUTILATION INDICATOR
HYPOXIC ISCHEMIC ENCEPHALOTHAPY GRADE
LIFE THREATENING SYMPTOMS AT DIAGNOSIS INDICATOR
LONG TERM PHYSICAL HEALTH CONDITION INDICATOR FOR IMPROVING ACCESS TO PSYCHOLOGICAL THERAPIES
MATERNITY COMPLICATING MEDICAL DIAGNOSIS
MATERNITY FAMILY HISTORY DIAGNOSIS TYPE
MATERNITY MEDICAL DIAGNOSIS TYPE
NEONATAL ABSTINENCE SYNDROME OBSERVED INDICATOR
NEONATAL DIAGNOSIS
OBSTETRIC DIAGNOSIS
OTHER MYELODYSPLASIA SYMPTOMS AT DIAGNOSIS
PATIENT DIAGNOSIS CODING SIGNIFICANCE
PATIENT DIAGNOSIS INDICATION FOR PRIMARY ANKLE REPLACEMENT
PATIENT DIAGNOSIS INDICATION FOR PRIMARY ELBOW REPLACEMENT
PATIENT DIAGNOSIS INDICATION FOR PRIMARY HIP REPLACEMENT
PATIENT DIAGNOSIS INDICATION FOR PRIMARY KNEE REPLACEMENT
PATIENT DIAGNOSIS INDICATION FOR PRIMARY SHOULDER REPLACEMENT
PATIENT DIAGNOSIS INDICATOR
PATIENT DIAGNOSIS TYPE FOR NHS HEALTH CHECK
POST HAEMORRHAGIC HYDROCEPHALUS OBSERVED DURING CRANIAL ULTRASOUND SCAN INDICATOR
PRESENT ON ADMISSION INDICATOR
PRIMARY DIAGNOSIS
PROVISIONAL DIAGNOSIS
RENAL DONOR DIAGNOSIS TYPE
RENAL LIVING DONOR DIAGNOSIS TYPE
RENAL PAEDIATRIC DIAGNOSIS TYPE
RENAL RECIPIENT CARDIOVASCULAR COMPLICATION TYPE
RENAL RECIPIENT DIAGNOSIS TYPE
SEIZURE OCCURRED INDICATOR
SEPSIS SUSPECTED INDICATOR
SKIN CANCER LESION DIAGNOSIS
TRAUMATIC LESION OF GENITAL TRACT TYPE CODE
TUMOUR OR LESION LATERALITY

PERSON SCORE

Change to Class: Changed Attributes

Attributes of this Class are:

ADULT COMORBIDITY EVALUATION 27 SCORE
CHILD PUGH SCORE
CHILDRENS GLOBAL ASSESSMENT SCALE SCORE RANGE CODE
~~CHRONIC MYELOID LEUKAEMIA INDEX SCORE FOR HASFORD~~
EUROPEAN GROUP FOR THE IMMUNOLOGICAL CLASSIFICATION OF LEUKAEMIA SCORING SYSTEM SCORE
PERSON SCORE

TISSUE

Change to Class: Changed Attributes, Description

A group of similar CELLS which unite to perform a specific function.

For a list of materials considered to be 'relevant material' under the Human Tissue Act, see the Human Tissue Authority website at: List of materials considered to be relevant material under the Human Tissue Act.

TISSUE

Change to Class: Changed Attributes, Description

Attributes of this Class are:

K TISSUE IDENTIFIER
~~TISSUE TYPE AT NEAREST MARGIN~~
TISSUE BANKED AT DIAGNOSIS INDICATOR
TISSUE TYPE BANKED AT DIAGNOSIS

ACTIVITY DATE TYPE

Change to Attribute: Changed Description

The type of date that defines the usage with regard to the ACTIVITY.

An ACTIVITY may have many dates associated with it but may only have one date of a particular type.

National Codes:

001 Angiogram Date (Retired July 2012)
002 Arrival Date At Accident and Emergency Department
003 Breast Assessment Date (Retired 1 January 2013)
004 Cancer Dental Assessment Date
005 Colorectal or Stoma Nurse Seen Date (Retired 1 January 2013)
006 Coronary Angiography Date (Retired July 2012)
007 Care Programme Approach Review Date
008 Date Biopsy Taken (Retired 01 April 2014)
009 Discharge Date
010 Discharge Ready Date
011 End Date
012 Event Date (Retired July 2012)
013 Expected Delivery Date (Retired September 2012)
014 First Antenatal Assessment Date
015 Full Postnatal Examination Date (Retired September 2012)
016 Initial Patient Contact Date (Retired July 2012)
017 Investigation Transfer Date (Retired July 2012)

018 Intrauterine Device Application Date (Retired September 2012)
019 Intrauterine Device Fitted Date (Retired September 2012)
020 Last Dosage Date
021 Mental Health Care Assessment Date (Retired September 2012)
022 Miscarriage Date (Retired September 2012)
023 Pathology Result Due Date
024 Patient Informed Biopsy Result Date
025 Patient Informed Of Outcome Date (Retired September 2012)
026 Smoking Quit Date
027 Review Planned Date (Retired 01 April 2014)
028 Screening Result Date (Retired 01 April 2014)
029 Screening Result Sent Date
030 Specialist Palliative Care Date (Retired 01 April 2014)
031 Start Date
032 Cancer Symptoms First Noted Date
033 Attendance Date
034 Clinical Intervention Date
035 Immunisation Completion Date (Retired 01 September 2015)
036 Clinical Status Assessment Date
037 Dose Given Date (Retired September 2012)
038 Test Date (Retired September 2012)
039 Contact Date
040 Appointment Date
041 Primary Procedure Date
042 Second Operation Date (Retired 01 April 2014)
043 Speech and Language Assessment Date
044 Third Operation Date (Retired 01 April 2014)
045 Date First Seen
046 Statutory Assessment Date (Retired 01 January 2016)
047 Screening Test Date
048 Genitourinary Care Contact Date (Retired January 2014)
049 Consultant Upgrade Date
101 Referral Closure Date (Community Care) (Retired 01 September 2015)
102 Discharge Letter Issued Date (Community Care) (Retired 01 September 2015)
103 Systemic Anti-Cancer Therapy Administration Date
104 Procedure Date
105 Immunisation Date
106 Antenatal Appointment Date
107 Antenatal Booking Appointment Date
108 Pregnancy First Contact Date
109 Screening Test Information Given Date
110 Assessment Date For Transplant Suitability
111 Accident and Emergency Initial Assessment Date
112 Accident and Emergency Date Seen For Treatment
113 Accident and Emergency Attendance Conclusion Date
114 Accident and Emergency Departure Date
115 Clinical Assessment Date
116 Imaging or Radiodiagnostic Event Date
117 Neonatal Critical Care Daily Care Date
118 Two Year Neonatal Outcomes Assessment Date
119 Date of Pregnancy Outcome (Current Fetus)
120 Neonatal Critical Incident Date
121 American Joint Committee on Cancer Stage Date
122 Ann Arbor Stage Date
123 Barcelona Clinic Liver Cancer Stage Date
124 Binet Stage Date
125 Chang Staging System Stage Date
126 Clinical Stage Date (Pancreatic Cancer)

127 Final Figo Stage Date
128 Holistic Needs Assessment Completed Date
129 Intergroup Rhabdomyosarcoma Study Post Surgical Group Date
~~130~~ ~~International Neuroblastoma Staging System Date~~
130 International Neuroblastoma Staging System Date (Retired 01 April 2017)
131 Myeloma International Staging System Stage Date
132 Modified Dukes Stage Date
133 Multidisciplinary Team Discussion Date (Cancer)
134 Multidisciplinary Team Meeting Date (Cancer)
135 Murphy St Jude Stage Date
~~136~~ ~~Rai Stage Date~~
136 Rai Stage Date (Retired 01 April 2017)
137 Retinoblastoma Assessment Date
138 TNM Stage Grouping Date (Final Pretreatment)
139 TNM Stage Grouping Date (Integrated)
140 Wilms Tumour Stage Date
141 Care Contact Cancellation Date
142 Care Contact Date
143 Child Protection Plan End Date
144 Child Protection Plan Start Date
145 Discharge Letter Issued Date (Mental Health and Community Care)
146 Health Visitor First Antenatal Visit Date
147 Infant Physical Examination Date
148 Onward Referral Date
149 Referral Closure Date
150 Referral Rejection Date
151 Replacement Appointment Booked Date
152 Replacement Appointment Date Offered
153 Service Discharge Date
154 Date of Restrictive Intervention
155 Indirect Activity Date
156 Mental Health Crisis Plan Creation Date
157 Mental Health Crisis Plan Last Updated Date
International Neuroblastoma Risk Group Staging System Stage Date
Stage Grouping Date (Testicular Cancer)

Note: This list is not in alphabetical order.

ACUTE MYELOID LEUKAEMIA RISK FACTORS

Change to Attribute: New Attribute

The Acute Myeloid Leukaemia risk factors present during a Children, Teenagers and Young Adults Cancer Care Spell.

National Codes:

1 Denovo
2 High Risk Myelodysplastic Syndromes (MDS)
3 Secondary Acute Myeloid Leukaemia (AML)

ACUTE MYELOID LEUKAEMIA RISK FACTORS

Change to Attribute: New Attribute

ACUTE MYELOID LEUKAEMIA RISK FACTORS

Data Elements:

ACUTE MYELOID LEUKAEMIA RISK FACTORS (AT DIAGNOSIS)

ADDITIONAL UNPLANNED PROCEDURE REQUIRED INDICATOR renamed from UNPLANNED OPERATION INDICATOR

Change to Attribute: Changed Name, Description

~~An indication of whether the PATIENT required a second (unplanned) operation during the same Hospital Provider Spell as the primary procedure.~~An indication of whether the PATIENT required an additional unplanned operation during the same Hospital Provider Spell as the primary procedure.

National Codes:

~~Y~~	~~Yes~~
~~N~~	~~No~~
Y	Yes - the PATIENT required an additional unplanned operation
N	No - the PATIENT did not require an additional unplanned operation

---

ADDITIONAL UNPLANNED PROCEDURE REQUIRED INDICATOR renamed from UNPLANNED OPERATION INDICATOR

Change to Attribute: Changed Name, Description

- Changed Name from Data_Dictionary.Attributes.U.UNPLANNED_OPERATION_INDICATOR to Data_Dictionary.Attributes.A.Add.ADDITIONAL_UNPLANNED_PROCEDURE_REQUIRED_INDICATOR
- Changed Description

AMERICAN JOINT COMMITTEE ON CANCER STAGE

Change to Attribute: Changed Description

The American Joint Committee on Cancer stage of the Tumour at the time of PATIENT DIAGNOSIS during a Skin Cancer Care Spell.

Note: this is the final integrated stage as agreed by the Multidisciplinary Team.

~~*National Codes:*~~For the stages, see the American Joint Committee on Cancer website at: Cancer Staging Posters: Melanoma.

~~1~~	~~Stage I~~
~~1A~~	~~Stage IA~~
~~1B~~	~~Stage IB~~
~~2~~	~~Stage II~~
~~2A~~	~~Stage IIA~~
~~2B~~	~~Stage IIB~~
~~2C~~	~~Stage IIC~~
~~3~~	~~Stage III~~
~~3A~~	~~Stage IIIA~~
~~3B~~	~~Stage IIIB~~
~~3C~~	~~Stage IIIC~~
~~4~~	~~Stage 4~~

ASSESSMENT TOOL TYPE

Change to Attribute: Changed Description

The type of ASSESSMENT TOOL.

National Codes:

001 Health of the Nation Outcome Scale (Working Age Adults)
002 Health of the Nation Outcome Scale (Children and Adolescents) (Retired 01 January 2016)
003 Patient Health Questionnaire-9
004 Agoraphobia Questionnaire
005 Agoraphobia Mobility Inventory Questionnaire 'When Accompanied'
006 Agoraphobia Mobility Inventory Questionnaire 'When Alone'
007 Employment Status Questionnaire
008 Generalised Anxiety Disorder Penn State Worry Questionnaire
009 Generalised Anxiety Disorder Questionnaire
010 Health Anxiety Inventory Short Week Scale
011 Obsessive Compulsive Disorder Inventory Questionnaire
012 Panic Disorder Severity Scale
013 Post Traumatic Stress Disorder Impacts of Events Revised Scale
014 Social Phobia Inventory Questionnaire
015 Social Phobia Questionnaire
016 Specific Phobia Questionnaire
017 Work and Social Adjustment Scale
018 Health of the Nation Outcome Scale 65+ (Older Adults) (Retired 01 January 2016)
019 Health of the Nation Outcome Scale (Secure) (Retired 01 January 2016)
020 Adult Mental Health Clustering Tool
021 Cardiovascular Disease Risk Calculator
022 Strengths And Difficulties Questionnaire (Retired 01 January 2016)
023 Experience of Service Questionnaire (Retired 01 January 2016)
024 Children's Global Assessment Scale
025 Family Assessment Device (General Functioning Subscale)
026 Parenting Daily Hassles
027 Parent-Infant Relationship Global Assessment Scale (Retired 01 January 2016)
028 Paddington Complexity Scale
029 Goal Based Outcomes (Retired 01 January 2016)
030 Mood And Feelings Questionnaire
031 Parenting Stress Index
032 Adult Comorbidity Evaluation - 27
033 Child-Pugh Score Calculator
034 Dysphagia Scoring System
035 Follicular Lymphoma International Prognostic Index
036 Hasenclever Index
~~037~~ ~~Hasford Index~~
037 Hasford Index (Retired 01 April 2017)
038 International Prognostic Scoring System
039 Nottingham Prognostic Index
040 Revised International Prognostic Index
041 Sokal Index
042 Oxford Orthopaedic Questionnaire
043 Oxford Orthopaedic Questionnaire (Shoulder)
044 Venous Thromboembolism Risk Assessment Tool
045 TPRG-SEND Two Year Corrected Age Outcome Assessment
046 Bayley Scales of Infant and Toddler Development (Third Edition)
047 Griffiths Mental Development Scales
048 Schedule of Growing Skills
049 Improving Access to Psychological Therapies Patient Experience Questionnaire

050 Health of the Nation Outcome Scale for People with Learning Disabilities (Retired 01 January 2016)
051 Protected Characteristic Protocol (Disability) (Retired 01 January 2016)
European Group for the Immunological Classification of Leukaemia Scoring System

---

BACKGROUND ENDOMETRIUM ABNORMALITY INDICATION CODE (RETIRED) renamed from BACKGROUND ENDOMETRIUM ABNORMALITY INDICATION CODE

Change to Attribute: Changed status to Retired, Name, Description

~~An indication of whether abnormalities are present in the background endometrium (the inner membrane of the uterus), during a Gynaecological Cancer Care Spell.~~**This item has been retired from the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.**

~~*National Codes:*~~**The last live version of this item is available in the ?????? release of the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.**

- ~~N Normal (abnormalities not present)~~
- ~~A Abnormal (abnormalities present)~~
- ~~X Not Assessable~~

Access to this version can be obtained by emailing information.standards@nhs.net with "NHS Data Model and Dictionary - Archive Request" in the email subject line.

BACKGROUND ENDOMETRIUM ABNORMALITY INDICATION CODE (RETIRED) renamed from BACKGROUND ENDOMETRIUM ABNORMALITY INDICATION CODE

Change to Attribute: Changed status to Retired, Name, Description

- Retired BACKGROUND ENDOMETRIUM ABNORMALITY INDICATION CODE
- Changed Name from Data_Dictionary.Attributes.B.BACKGROUND_ENDOMETRIUM_ABNORMALITY_INDICATION_CODE to Retired.Data_Dictionary.Attributes.B.BACKGROUND_ENDOMETRIUM_ABNORMALITY_INDICATION_CODE
- Changed Description

BIOPSY TYPE FOR CENTRAL NERVOUS SYSTEM TUMOURS

Change to Attribute: New Attribute

The type of Biopsy carried out on Central Nervous System (CNS) Tumours during a Central Nervous System Cancer Care Spell.

National Codes:

1 Frame-based stereotactic Biopsy
2 Frameless stereotactic Biopsy
3 Open Biopsy
4 Percutaneous Biopsy
5 Endoscopic Biopsy
6 Other Biopsy

This attribute is also known by these names:

Context	Alias
plural	BIOPSY TYPES FOR CENTRAL NERVOUS SYSTEM TUMOURS

BIOPSY TYPE FOR CENTRAL NERVOUS SYSTEM TUMOURS

Change to Attribute: New Attribute

BIOPSY TYPE FOR CENTRAL NERVOUS SYSTEM TUMOURS

Data Elements:

BIOPSY TYPE (CENTRAL NERVOUS SYSTEM TUMOURS)

CARDIOPULMONARY EXERCISE TEST TYPE

Change to Attribute: New Attribute

The type of Cardiopulmonary Exercise Test performed.

National Codes:

1	Incremental Shuttle Walk Test (ISWT)
2	Oxygen Consumption (VO2)

This attribute is also known by these names:

Context	Alias
plural	CARDIOPULMONARY EXERCISE TEST TYPES

CARDIOPULMONARY EXERCISE TEST TYPE

Change to Attribute: New Attribute

CARDIOPULMONARY EXERCISE TEST TYPE

Data Elements:

CARDIOPULMONARY EXERCISE TEST TYPE

CARE PROFESSIONAL OPERATING SURGEON TYPE FOR CANCER_ renamed from CARE PROFESSIONAL SURGEON GRADE FOR CANCER

Change to Attribute: Changed Name, Description

~~The level of training reached by the operating clinician / surgeon for the Cancer Outcomes and Services Data Set.~~The type of CARE PROFESSIONAL who operated on the PATIENT for the Cancer Outcomes and Services Data Set.

National Codes:

NU	NURSE
TS	Trainee Specialist Doctor
~~CS~~	~~CONSULTANT Surgeon~~
CS	CONSULTANT Surgeon (other than Plastic Surgeon)
CD	CONSULTANT Dermatologist
CPS	CONSULTANT Plastic Surgeon
HP	Hospital Practitioner
SI	General Practitioner with a Special Interest
GP	GENERAL PRACTITIONER
~~OO~~	~~Other~~
OO	Other CARE PROFESSIONAL

CARE PROFESSIONAL OPERATING SURGEON TYPE FOR CANCER renamed from CARE PROFESSIONAL SURGEON GRADE FOR CANCER

Change to Attribute: Changed Name, Description

- Changed Name from Data_Dictionary.Attributes.C.Card.CARE_PROFESSIONAL_SURGEON_GRADE_FOR_CANCER to Data_Dictionary.Attributes.C.Card.CARE_PROFESSIONAL_OPERATING_SURGEON_TYPE_FOR_CANCER
- Changed Description

CHANG STAGING SYSTEM STAGE

Change to Attribute: Changed Description

The Chang Staging System stage for Medulloblastoma.

National Codes:

M0	No evidence of metastatic disease
M1	Microscopic Tumour CELLS found in Cerebrospinal Fluid (CSF)
M2	Gross nodular seeding in cerebellum, cerebral subarachnoid space, or in the third or fourth ventricles
M3	Gross nodular seeding in spinal subarachnoid space
M4	Metatasis outside cerebrospinal axis

CHRONIC MYELOID LEUKAEMIA INDEX SCORE FOR HASFORD (RETIRED) renamed from CHRONIC MYELOID LEUKAEMIA INDEX SCORE FOR HASFORD

Change to Attribute: Changed status to Retired, Name, Description

~~The Hasford Index score calculated for a PATIENT with Chronic Myeloid Leukaemia (CML), during a Haematology Cancer Care Spell.~~**This item has been retired from the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.**

~~*National Codes:*~~**The last live version of this item is available in the ?????? release of the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.**

~~L~~	~~Low (Less than 781)~~
~~I~~	~~Intermediate (781 - 1480)~~
~~H~~	~~High (Greater than 1480)~~

Access to this version can be obtained by emailing information.standards@nhs.net with "NHS Data Model and Dictionary - Archive Request" in the email subject line.

CHRONIC MYELOID LEUKAEMIA INDEX SCORE FOR HASFORD (RETIRED) renamed from CHRONIC MYELOID LEUKAEMIA INDEX SCORE FOR HASFORD

Change to Attribute: Changed status to Retired, Name, Description

- Retired CHRONIC MYELOID LEUKAEMIA INDEX SCORE FOR HASFORD
- Changed Name from Data_Dictionary.Attributes.C.Cen.CHRONIC_MYELOID_LEUKAEMIA_INDEX_SCORE_FOR_HASFORD to Retired.Data_Dictionary.Attributes.C.CHRONIC_MYELOID_LEUKAEMIA_INDEX_SCORE_FOR_HASFORD
- Changed Description

CLARKS LEVEL IV INDICATION CODE

Change to Attribute: Changed Description

~~An indication of whether the Tumour is greater than or equal to Clark's level IV skin cancer.~~An indication of whether the Tumour is greater than or equal to Clark's Level IV skin cancer.

~~Note: Clark level IV skin cancer is skin cancer that has spread into the reticular dermis (the thick bottom layer of the dermis).~~Note: Clark's Level IV skin cancer is skin cancer that has spread into the reticular dermis (the thick bottom layer of the dermis).

National Codes:

~~Y~~	~~Yes~~
~~N~~	~~No~~
Y	Yes - the Tumour is greater than or equal to Clark's Level IV skin cancer
N	No - the Tumour is not greater than or equal to Clark's Level IV skin cancer
U	Uncertain (Unable to give a definitive answer)

CLINICAL INVESTIGATION RESULT ANALYSED DATE

Change to Attribute: New Attribute

The DATE the CLINICAL INVESTIGATION RESULT ITEM is analysed by the Health Care Provider.

This attribute is also known by these names:

Context	Alias
plural	CLINICAL INVESTIGATION RESULT ANALYSED DATES

CLINICAL INVESTIGATION RESULT ANALYSED DATE

Change to Attribute: New Attribute

CLINICAL INVESTIGATION RESULT ANALYSED DATE

Data Elements:

GENE OR STRATIFICATION BIOMARKER ANALYSED DATE

CYTOGENETIC ABNORMALITY RISK GROUP

Change to Attribute: New Attribute

The Cytogenetic Abnormality Risk Group determined by the CARE PROFESSIONAL at the Multidisciplinary Team Meeting.

National Codes:

1	Better Risk
2	Intermediate Risk
3	Poor Risk
9	No Result

This attribute is also known by these names:

Context	Alias
plural	CYTOGENETIC ABNORMALITY RISK GROUPS

CYTOGENETIC ABNORMALITY RISK GROUP

Change to Attribute: New Attribute

CYTOGENETIC ABNORMALITY RISK GROUP

Data Elements:

CYTOGENETIC ABNORMALITY RISK GROUP

CYTOGENETIC RISK GROUP FOR PAEDIATRIC MOLECULAR GENETIC ABNORMALITIES

Change to Attribute: New Attribute

The cytogenetic risk groups determined for paediatric molecular genetic abnormalities recorded during a Children Teenagers and Young Adults Cancer Care Spell.

National Codes:

1 Good Risk
2 Intermediate Risk
3 Poor Risk

This attribute is also known by these names:

Context	Alias
plural	CYTOGENETIC RISK GROUPS FOR PAEDIATRIC MOLECULAR GENETIC ABNORMALITIES

CYTOGENETIC RISK GROUP FOR PAEDIATRIC MOLECULAR GENETIC ABNORMALITIES

Change to Attribute: New Attribute

CYTOGENETIC RISK GROUP FOR PAEDIATRIC MOLECULAR GENETIC ABNORMALITIES

Data Elements:

CYTOGENETIC RISK GROUP (PAEDIATRIC MOLECULAR GENETIC ABNORMALITIES)

D29 BONE MARROW TEST RESULT

Change to Attribute: New Attribute

The D29 bone marrow test result.

National Codes:

M1 Less than 5% lymphoblasts
M2 5% to less than 25% lymphoblasts
M3 Greater than or equal to 25% lymphoblasts

This attribute is also known by these names:

Context	Alias

plural	D29 BONE MARROW TEST RESULTS

D29 BONE MARROW TEST RESULT

Change to Attribute: New Attribute

D29 BONE MARROW TEST RESULT

Data Elements:

D29 BONE MARROW TEST RESULT

D29 STATUS OF EXTRAMEDULLARY DISEASE

Change to Attribute: New Attribute

The status of the extramedullary disease at the end of induction in Childhood and Teenagers and Young Adults Acute Lymphoblastic Leukaemia.

National Codes:

1	Central Nervous System (CNS) Complete Remission
2	Central Nervous System (CNS) Non-Complete Remission
3	Testis Complete Remission
4	Testis Non-Complete Remission
5	Other Complete Remission
6	Other Non-Complete Remission

This attribute is also known by these names:

Context	Alias
plural	D29 STATUSES OF EXTRAMEDULLARY DISEASE

D29 STATUS OF EXTRAMEDULLARY DISEASE

Change to Attribute: New Attribute

D29 STATUS OF EXTRAMEDULLARY DISEASE

Data Elements:

D29 STATUS OF EXTRAMEDULLARY DISEASE

DIEPOXYBUTANE TEST RESULT

Change to Attribute: New Attribute

The result of the Diepoxybutane Test.

National Codes:

P	Positive
N	Negative

This attribute is also known by these names:

Context	Alias

plural	DIEPOXYBUTANE TEST RESULTS

DIEPOXYBUTANE TEST RESULT

Change to Attribute: New Attribute

DIEPOXYBUTANE TEST RESULT

Data Elements:

DIEPOXYBUTANE TEST RESULT

DYSPLASTIC HAEMOPOIESIS TYPE

Change to Attribute: New Attribute

The type of dysplastic haemopoiesis (the ability of the bone marrow to produce abnormal blood cells) during a Cancer Care Spell.

National Codes:

1 Unilineage
2 Bilineage
3 Trilineage

This attribute is also known by these names:

Context	Alias
plural	DYSPLASTIC HAEMOPOIESIS TYPES

DYSPLASTIC HAEMOPOIESIS TYPE

Change to Attribute: New Attribute

DYSPLASTIC HAEMOPOIESIS TYPE

Data Elements:

DYSPLASTIC HAEMOPOIESIS TYPE

EPIDERMAL GROWTH FACTOR RECEPTOR MUTATIONAL STATUS

Change to Attribute: Changed Description

The mutational status of the Epidermal Growth Factor Receptor (EGFR) (a receptor found on the surface of CELLS) for a Lung Cancer Care Spell.

National Codes:

~~1~~ ~~Wild Type~~
~~2~~ ~~Mutation~~
1 Wild Type (Retired 01 April 2017)
2 Mutation (Retired 01 April 2017)
3 Failed Analysis
4 Not Assessed
5 Wild type/non-sensitising mutation
6 Sensitising/activating mutation

EUROPEAN GROUP FOR THE IMMUNOLOGICAL CLASSIFICATION OF LEUKAEMIA SCORING SYSTEM SCORE

Change to Attribute: New Attribute

The overall PERSON SCORE using the European Group for the Immunological Classification of Leukaemia Scoring System.

National Codes:

1	2 Points
2	1 Point
3	0.5 Point

This attribute is also known by these names:

Context	Alias
plural	EUROPEAN GROUP FOR THE IMMUNOLOGICAL CLASSIFICATION OF LEUKAEMIA SCORING SYSTEM SCORES

EUROPEAN GROUP FOR THE IMMUNOLOGICAL CLASSIFICATION OF LEUKAEMIA SCORING SYSTEM SCORE

Change to Attribute: New Attribute

EUROPEAN GROUP FOR THE IMMUNOLOGICAL CLASSIFICATION OF LEUKAEMIA SCORING SYSTEM SCORE

Data Elements:

EUROPEAN GROUP FOR THE IMMUNOLOGICAL CLASSIFICATION OF LEUKAEMIA SCORING SYSTEM SCORE

EXCISION TYPE (RETIRED) renamed from EXCISION TYPE

Change to Attribute: Changed status to Retired, Name, Description

~~An indication of whether the excision is Partial or Total.~~**This item has been retired from the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.**

~~*National Codes:*~~**The last live version of this item is available in the ?????? release of the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.**

~~P~~	~~Partial~~
~~T~~	~~Total Macroscopic~~
~~U~~	~~Extent Uncertain~~

Access to this version can be obtained by emailing information.standards@nhs.net with "NHS Data Model and Dictionary - Archive Request" in the email subject line.

EXCISION TYPE (RETIRED) renamed from EXCISION TYPE

Change to Attribute: Changed status to Retired, Name, Description

- Retired EXCISION TYPE
- Changed Name from Data_Dictionary.Attributes.E.Ex.EXCISION_TYPE to Retired.Data_Dictionary.Attributes.E.EXCISION_TYPE
- Changed Description

EXCISION TYPE FOR CENTRAL NERVOUS SYSTEM TUMOURS

Change to Attribute: New Attribute

The type of excision performed on Central Nervous System (CNS) Tumours during a Central Nervous System Cancer Care Spell.

National Codes:

1	Limited (Less than 50%)
2	Partial (50-69%)
3	Subtotal (70-95%)
4	Total Macroscopic
5	Extent Uncertain
6	Cerebrospinal fluid (CSF) Division Procedure

This attribute is also known by these names:

Context	Alias
plural	EXCISION TYPES FOR NON CENTRAL NERVOUS SYSTEM TUMOURS

EXCISION TYPE FOR CENTRAL NERVOUS SYSTEM TUMOURS

Change to Attribute: New Attribute

EXCISION TYPE FOR CENTRAL NERVOUS SYSTEM TUMOURS

Data Elements:

EXCISION TYPE (CENTRAL NERVOUS SYSTEM TUMOURS)

EXTRAMEDULLARY DISEASE SITE

Change to Attribute: Changed Description

~~The site(s) of disease identified outside the bone marrow.~~The site(s) of disease identified outside the bone marrow, including the present of blasts in the Cerebrospinal fluid (CSF).

National Codes:

~~T~~	~~Testes~~
~~C~~	~~CNS (Central Nervous System)~~
~~O~~	~~Other~~
T	Testes (Retired 01 April 2017)
C	CNS (Central Nervous System) (Retired 01 April 2017)
O	Other (Retired 01 April 2017)
1	CNS1 (Central Nervous System) (less than 5 WBC (White blood cells) in the CSF (Cerebrospinal fluid) without blasts
2	CNS2 (Central Nervous System) (less than 5 (White blood cells) in the CSF (Cerebrospinal fluid) with blasts)
3	CNS3 (Central Nervous System) (greater than or equal to 5 (White blood cells) in the CSF (Cerebrospinal fluid) with blasts)
4	Testes
9	Other

EXTRANODAL SPREAD INDICATOR

Change to Attribute: Changed Description

An indication of whether there is evidence of extranodal (area or organ outside of the lymph nodes) spread/extension, during a Gynaecological Cancer Care Spell.

National Codes:

~~Y~~	~~Yes~~
~~N~~	~~No~~
Y	Yes - there is evidence of extranodal spread/extension
N	No - there is no evidence of extranodal spread/extension

FAMILIAL CANCER SYNDROME INDICATOR

Change to Attribute: Changed Description

An indication of whether there is a possible or confirmed familial cancer syndrome during a Children Teenagers and Young Adults Cancer Care Spell.

National Codes:

~~Y~~	~~Yes (confirmed)~~
~~N~~	~~No (not confirmed)~~
~~P~~	~~Possible~~
Y	Yes - there is a confirmed familial cancer syndrome
N	No - there is no confirmed familial cancer syndrome
P	Possible familial cancer syndrome

FRENCH AMERICAN BRITISH CLASSIFICATION FOR ACUTE MYELOID LEUKAEMIA

Change to Attribute: New Attribute

The French-American-British Classification for a PATIENT with Acute Myeloid Leukaemia (AML) during a Children Teenagers and Young Adults Cancer Care Spell.

National Codes:

M0	Undifferentiated acute myeloblastic leukaemia
M1	Acute myeloblastic leukaemia with minimal maturation
M2	Acute myeloblastic leukaemia with maturation
M3	Acute promyelocytic leukaemia
M4	Acute myelomonocytic leukaemia
M4EOS	Acute myelomonocytic leukaemia with eosinophilia
M5	Acute monocytic leukaemia
M6	Acute erythroid leukaemia
M7	Acute megakaryocytic leukaemia

This attribute is also known by these names:

Context	Alias
plural	FRENCH AMERICAN BRITISH CLASSIFICATIONS FOR ACUTE MYELOID LEUKAEMIA

FRENCH AMERICAN BRITISH CLASSIFICATION FOR ACUTE MYELOID LEUKAEMIA

Change to Attribute: New Attribute

FRENCH AMERICAN BRITISH CLASSIFICATION FOR ACUTE MYELOID LEUKAEMIA

Data Elements:

FRENCH AMERICAN BRITISH CLASSIFICATION (ACUTE MYELOID LEUKAEMIA)

GENE OR STRATIFICATION BIOMARKER TYPE ANALYSED

Change to Attribute: New Attribute

The type of Gene or Stratification Biomarker analysed for the PATIENT, regardless of test outcome during a Cancer Care Spell.

National Codes:

01	ALK Fusions
02	BCR-ABL Fusio
03	BRAF Mutation
04	BRCA1 Mutation
05	BRCA2 Mutation
06	EGFR Mutation
07	ERBB2 (HER2/neu) Amplification / Overexpression
08	JAK2
09	KIT (CD117) Mutation
10	KRAS Mutation
11	Microsatellite Instability (MSI) / Mismatch Repair Analysis
12	NGS Panel
13	NRAS Mutation
14	Oncotype DX Gene Expression Test
15	PDGFRA Mutation
16	PIK3CA Mutation
17	RET Fusions
18	ROS Fusions
98	Other

This attribute is also known by these names:

Context	Alias
plural	GENE OR STRATIFICATION BIOMARKER TYPES ANALYSED

GENE OR STRATIFICATION BIOMARKER TYPE ANALYSED

Change to Attribute: New Attribute

GENE OR STRATIFICATION BIOMARKER TYPE ANALYSED

Data Elements:

GENE OR STRATIFICATION BIOMARKER TYPE ANALYSED

GENETIC CONFIRMATION INDICATOR

Change to Attribute: Changed Description

An indication of whether there is any cytogenetic or molecular genetic data confirming the histological diagnosis.

National Codes:

~~Y~~	~~Yes - confirmed~~
~~N~~	~~No - not confirmed~~
Y	Yes - there is cytogenetic or molecular genetic data confirming the histological diagnosis
N	No - there is no cytogenetic or molecular genetic data confirming the histological diagnosis

---

GERMLINE GENETIC TEST TYPE OFFERED

Change to Attribute: New Attribute

The type of germline genetic test offered to the PATIENT.

GERMLINE GENETIC TEST TYPE OFFERED is recorded where the OFFER STATUS (GERMLINE GENETIC TEST) is National Code *'Offered and Accepted'.*

National Codes:

01	Hereditary Breast and Ovarian Cancer (BRCA1 / BRCA2)
02	Lynch Syndrome / HNPCC (MLH1 / MSH2 / MSH6 / PMS2 / EPCAM)
98	Other

This attribute is also known by these names:

Context	Alias
plural	GERMLINE GENETIC TEST TYPES OFFERED

GERMLINE GENETIC TEST TYPE OFFERED

Change to Attribute: New Attribute

GERMLINE GENETIC TEST TYPE OFFERED

Data Elements:

GERMLINE GENETIC TEST TYPE OFFERED

HEPATOMEGALY INDICATOR

Change to Attribute: Changed Description

An indication of whether the PATIENT has a Hepatomegaly (enlarged liver) as identified from the clinical examination during a Haematology Cancer Care Spell.

National Codes:

~~Y~~	~~Yes~~
~~N~~	~~No~~
Y	Yes - the PATIENT has a Hepatomegaly
N	No - the PATIENT does not have a Hepatomegaly

INTERNATIONAL NEUROBLASTOMA PATHOLOGY CLASSIFICATION CODE (RETIRED)_ renamed from INTERNATIONAL NEUROBLASTOMA PATHOLOGY CLASSIFICATION CODE

Change to Attribute: Changed status to Retired, Name, Description

~~The International Neuroblastoma Pathology Classification (INPC) prognosis code defined on the basis of histologic parameters.~~**This item has been retired from the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.**

~~*National Codes:*~~**The last live version of this item is available in the ?????? release of the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.**

- ~~F Favourable~~
- ~~U Unfavourable~~

Access to this version can be obtained by emailing information.standards@nhs.net with "NHS Data Model and Dictionary - Archive Request" in the email subject line.

INTERNATIONAL NEUROBLASTOMA PATHOLOGY CLASSIFICATION CODE (RETIRED)_ renamed from INTERNATIONAL NEUROBLASTOMA PATHOLOGY CLASSIFICATION CODE

Change to Attribute: Changed status to Retired, Name, Description

- Retired INTERNATIONAL NEUROBLASTOMA PATHOLOGY CLASSIFICATION CODE
- Changed Name from Data_Dictionary.Attributes.I.Int.INTERNATIONAL_NEUROBLASTOMA_PATHOLOGY_CLASSIFICATION_CODE to Retired.Data_Dictionary.Attributes.I.INTERNATIONAL_NEUROBLASTOMA_PATHOLOGY_CLASSIFICATION_C
- Changed Description

INTERNATIONAL NEUROBLASTOMA RISK GROUP STAGING SYSTEM STAGE

Change to Attribute: New Attribute

The International Neuroblastoma Risk Group Staging System stage for a PATIENT during a Children Teenagers and Young Adults Cancer Care Spell.

National Codes:

CODE	STAGE	DESCRIPTION
L1	L1	The Tumour is located only in the area where it started; no Image-Defined Risk Factors (IDFSs) are found on imaging scans, such as CT or MRI
L2	L2	The Tumour has not spread beyond the area where it started and the nearby TISSUE; Image-Defined Risk Factors (IDFSs) are found on imaging scans, such as CT or MRI
M	M	The Tumour has spread to other parts of the body (except stage MS)
MS	MS	The Tumour has spread to only the skin, liver, and/or bone marrow (less than 10% marrow involvement) in PATIENTS less than 18 months

This attribute is also known by these names:

Context	Alias
plural	INTERNATIONAL NEUROBLASTOMA RISK GROUP STAGING SYSTEM STAGES

INTERNATIONAL NEUROBLASTOMA RISK GROUP STAGING SYSTEM STAGE

Change to Attribute: New Attribute

INTERNATIONAL NEUROBLASTOMA RISK GROUP STAGING SYSTEM STAGE

Data Elements:

INTERNATIONAL NEUROBLASTOMA RISK GROUP STAGING SYSTEM STAGE

INTERNATIONAL NEUROBLASTOMA STAGING SYSTEM STAGE (RETIRED)__ renamed from INTERNATIONAL NEUROBLASTOMA STAGING SYSTEM STAGE

Change to Attribute: Changed status to Retired, Name, Description

~~The International Neuroblastoma Staging System stage for a PATIENT during a Children Teenagers and Young Adults Cancer Care Spell.~~**This item has been retired from the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.**

~~*National Codes:*~~**The last live version of this item is available in the ?????? release of the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.**

~~CODE~~	~~STAGE~~	~~DESCRIPTION~~
~~1~~	~~1~~	~~Localised Tumour with complete gross excision, with or without microscopic residual disease; representative ipsilateral lymph nodes negative for Tumour microscopically (nodes attached to and removed with the primary Tumour may be positive).~~
~~2A~~	~~2A~~	~~Localised Tumour with incomplete gross excision; representative ipsilateral nonadherent lymph nodes negative for Tumour microscopically.~~
~~2B~~	~~2B~~	~~Localised Tumour with or without complete gross excision, with ipsilateral nonadherent lymph nodes positive for Tumour. Enlarged contralateral lymph nodes must be negative microscopically.~~
~~3~~	~~3~~	~~Unresectable unilateral Tumour infiltrating across the midline, with or without regional lymph node involvement; or localised unilateral Tumour with contralateral regional lymph node involvement; or midline Tumour with bilateral extension by infiltration (unresectable) or by lymph node involvement. The midline is defined as the vertebral column. Tumours originating on 1 side and crossing the midline must infiltrate to or beyond the opposite side of the vertebral column.~~
~~4~~	~~4~~	~~Any primary Tumour with dissemination to distant lymph nodes, bone, bone marrow, liver, skin, and/or other organs (except as defined for stage 4S).~~
~~4S~~	~~4S~~	~~Localised primary Tumour (as defined for stage 1, 2A, or 2B), with dissemination limited to skin, liver, and/or bone marrow (limited to infants younger than 1 year). Marrow involvement should be minimal (<10% of total nucleated CELLS identified as malignant by bone Biopsy or by bone marrow aspirate). More extensive bone marrow involvement would be considered to be stage 4 disease. The results of the MIBG (Meta-Ido-Benzyl-Guanidine) scan (if performed) should be negative for disease in the bone marrow.~~

Access to this version can be obtained by emailing information.standards@nhs.net with "NHS Data Model and Dictionary - Archive Request" in the email subject line.

INTERNATIONAL NEUROBLASTOMA STAGING SYSTEM STAGE (RETIRED)__ renamed from INTERNATIONAL NEUROBLASTOMA STAGING SYSTEM STAGE

Change to Attribute: Changed status to Retired, Name, Description

- Retired INTERNATIONAL NEUROBLASTOMA STAGING SYSTEM STAGE
- Changed Name from Data_Dictionary.Attributes.I.Int.INTERNATIONAL_NEUROBLASTOMA_STAGING_SYSTEM_STAGE to Retired.Data_Dictionary.Attributes.I.INTERNATIONAL_NEUROBLASTOMA_STAGING_SYSTEM_STAGE
- Changed Description

INTERNATIONAL STAGING SYSTEM STAGE FOR RETINOBLASTOMA_ renamed from INTERNATIONAL STAGING SYSTEM FOR RETINOBLASTOMA

Change to Attribute: Changed Name

- Changed Name from Data_Dictionary.Attributes.I.Int.INTERNATIONAL_STAGING_SYSTEM_FOR_RETINOBLASTOMA to Data_Dictionary.Attributes.I.Int.INTERNATIONAL_STAGING_SYSTEM_STAGE_FOR_RETINOBLASTOMA

INTRAVESICAL CHEMOTHERAPY RECEIVED INDICATOR

Change to Attribute: Changed Description

An indication of whether the PATIENT is receiving intravesical Chemotherapy for bladder cancer during a Urological Cancer Care Spell.

National Codes:

~~Y~~	~~Yes~~
~~N~~	~~No~~
Y	Yes - the PATIENT is receiving intravesical Chemotherapy
N	No - the PATIENT is not receiving intravesical Chemotherapy

---

INTRAVESICAL IMMUNOTHERAPY RECEIVED INDICATOR

Change to Attribute: Changed Description

An indication of whether the PATIENT is receiving intravesical Immunotherapy for bladder cancer during a Urological Cancer Care Spell.

National Codes:

~~Y~~	~~Yes~~
~~N~~	~~No~~
Y	Yes - the PATIENT is receiving intravesical Immunotherapy
N	No - the PATIENT is not receiving intravesical Immunotherapy

---

KEY WORKER SEEN INDICATOR

Change to Attribute: Changed Description

An indication of whether the PATIENT was seen by a Key Worker.

During a Cancer Care Spell, this is whether the PATIENT was seen by a Key Worker (other than a Clinical Nurse Specialist (CNS) or Palliative Care Specialist).

National Codes:

~~Y~~	~~Yes – PATIENT was seen by a Key Worker~~
~~N~~	~~No – PATIENT was not seen by a Key Worker~~
Y	Yes - the PATIENT was seen by a Key Worker
N	No - the PATIENT was not seen by a Key Worker

LARGEST METASTASIS

Change to Attribute: Changed Description

~~Where the neck has been dissected during a Head and Neck Cancer Care Spell, the size of the largest metastasis, where the UNIT OF MEASUREMENT is *'Millimetres'*.~~Where the neck has been dissected during a Head and Neck Cancer Care Spell, the size of the largest metastasis, where the UCUM UNIT OF MEASUREMENT is *'Millimetres'*.

LIFE THREATENING SYMPTOMS AT DIAGNOSIS INDICATOR

Change to Attribute: New Attribute

An indication of whether there were any life threatening symptoms at PATIENT DIAGNOSIS.

National Codes:

Y	Yes - there were life threatening symptoms at PATIENT DIAGNOSIS
N	No - there were no life threatening symptoms at PATIENT DIAGNOSIS

This attribute is also known by these names:

Context	Alias
plural	LIFE THREATENING SYMPTOMS AT DIAGNOSIS INDICATORS

LIFE THREATENING SYMPTOMS AT DIAGNOSIS INDICATOR

Change to Attribute: New Attribute

LIFE THREATENING SYMPTOMS AT DIAGNOSIS INDICATOR

Data Elements:

LIFE THREATENING SYMPTOMS AT DIAGNOSIS INDICATOR (NEUROBLASTOMA)

MALIGNANT PLEURAL EFFUSION INDICATOR

Change to Attribute: Changed Description

An indication of whether there is evidence of malignant pleural effusion (a condition in which cancer causes an abnormal amount of fluid to collect between the thin layers of TISSUE (pleura) lining).

National Codes:

~~Y~~	~~Yes~~
~~N~~	~~No~~
Y	Yes - there is evidence of malignant pleural effusion
N	No - there is no evidence of malignant pleural effusion

MAXIMUM DEPTH OF INVASION

Change to Attribute: Changed Description

~~The maximum depth of invasion of the Tumour, where the UNIT OF MEASUREMENT is *'Millimetres'* .~~The maximum depth of invasion of the Tumour, where the UCUM UNIT OF MEASUREMENT is *'Millimetres'* .

MEMBER OF SPECIALIST MULTIDISCIPLINARY TEAM INDICATOR

Change to Attribute: New Attribute

An indication of whether the CARE PROFESSIONAL is a member of the specialist Multidisciplinary Team.

National Codes:

Y	Yes - the CARE PROFESSIONAL is a member of the specialist Multidisciplinary Team
N	No - the CARE PROFESSIONAL is not a member of the specialist Multidisciplinary Team

This attribute is also known by these names:

Context	Alias
plural	MEMBER OF SPECIALIST MULTIDISCIPLINARY TEAM INDICATORS

MEMBER OF SPECIALIST MULTIDISCIPLINARY TEAM INDICATOR

Change to Attribute: New Attribute

MEMBER OF SPECIALIST MULTIDISCIPLINARY TEAM INDICATOR

Data Elements:

MEMBER OF SPECIALIST MULTIDISCIPLINARY TEAM INDICATOR

MICROSATELLITE OR IN-TRANSIT METASTASIS INDICATION CODE

Change to Attribute: Changed Description

~~An indication of whether there is evidence of microsatellite or in-transit metastases (intralymphatic metastatic CELLS that have separated from the main Tumour) during a Skin Cancer Care Spell.~~An indication of whether there is evidence of microsatellite or in-transit metastasis (intralymphatic metastatic CELLS that have separated from the main Tumour) during a Skin Cancer Care Spell.

National Codes:

~~Y~~	~~Yes~~
~~N~~	~~No~~
Y	Yes - there is evidence of microsatellite or in-transit metastasis
N	No - there is no evidence of microsatellite or in-transit metastasis
U	Uncertain (Unable to give a definitive answer)

MICROSCOPIC INVOLVEMENT INDICATOR

Change to Attribute: Changed Description

An indication of whether there is microscopic involvement during a Clinical Investigation for a Gynaecological Cancer Care Spell

National Codes:

~~Y~~	~~Yes~~
~~N~~	~~No~~
Y	Yes - there is microscopic involvement
N	No - there is no microscopic involvement
X	Not Assessable

MIXED PHENOTYPE ACUTE LEUKAEMIA SYMPTOMS

Change to Attribute: New Attribute

The symptoms associated with Mixed Phenotype Acute Leukaemia during a Children, Teenagers and Young Adults Cancer Care Spell.

National Codes:

1	Hepatomegaly
2	Splenomegaly
3	Lymphadenopathy
4	Mediastinal Mass

MIXED PHENOTYPE ACUTE LEUKAEMIA SYMPTOMS

Change to Attribute: New Attribute

MIXED PHENOTYPE ACUTE LEUKAEMIA SYMPTOMS

Data Elements:

MIXED PHENOTYPE ACUTE LEUKAEMIA SYMPTOMS (AT DIAGNOSIS)

MOLECULAR DIAGNOSTIC CODE

Change to Attribute: Changed Description

~~The molecular diagnostics (i.e. chromosomal or genetic markers) associated with the brain Tumour during a Central Nervous System Cancer Care Spell.~~The molecular diagnostics (i.e. chromosomal or genetic markers) associated with the brain Tumour during a Cancer Care Spell, taken from the World Health Organisation classification.

National Codes:

~~1~~	~~Evidence of IDH1 or IDH2 mutation~~
~~2~~	~~Evidence of methylation of the MGMT gene CpG island~~
~~3~~	~~Evidence of total loss of 1p and 19q~~
~~4~~	~~Evidence of KIAA 1549-BRAF fusion gene~~
~~5~~	~~Other~~
1	Evidence of IDH1 or IDH2 mutation (Retired 01 April 2017)
2	Evidence of methylation of the MGMT gene CpG island (Retired 01 April 2017)
3	Evidence of total loss of 1p and 19q (Retired 01 April 2017)
4	Evidence of KIAA 1549-BRAF fusion gene (Retired 01 April 2017)
5	Other (Retired 01 April 2017)
06	Evidence of ALK rearrangement
07	Evidence of native ALK
08	Evidence of ATRX mutation
09	Evidence of wt ATRX
10	Evidence of BRAF V600E mutation
11	Evidence of wt BRAF
12	Evidence of KIAA1549-BRAF fusion
13	Evidence of BRAF/RAF1 mutations, or fusions involving genes other than KIAA1549
14	Evidence of C11orf95-RELA fusion
15	Evidence of native C11orf95 and RELA
16	Evidence of amplification or fusion of C19MC locus (chr.19q13.42)
17	Evidence of unaltered C19MC locus (chr.19q13.42)
18	Evidence of CDK4/6 amplification
19	Evidence of CDK4/6 normal copy number
20	Evidence of CDKN2A locus homozygous deletion
21	Evidence of CDKN2A locus normal copy number
22	Evidence of CCND1/2/3 amplification
23	Evidence of CCND1/2/3 normal copy number
24	Evidence of CTNNB1 mutation
25	Evidence of wt CTNNB1

26 Evidence of amplification of EGFR
27 Evidence of mutation / rearrangement of EGFR
28 Evidence of unaltered EGFR
29 Evidence of EWSR1-FLI1 fusion
30 Evidence of native EWSR1 and FLI1
31 Evidence of FGFR1 mutation / rearrangement / fusio
32 Evidence of unaltered FGFR1
33 Evidence of H3F3A/H3F3B (H3.3) K27M mutation
34 Evidence of H3F3A/H3F3B (H3.3) wt K27
35 Evidence of H3F3A/H3F3B (H3.3) G34R/V mutation
36 Evidence of H3F3A/H3F3B (H3.3) wt G34
37 Evidence of HIST1H3B K27M mutation
38 Evidence of HIST1H3B wt K27
39 Evidence of HIST1H3C K27M mutation
40 Evidence of HIST1H3C wt K27
41 Evidence of ID2 amplification
42 Evidence of ID2 normal copy number
43 IDH1 (codon 132) or IDH2 (codon 172) mutation identified
44 IDH1 (codon 132) and IDH2 (codon 172) wt confirmed
45 Evidence of KLF4 K409Q and TRAF7 mutations
46 Evidence of wt KLF4 and TRAF7
47 Evidence of MAP2K1 mutation
48 Evidence of wt MAP2K1
49 Evidence of MET amplification
50 Evidence of MET normal copy number
51 Evidence of significant MGMT promoter methylation
52 Evidence of unmethylated MGMT promoter
53 Evidence of MYC/MYCN amplification
54 Evidence of MYC/MYCN normal copy number
55 Evidence of NF1 biallelic loss / mutation
56 Evidence of unaltered NF1
57 Evidence of NF2 biallelic loss / mutation
58 Evidence of unaltered NF2
59 Evidence of NKTR fusions
60 Evidence of native NKTR
61 Evidence of PTEN biallelic loss / mutation
62 Evidence of unaltered PTEN
63 Evidence of SDHB or SDHD mutation
64 Evidence of wt SDHB and SDHD
65 Evidence of SHH pathway activation
66 Evidence of normal SHH pathway
67 Evidence of inactivation of SMARCB1 (INI1
68 Evidence of wt SMARCB1 (INI1)
69 Evidence of inactivation of SMARCA4
70 Evidence of wt SMARCA4
71 Evidence of TERT promotor mutation 7299
72 Evidence of wt TERT promotor
73 Evidence of TP53 mutation
74 Evidence of wt TP53
75 Evidence of TSC1 or TSC2 mutation
76 Evidence of wt TSC1 and TSC2
77 Evidence of VHL mutation
78 Evidence of wt VHL gene
79 Evidence of WNT pathway activation
80 Evidence of normal WNT pathway
81 Evidence of WWTR1-CAMTA1 fusion
82 Evidence of native WWTR1 and CAMTA1
83 Evidence of codeletion of chr.1p and chr.19q

84	Evidence of total chr.1p loss but normal copy number of chr.19q
85	Evidence of normal copy number of both chr.1p and chr.19q
86	Evidence of monosomy chr.6
87	Evidence of chr.6 normal copy number
88	Evidence of polysomy chr.7
89	Evidence of chr.7 normal copy number
90	Evidence of loss of chr.10 or chr.10q
91	Evidence of chr.10 normal copy number
92	Evidence of loss of chr.22 or chr.22q
93	Evidence of chr.22 or chr.22q normal copy number
98	Other

MULTIFOCAL OR SYNCHRONOUS TUMOUR INDICATOR

Change to Attribute: Changed Description

An indication of whether there is the presence of Tumours at multiple sites arising synchronously / concurrently during a Sarcoma Care Spell.

National Codes:

~~Y~~	~~Yes~~
~~N~~	~~No~~
Y	Yes - there is the presence of Tumours at multiple sites arising synchronously / concurrently
N	No - there is no presence of Tumours at multiple sites arising synchronously / concurrently

---

MULTIFOCAL TUMOUR INDICATOR FOR BREAST

Change to Attribute: Changed Description

An indication of whether there is more than one discrete Tumour identified in the same breast during a Breast Cancer Care Spell.

National Codes:

~~Y~~	~~Yes (Multifocal Tumours present)~~
~~N~~	~~No (No multifocal Tumours present)~~
Y	Yes - multifocal Tumours are present
N	No - multifocal Tumours are not present

NEOADJUVANT THERAPY INDICATOR

Change to Attribute: Changed Description

An indication of whether the pathological stage was recorded after the PATIENT had received neoadjuvant therapy (the administration of therapeutic agents before a main treatment).

National Codes:

~~Y~~	~~Yes~~
~~N~~	~~No~~
Y	Yes - the pathological stage was recorded after the PATIENT had received neoadjuvant therapy
N	No - the pathological stage was not recorded after the PATIENT had received neoadjuvant therapy

ORGAN CONFINED INDICATOR

Change to Attribute: Changed Description

An indication of whether the Tumour is confined to the prostate, where a prostatectomy (surgical removal of all or part of the prostate gland) was performed.

National Codes:

~~Y~~	~~Yes~~
~~N~~	~~No~~
Y	Yes - the Tumour is confined to the prostate
N	No - the Tumour is not confined to the prostate

OTHER MYELODYSPLASIA SYMPTOMS AT DIAGNOSIS

Change to Attribute: New Attribute

Other myelodysplasia symptoms present at PATIENT DIAGNOSIS during a Children Teenagers and Young Adults Cancer Care Spell.

National Codes:

1	Consanguinit
2	Organomegaly at Diagnosis
3	Lymphadenopathy at Diagnosis
4	Severe Infections Prior to Diagnosis
5	Immunodeficiency at Diagnosis

OTHER MYELODYSPLASIA SYMPTOMS AT DIAGNOSIS

Change to Attribute: New Attribute

OTHER MYELODYSPLASIA SYMPTOMS AT DIAGNOSIS

Data Elements:

OTHER MYELODYSPLASIA SYMPTOMS AT DIAGNOSIS

OVARY SURFACE INVOLVEMENT INDICATOR

Change to Attribute: Changed Description

An indication of whether there is involvement of the surface of either ovary, during a Gynaecological Cancer Care Spell.

National Codes:

~~Y~~	~~Yes~~
~~N~~	~~No~~
Y	Yes - there is involvement of the surface of either ovary
N	No - there is no involvement of the surface of either ovary
X	Not Assessable

PAEDIATRIC MYELODYSPLASIA CLINICAL FINDINGS

Change to Attribute: New Attribute

The paediatric myelodysplasia clinical findings recorded during a Children Teenagers and Young Adults Cancer Care Spell.

National Codes:

1	De Novo Myelodysplastic Syndrome (MDS)
2	Refractory Cytopenia
3	Refractory Cytopenia with Ringed Sideroblasts
4	Refractory Cytopenia with Excess Blasts
5	Refractory anemia with excess blasts (RAEB) in Transformation

PAEDIATRIC MYELODYSPLASIA CLINICAL FINDINGS

Change to Attribute: New Attribute

PAEDIATRIC MYELODYSPLASIA CLINICAL FINDINGS

Data Elements:

PAEDIATRIC MYELODYSPLASIA CLINICAL FINDINGS (AT DIAGNOSIS)

PALLIATIVE CARE SPECIALIST SEEN INDICATOR

Change to Attribute: Changed Description

An indication of whether the PATIENT was seen by a Palliative Care specialist during a Care Spell.

National Codes:

~~Y~~	~~Yes – PATIENT was seen by a Palliative Care specialist~~
~~N~~	~~No – PATIENT was not seen by a Palliative Care specialist~~
Y	Yes - the PATIENT was seen by a Palliative Care specialist
N	No - the PATIENT was not seen by a Palliative Care specialist

PARACERVICAL OR PARAMETRIAL INVOLVEMENT INDICATOR

Change to Attribute: Changed Description

An indication of whether there is evidence of paracervical and/or parametrial involvement, during a Gynaecological Cancer Care Spell.

National Codes:

~~Y~~	~~Yes~~
~~N~~	~~No~~
Y	Yes - there is evidence of paracervical and/or parametrial involvement
N	No - there is no evidence of paracervical and/or parametrial involvement
X	Not Assessable

PATIENT TREATED TO CHILDRENS CANCER AND LEUKAEMIA GROUP GUIDELINES INDICATOR

Change to Attribute: New Attribute

An indication of whether a PATIENT was treated according to the Children's Cancer and Leukaemia Group guidelines during a Children Teenagers and Young Adults Cancer Care Spell.

National Codes:

Y	Yes - the PATIENT was treated according to the Children's Cancer and Leukaemia Group guidelines
N	No - the PATIENT was not treated according to the Children's Cancer and Leukaemia Group guidelines

This attribute is also known by these names:

Context	Alias
plural	PATIENT TREATED TO CHILDREN'S CANCER AND LEUKAEMIA GROUP GUIDELINES INDICATORS

PATIENT TREATED TO CHILDRENS CANCER AND LEUKAEMIA GROUP GUIDELINES INDICATOR

Change to Attribute: New Attribute

PATIENT TREATED TO CHILDRENS CANCER AND LEUKAEMIA GROUP GUIDELINES INDICATOR

Data Elements:

PATIENT TREATED TO CHILDRENS CANCER AND LEUKAEMIA GROUP GUIDELINES INDICATOR

PERFORATIONS OR SEROSAL INVOLVEMENT INDICATION CODE (RETIRED)_ renamed from PERFORATIONS OR SEROSAL INVOLVEMENT INDICATION CODE

Change to Attribute: Changed status to Retired, Name, Description

~~An indicator to show whether there is continuity between the lumen of the bowel and the serosal surface or surgical resection margin through the Tumour.~~**This item has been retired from the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.**

~~*National Codes:*~~**The last live version of this item is available in the ?????? release of the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.**

~~T~~	~~Yes, Tumour Perforation Only~~
~~B~~	~~Yes, Bowel Perforation But Not Through Tumour~~
~~Y~~	~~Yes, Both Bowel And Tumour Perforation~~
~~N~~	~~No Perforation~~

Access to this version can be obtained by emailing information.standards@nhs.net with "NHS Data Model and Dictionary - Archive Request" in the email subject line.

PERFORATIONS OR SEROSAL INVOLVEMENT INDICATION CODE (RETIRED)_ renamed from PERFORATIONS OR SEROSAL INVOLVEMENT INDICATION CODE

Change to Attribute: Changed status to Retired, Name, Description

- Retired PERFORATIONS OR SEROSAL INVOLVEMENT INDICATION CODE
- Changed Name from Data_Dictionary.Attributes.P.Paya.PERFORATIONS_OR_SEROSAL_INVOLVEMENT_INDICATION_CODE to Retired.Data_Dictionary.Attributes.P.PERFORATIONS_OR_SEROSAL_INVOLVEMENT_INDICATION_CODE
- Changed Description

PERITONEAL INVOLVEMENT INDICATOR

Change to Attribute: Changed Description

An indication of whether there is peritoneal (the serous membrane that forms the lining of the abdominal cavity or the coelom) involvement, during a Gynaecological Cancer Care Spell.

National Codes:

~~Y~~	~~Yes~~
~~N~~	~~No~~
Y	Yes - there is peritoneal involvement
N	No - there is no peritoneal involvement
X	Not Assessable / Not Sent

PERITONEAL WASHINGS IDENTIFIED

Change to Attribute: Changed Description

The type of CELLS identified, where peritoneal washings (procedures used to look for malignant CELLS) are undertaken.

National Codes:

~~1~~	~~Positive~~
~~2~~	~~Negative~~
P	Positive
N	Negative
X	Not Assessable / Not Sent (Specimen not suitable for assessment) / Specimen not sent to the Pathology Laboratory)

PRIMARY INDUCTION CHEMOTHERAPY FAILURE INDICATOR

Change to Attribute: New Attribute

An indication of whether the PATIENT failed to achieve morphological remission after induction Chemotherapy during a Children Teenagers and Young Adults Cancer Care Spell.

National Codes:

Y	Yes - the PATIENT failed to achieve morphological remission after induction Chemotherapy
N	No - the PATIENT did not fail to achieve morphological remission after induction Chemotherapy

This attribute is also known by these names:

Context	Alias
plural	PRIMARY INDUCTION CHEMOTHERAPY FAILURE INDICATORS

PRIMARY INDUCTION CHEMOTHERAPY FAILURE INDICATOR

Change to Attribute: New Attribute

PRIMARY INDUCTION CHEMOTHERAPY FAILURE INDICATOR

Data Elements:

PRIMARY INDUCTION CHEMOTHERAPY FAILURE INDICATOR

RAI STAGE (RETIRED) **renamed from RAI STAGE**

Change to Attribute: Changed status to Retired, Name, Description

~~The Rai Staging System stage.~~**This item has been retired from the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.**

~~*National Codes:*~~**The last live version of this item is available in the ?????? release of the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.**

~~CODE~~	~~STAGE~~	~~DESCRIPTION~~
~~0~~	~~0~~	~~PLATELETS COUNT greater than 99 and HAEMOGLOBIN CONCENTRATION (GRAMS PER LITRE) greater than 109 and no lymphadenopathy, hepatomegaly or splenomegaly~~
~~1~~	~~I~~	~~PLATELETS COUNT greater than 99 and HAEMOGLOBIN CONCENTRATION (GRAMS PER LITRE) greater than 109 and any lymphadenopathy~~
~~2~~	~~II~~	~~Hepatomegaly or splenomegaly~~
~~3~~	~~III~~	~~HAEMOGLOBIN CONCENTRATION (GRAMS PER LITRE) less than 110~~
~~4~~	~~IV~~	~~PLATELETS COUNT less than 100~~

Access to this version can be obtained by emailing information.standards@nhs.net with "NHS Data Model and Dictionary - Archive Request" in the email subject line.

RAI STAGE (RETIRED) **renamed from RAI STAGE**

Change to Attribute: Changed status to Retired, Name, Description

- Retired RAI STAGE
- Changed Name from Data_Dictionary.Attributes.R.Radiot.RAI_STAGE to Retired.Data_Dictionary.Attributes.R.RAI_STAGE
- Changed Description

REGIONAL ANAESTHETIC TECHNIQUE FOR CANCER

Change to Attribute: New Attribute

The regional anaesthetic technique used on the PATIENT during a Cancer Care Spell.

National Codes:

1 Epidural
2 Paravertebral Catheter
3 Other Technique
4 No Regional Anaesthesia

This attribute is also known by these names:

Context	Alias
plural	REGIONAL ANAESTHETIC TECHNIQUES FOR CANCER

REGIONAL ANAESTHETIC TECHNIQUE FOR CANCER

Change to Attribute: New Attribute

REGIONAL ANAESTHETIC TECHNIQUE FOR CANCER

Data Elements:

REGIONAL ANAESTHETIC TECHNIQUE (CANCER)

RELAPSE METHOD DETECTION TYPE

Change to Attribute: New Attribute

The method of detection for the PATIENT's relapse during a Children Teenagers and Young Adults Cancer Care Spell.

National Codes:

1	Morphology
2	Flow
3	Molecular
4	Clinical Examination
9	Other

This attribute is also known by these names:

Context	Alias
plural	RELAPSE METHOD DETECTION TYPES

RELAPSE METHOD DETECTION TYPE

Change to Attribute: New Attribute

RELAPSE METHOD DETECTION TYPE

Data Elements:

RELAPSE METHOD DETECTION TYPE

RENAL VEIN TUMOUR INDICATOR

Change to Attribute: Changed Description

An indication of whether there is evidence of Tumour thrombus (a rare complication of many solid cancers) in the renal vein.

National Codes:

~~Y~~	~~Yes~~
~~N~~	~~No~~
Y	Yes - there is evidence of Tumour thrombus in the renal vein
N	No - there is no evidence of Tumour thrombus in the renal vein
U	Uncertain (Unable to give a definitive answer)

RESECTION MARGIN INVOLVEMENT INDICATOR

Change to Attribute: Changed Description

An indication of whether there is evidence of resection margin involvement by in situ/pre-invasive disease, during a Gynaecological Cancer Care Spell.

National Codes:

~~Y~~	~~Yes~~
~~N~~	~~No~~
Y	Yes - there is evidence of resection margin involvement by in situ/pre-invasive disease
N	No - there is no evidence of resection margin involvement by in situ/pre-invasive disease
X	Not Assessable

RESECTION STATUS

Change to Attribute: New Attribute

The resection status of the Tumour as determined at the Multidisciplinary Team Meeting by a combination of surgical history and postoperative imaging.

National Codes:

1	Complete resection
2	Incomplete resection (Less than 1.5 cm^2 remaining)
3	Incomplete resection (Greater than or equal to 1.5 cm^2 remaining)

This attribute is also known by these names:

Context	Alias
plural	RESECTION STATUSES

RESECTION STATUS

Change to Attribute: New Attribute

RESECTION STATUS

Data Elements:

RESECTION STATUS

RESIDUAL DISEASE SIZE FOR GYNAECOLOGICAL CANCER

Change to Attribute: New Attribute

The size of the residual disease of the Tumour left after the surgery for gynaecology cancer.

This is documented by the surgeon at the completion of the Patient Procedure and captured by the Multidisciplinary Team Meeting.

National Codes:

1	0cm
2	Greater than 0 and less than 1cm
3	Equal to or greater than 1cm

This attribute is also known by these names:

Context	Alias
plural	RESIDUAL DISEASE SIZES FOR GYNAECOLOGICAL CANCER

RESIDUAL DISEASE SIZE FOR GYNAECOLOGICAL CANCER

Change to Attribute: New Attribute

RESIDUAL DISEASE SIZE FOR GYNAECOLOGICAL CANCER

Data Elements:

RESIDUAL DISEASE SIZE (GYNAECOLOGICAL CANCER)

RHABDOMYOSARCOMA SITE PROGNOSIS CODE

Change to Attribute: Changed Description

The PATIENT's prognosis code for the site for Rhabdomyosarcoma during a Children Teenagers and Young Adults Cancer Care Spell.

National Codes:

CODE	PROGNOSIS	DESCRIPTION
F	Favourable	Favourable sites : Orbit; genitourinary Non Bladder Prostate; Non Parameningeal Head and Neck
U	Unfavourable	Unfavourable sites: All other sites of disease

RISK GROUP ALLOCATION FOR ACUTE LYMPHOBLASTIC LEUKAEMIA

Change to Attribute: New Attribute

The risk group allocation for Acute Lymphoblastic Leukaemia during a Children Teenagers and Young Adults Cancer Care Spell.

National Codes:

1 Good
2 Standard
3 High

This attribute is also known by these names:

Context	Alias
plural	RISK GROUP ALLOCATIONS FOR ACUTE LYMPHOBLASTIC LEUKAEMIA

RISK GROUP ALLOCATION FOR ACUTE LYMPHOBLASTIC LEUKAEMIA

Change to Attribute: New Attribute

RISK GROUP ALLOCATION FOR ACUTE LYMPHOBLASTIC LEUKAEMIA

Data Elements:

RISK GROUP ALLOCATION (ACUTE LYMPHOBLASTIC LEUKAEMIA)

SENTINEL LYMPH NODE BIOPSY OUTCOME

Change to Attribute: New Attribute

The outcome of the Sentinel Lymph Node Biopsy.

National Codes:

P	Positive (cancer is present in the Sentinel Lymph Node)
N	Negative (cancer is not present in the Sentinel Lymph Node)

This attribute is also known by these names:

Context	Alias
plural	SENTINEL LYMPH NODE BIOPSY OUTCOMES

SENTINEL LYMPH NODE BIOPSY OUTCOME

Change to Attribute: New Attribute

SENTINEL LYMPH NODE BIOPSY OUTCOME

Data Elements:

SENTINEL LYMPH NODE BIOPSY OUTCOME

SERVICE REPORT STATUS

Change to Attribute: Changed Description

The status of the SERVICE REPORT.

National Codes:

1	Final (Complete)
2	Preliminary (Interim)
3	Test not available
4	Unspecified
5	Supplementary/second opinion
6	Deleted

SERVICE TYPE

Change to Attribute: Changed Description

The type of SERVICE.

National Codes:

01	Ambulance Service
02	Cancer Service
03	Community Health Service
04	Consultant Led Service
05	Direct Access Service
06	Enhanced Sexual Health Service (Retired November 2014)
07	HIV Service
08	Hospital At Home Service
09	Improving Access to Psychological Therapies Service
10	Interface Service
11	Non-Consultant Led Service
12	Professional Staff Group Service (Retired 01 January 2016)
13	Sexual and Reproductive Health Service
14	Stop Smoking Service

15 Contraceptive Service (Retired 01 April 2014)
16 Radiotherapy Service
17 Sexual Health Service
18 Mental Health Service
Regional Clinical Genetics Service

SNOMED VERSION

Change to Attribute: New Attribute

The version of SNOMED.

Note: versions of SNOMED prior to SNOMED CT cease to be licenced by the International Health Terminology Standards Development Organisation (IHTSDO) after April 2017 other than for historical content.

National Codes:

01 SNOMED II
02 SNOMED 3
03 SNOMED 3.5
04 SNOMED RT
05 SNOMED CT

This attribute is also known by these names:

Context	Alias
plural	SNOMED VERSIONS

SNOMED VERSION

Change to Attribute: New Attribute

SNOMED VERSION

Data Elements:

SNOMED VERSION

SPLENOMEGALY INDICATOR

Change to Attribute: Changed Description

An indication of whether the PATIENT has a Splenomegaly (enlarged spleen) as identified from the clinical examination during a Haematology Cancer Care Spell.

National Codes:

~~Y~~ ~~Yes~~
~~N~~ ~~No~~
Y Yes - the PATIENT has a Splenomegaly
N No - the PATIENT does not have a Splenomegaly

STEM CELL TRANSPLANT CONDITIONING REGIMEN

Change to Attribute: New Attribute

The stem cell transplant conditioning regimen.

National Codes:

1	Myeloablative
2	Reduced Intensity
3	Minimal Intensity

This attribute is also known by these names:

Context	Alias
plural	STEM CELL TRANSPLANT CONDITIONING REGIMENS

STEM CELL TRANSPLANT CONDITIONING REGIMEN

Change to Attribute: New Attribute

STEM CELL TRANSPLANT CONDITIONING REGIMEN

Data Elements:

STEM CELL TRANSPLANT CONDITIONING REGIMEN

STENT DEPLOYED SUCCESS INDICATOR

Change to Attribute: Changed Description

An indication of whether the stent was deployed successfully.

National Codes:

~~Y~~	~~Yes~~
~~N~~	~~No~~
Y	Yes - the stent was deployed successfully
N	No - the stent was not deployed successfully

SURGICAL ACCESS TYPE

Change to Attribute: Changed Description

The type of access to surgery.

National Codes:

1	Open operation
~~2~~	~~Laparoscopic with planned conversion to open surgery~~
~~3~~	~~Laparoscopic with unplanned conversion to open surgery~~
~~4~~	~~Laparoscopic completed~~
2	Laparoscopic/Thoracoscopic with planned conversion to open surgery
3	Laparoscopic/Thoracoscopic with unplanned conversion to open surgery
4	Laparoscopic/Thoracoscopic completed

SURGICAL ACCESS TYPE FOR THORACIC (RETIRED) renamed from SURGICAL ACCESS TYPE FOR THORACIC

Change to Attribute: Changed status to Retired, Name, Description

~~The type of access to surgery used to perform the thoracic part of the Patient Procedure.~~**This item has been retired from the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.**

~~*National Codes:*~~**The last live version of this item is available in the ?????? release of the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.**

~~01 Open operation~~
~~02 Thoracoscopic converted to open~~
~~03 Thoracoscopic completed~~

Access to this version can be obtained by emailing information.standards@nhs.net with "NHS Data Model and Dictionary - Archive Request" in the email subject line.

SURGICAL ACCESS TYPE FOR THORACIC (RETIRED) renamed from SURGICAL ACCESS TYPE FOR THORACIC

Change to Attribute: Changed status to Retired, Name, Description

- Retired SURGICAL ACCESS TYPE FOR THORACIC
- Changed Name from Data_Dictionary.Attributes.S.Sup.SURGICAL_ACCESS_TYPE_FOR_THORACIC to Retired.Data_Dictionary.Attributes.S.SURGICAL_ACCESS_TYPE_FOR_THORACIC
- Changed Description

SYNCHRONOUS TUMOUR COLON LOCATION

Change to Attribute: New Attribute

The location of the synchronous Tumour in the colon at PATIENT DIAGNOSIS during a Cancer Care Spell.

National Codes:

01 Caecum
02 Appendix
03 Ascending Colon
04 Hepatic Flexure
05 Transverse Colon
06 Splenic Flexure
07 Descending Colon
08 Sigmoid Colon
09 Rectosigmoid
10 Rectum

This attribute is also known by these names:

Context	Alias
plural	SYNCHRONOUS TUMOUR COLON LOCATIONS

SYNCHRONOUS TUMOUR COLON LOCATION

Change to Attribute: New Attribute

SYNCHRONOUS TUMOUR COLON LOCATION

Data Elements:

SYNCHRONOUS TUMOUR COLON LOCATION

TISSUE BANKED AT DIAGNOSIS INDICATOR

Change to Attribute: New Attribute

An indication of whether any TISSUE was banked at PATIENT DIAGNOSIS.

National Codes:

Y	Yes - TISSUE was banked at PATIENT DIAGNOSIS
N	No - TISSUE was not banked at PATIENT DIAGNOSIS

This attribute is also known by these names:

Context	Alias
plural	TISSUE BANKED AT DIAGNOSIS INDICATORS

TISSUE BANKED AT DIAGNOSIS INDICATOR

Change to Attribute: New Attribute

TISSUE BANKED AT DIAGNOSIS INDICATOR

Data Elements:

TISSUE BANKED AT DIAGNOSIS INDICATOR

TISSUE TYPE AT NEAREST MARGIN (RETIRED) renamed from TISSUE TYPE AT NEAREST MARGIN

Change to Attribute: Changed status to Retired, Name, Description

~~The type of TISSUE at the nearest excision margin.~~**This item has been retired from the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.**

~~*National Codes:*~~**The last live version of this item is available in the ?????? release of the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.**

~~1~~	~~Normal TISSUE~~
~~2~~	~~Pseudocapsule~~
~~3~~	~~Tumour~~

Access to this version can be obtained by emailing information.standards@nhs.net with "NHS Data Model and Dictionary - Archive Request" in the email subject line.

TISSUE TYPE AT NEAREST MARGIN (RETIRED) renamed from TISSUE TYPE AT NEAREST MARGIN

Change to Attribute: Changed status to Retired, Name, Description

- Retired TISSUE TYPE AT NEAREST MARGIN
- Changed Name from Data_Dictionary.Attributes.T.Tes.TISSUE_TYPE_AT_NEAREST_MARGIN to Retired.Data_Dictionary.Attributes.T.TISSUE_TYPE_AT_NEAREST_MARGIN
- Changed Description

TISSUE TYPE BANKED AT DIAGNOSIS

Change to Attribute: New Attribute

The type of TISSUE banked at PATIENT DIAGNOSIS.

TISSUE TYPE BANKED AT DIAGNOSIS is recorded where the TISSUE BANKED AT DIAGNOSIS INDICATOR is National Code *'Yes - TISSUE was banked at PATIENT DIAGNOSIS'*.

National Codes:

1	Tumour
2	Blood
3	Cerebrospinal fluid (CSF)
4	Bone Marrow

This attribute is also known by these names:

Context	Alias
plural	TISSUE TYPES BANKED AT DIAGNOSIS

TISSUE TYPE BANKED AT DIAGNOSIS

Change to Attribute: New Attribute

TISSUE TYPE BANKED AT DIAGNOSIS

Data Elements:

TISSUE TYPE BANKED AT DIAGNOSIS

TNM EDITION NUMBER

Change to Attribute: Changed Description

~~The UICC (Union for International Cancer Control) edition number used for Tumour, Node and Metastasis (TNM) staging for cancer diagnosis.~~The American Joint Committee on Cancer (AJCC) or UICC (Union for International Cancer Control) edition number used for Tumour, Node and Metastasis (TNM) staging for cancer diagnosis.

- Tumour (T) describes the size of the Tumour and whether it has invaded nearby TISSUE
- Node (N) describes regional lymph nodes that are involved
- Metastasis (M) describes distant metastasis (spread of cancer from one body part to another).

TREATMENT START DATE FOR CANCER

Change to Attribute: Changed Description

~~The Start Date of the first, second or subsequent cancer treatment given to a PATIENT who is receiving care for a cancer condition, with a PRIMARY DIAGNOSIS (ICD) code within the range C00 to C97 or D05 as defined by NHS England (see Cancer Waiting Times - Useful Documentation and Links).~~The Start Date of the first, second or subsequent cancer treatment given to a PATIENT who is receiving care for a cancer condition.

If the CANCER TREATMENT MODALITY given is National Code '*Surgery*', the TREATMENT START DATE FOR CANCER is the same as START DATE (HOSPITAL PROVIDER SPELL) of the related admission.

TREATMENT START DATE FOR CANCER is also the END DATE of a Cancer Treatment Period.

A Cancer Referral To Treatment Period will end on the same date as the TREATMENT START DATE FOR CANCER where First Definitive Treatment is given, unless cancer was discounted when the PATIENT was first seen (in which case the Cancer Referral To Treatment Period is ended at DATE FIRST SEEN).

If a PATIENT declines all treatment (CANCER TREATMENT MODALITY is recorded as National Code *'All treatment declined')* then the TREATMENT START DATE FOR CANCER should be recorded as the DATE upon which the PATIENT made this decision.

For the National Cancer Waiting Times Monitoring Data Set, TREATMENT START DATE FOR CANCER is for a cancer condition with a PRIMARY DIAGNOSIS (ICD) code within the range C00 to C97 or D05 as defined by NHS England (see Cancer Waiting Times - Useful Documentation and Links).

TUMOUR INVASION INDICATOR

Change to Attribute: Changed Description

An indication of whether the Tumour has invaded another area, for example, diaphragm, heart, renal vein, seminal vesicle, etc.

National Codes:

~~Y~~	~~Yes~~
~~N~~	~~No~~
Y	Yes - the Tumour has invaded another area
N	No - the Tumour has not invaded another area

TUMOUR PROXIMITY TO CARINA

Change to Attribute: Changed Description

~~The proximity of the Tumour to the carina (ridge at the base of the trachea that separates the openings of the right and left main bronchi), where the UNIT OF MEASUREMENT is *'Millimetres'.*~~The proximity of the Tumour to the carina (ridge at the base of the trachea that separates the openings of the right and left main bronchi), where the UCUM UNIT OF MEASUREMENT is *'Millimetres'.*

National Codes:

1	Less than or equal to 20mm
2	Greater than 20mm

TUMOUR REGRESSION INDICATION CODE

Change to Attribute: Changed Description

An indication of whether there is an area of loss of Tumour (regression) associated with reactive changes during a Skin Cancer Care Spell.

National Codes:

~~Y~~	~~Yes~~
~~N~~	~~No~~
Y	Yes - there is an area of loss of Tumour (regression) associated with reactive changes
N	No - there is no area of loss of Tumour (regression) associated with reactive changes
U	Uncertain (Unable to give a definitive answer)

ULCERATION INDICATION CODE

Change to Attribute: Changed Description

An indication of whether there is a loss of full thickness of epidermis (ulceration) associated with reactive changes during a Skin Cancer Care Spell.

National Codes:

~~Y~~	~~Yes~~
~~N~~	~~No~~
Y	Yes - there is a loss of full thickness of epidermis
N	No - there is no loss of full thickness of epidermis
U	Uncertain (Unable to give a definitive answer)

ULTRASOUND RESULT CODE FOR BREAST CANCER (RETIRED)_ renamed from ULTRASOUND RESULT CODE FOR BREAST CANCER

Change to Attribute: Changed status to Retired, Name, Description

~~The result of the Ultrasound Scan for the examination of the breast or axilla, undertaken at the start of a Breast Cancer Care Spell.~~**This item has been retired from the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.**

~~*National Codes:*~~**The last live version of this item is available in the ?????? release of the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.**

~~U1~~	~~Normal~~
~~U2~~	~~Benign~~
~~U3~~	~~Indeterminate/probably benign~~
~~U4~~	~~Suspicious of malignancy~~
~~U5~~	~~Highly suspicious of malignancy~~

Access to this version can be obtained by emailing information.standards@nhs.net with "NHS Data Model and Dictionary - Archive Request" in the email subject line.

ULTRASOUND RESULT CODE FOR BREAST CANCER (RETIRED)_ renamed from ULTRASOUND RESULT CODE FOR BREAST CANCER

Change to Attribute: Changed status to Retired, Name, Description

- Retired ULTRASOUND RESULT CODE FOR BREAST CANCER
- Changed Name from Data_Dictionary.Attributes.U.ULTRASOUND_RESULT_CODE_FOR_BREAST_CANCER to Retired.Data_Dictionary.Attributes.U.ULTRASOUND_RESULT_CODE_FOR_BREAST_CANCER
- Changed Description

ULTRASOUND RESULT CODE FOR CANCER

Change to Attribute: New Attribute

The result of the Ultrasound Scan, undertaken at the start of a Cancer Care Spell.

National Codes:

U1	Normal
U2	Benign
U3	Indeterminate/probably benign
U4	Suspicious of malignancy
U5	Highly suspicious of malignancy

This attribute is also known by these names:

Context	Alias
plural	ULTRASOUND RESULT CODES FOR CANCER

ULTRASOUND RESULT CODE FOR CANCER

Change to Attribute: New Attribute

ULTRASOUND RESULT CODE FOR CANCER

Data Elements:

ULTRASOUND RESULT CODE (CANCER)

UNDERLYING DISEASE ASSOCIATED WITH MYELODYSPLASIA

Change to Attribute: New Attribute

The underlying disease associated with Myelodysplasia recorded during a Children Teenagers and Young Adults Cancer Care Spell.

National Codes:

1	Inherited Bone Marrow Failure Syndrome (IBFMS)
2	Previous Malignancy
3	Radiation
4	Toxic Insult
5	Mitochondrial Disorder
6	Other Systematic Disorder
7	Congenital Anomalies
9	No underlying disease

This attribute is also known by these names:

Context	Alias
plural	UNDERLYING DISEASES ASSOCIATED WITH MYELODYSPLASIA

UNDERLYING DISEASE ASSOCIATED WITH MYELODYSPLASIA

Change to Attribute: New Attribute

UNDERLYING DISEASE ASSOCIATED WITH MYELODYSPLASIA

Data Elements:

UNDERLYING DISEASE ASSOCIATED WITH MYELODYSPLASIA (AT DIAGNOSIS)

VISUAL ACUITY OR FIELD TEST RESULT

Change to Attribute: New Attribute

The test result for visual acuity (clarity of vision) or visual field (total area in which objects can be seen in the peripheral vision).

National Codes:

1 Left - Normal
2 Right - Normal
3 Left - Abnormal
4 Right - Abnormal

This attribute is also known by these names:

Context	Alias
plural	VISUAL ACUITY OR FIELD TEST RESULTS

VISUAL ACUITY OR FIELD TEST RESULT

Change to Attribute: New Attribute

VISUAL ACUITY OR FIELD TEST RESULT

Data Elements:

VISUAL ACUITY TEST RESULT (AT DIAGNOSIS)
VISUAL FIELD TEST RESULT (AT DIAGNOSIS)

ACUTE MYELOID LEUKAEMIA RISK FACTORS (AT DIAGNOSIS)

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

Format/Length:	an1
National Codes:	See ACUTE MYELOID LEUKAEMIA RISK FACTORS
Default Codes:	

Notes:
ACUTE MYELOID LEUKAEMIA RISK FACTORS (AT DIAGNOSIS) is the same as attribute ACUTE MYELOID LEUKAEMIA RISK FACTORS at PATIENT DIAGNOSIS.

ACUTE MYELOID LEUKAEMIA RISK FACTORS (AT DIAGNOSIS)

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

ACUTE MYELOID LEUKAEMIA RISK FACTORS (AT DIAGNOSIS)

Attribute:

ACUTE MYELOID LEUKAEMIA RISK FACTORS

ADDITIONAL UNPLANNED PROCEDURE REQUIRED INDICATOR renamed from UNPLANNED OPERATION INDICATOR

Change to Data Element: Changed Name, Description

Format/Length:	an1
~~National Codes:~~	~~See UNPLANNED OPERATION INDICATOR~~
National Codes:	See ADDITIONAL UNPLANNED PROCEDURE REQUIRED INDICATOR
Default Codes:	9 - Not Known (Not Recorded)

Notes:
~~UNPLANNED OPERATION INDICATOR is the same as attribute UNPLANNED OPERATION INDICATOR.~~ADDITIONAL UNPLANNED PROCEDURE REQUIRED INDICATOR is the same as attribute ADDITIONAL UNPLANNED PROCEDURE REQUIRED INDICATOR.

ADDITIONAL UNPLANNED PROCEDURE REQUIRED INDICATOR renamed from UNPLANNED OPERATION INDICATOR

Change to Data Element: Changed Name, Description

- Changed Name from Data_Dictionary.Data_Field_Notes.U.Un.UNPLANNED_OPERATION_INDICATOR to Data_Dictionary.Data_Field_Notes.A.Ad.ADDITIONAL_UNPLANNED_PROCEDURE_REQUIRED_INDICATOR
- Changed Description

AGE AT ONSET OF SYMPTOMS (CHILDREN TEENAGERS AND YOUNG ADULTS CANCER)

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

Format/Length:	max n2
National Codes:	
Default Codes:	

Notes:
AGE AT ONSET OF SYMPTOMS (CHILDREN TEENAGERS AND YOUNG ADULTS CANCER) is the age (in whole years) when the first onset of symptoms were noted during a Children Teenagers and Young Adults Cancer Care Spell.

The value is presented in the range 0-24.

ALBUMIN LEVEL

Change to Data Element: Changed Description

Format/Length:	n2
National Codes:	
Default Codes:	

Notes:
~~ALBUMIN LEVEL is the result of the Clinical Investigation which measures the PATIENT's concentration of albumin in serum, where the UNIT OF MEASUREMENT is *'Grams per litre (g/l)'.*~~ALBUMIN LEVEL is the result of the Clinical Investigation which measures the PATIENT's concentration of albumin in serum, where the UCUM UNIT OF MEASUREMENT is *'Grams per litre (g/l)'.*

For the Cancer Outcomes and Services Data Set:

- ALBUMIN LEVEL is measured pre-treatment
- The value is presented in the range 10-80.

ALPHA FETOPROTEIN

Change to Data Element: Changed Description

Format/Length:	max n6
National Codes:	
Default Codes:	

Notes:
~~ALPHA FETOPROTEIN is the result of the Clinical Investigation to determine the PATIENT's serum Tumour markers for alpha fetoprotein (AFP) (a protein found in abnormal amounts in the blood of PATIENTS with cancer), where the UNIT OF MEASUREMENT is *'Nanograms per millilitre (ng/ml)'.*~~ALPHA FETOPROTEIN is the

result of the Clinical Investigation to determine the PATIENT's serum Tumour markers for alpha fetoprotein (AFP) (a protein found in abnormal amounts in the blood of PATIENTS with cancer), where the UCUM UNIT OF MEASUREMENT is *'Nanograms per millilitre (ng/ml)'*.

AMERICAN JOINT COMMITTEE ON CANCER STAGE

Change to Data Element: Changed Description

~~Format/Length:~~	~~max an2~~
~~National Codes:~~	~~See AMERICAN JOINT COMMITTEE ON CANCER STAGE~~
Format/Length:	max an4
National Codes:	
Default Codes:	

Notes:
AMERICAN JOINT COMMITTEE ON CANCER STAGE is the same as attribute AMERICAN JOINT COMMITTEE ON CANCER STAGE.

AXILLA ULTRASOUND RESULT CODE (RETIRED) renamed from AXILLA ULTRASOUND RESULT CODE

Change to Data Element: Changed status to Retired, Name, linked Attribute, Description

~~Format/Length:~~	~~an2~~
~~National Codes:~~	~~See ULTRASOUND RESULT CODE FOR BREAST CANCER~~
~~Default Codes:~~	

~~**Notes:**~~
~~AXILLA ULTRASOUND RESULT CODE is the same as attribute ULTRASOUND RESULT CODE FOR BREAST CANCER for the result of the axilla Ultrasound Scan.~~ **This item has been retired from the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.**

The last live version of this item is available in the ?????? release of the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.

Access to this version can be obtained by emailing information.standards@nhs.net with "NHS Data Model and Dictionary - Archive Request" in the email subject line.

AXILLA ULTRASOUND RESULT CODE (RETIRED) renamed from AXILLA ULTRASOUND RESULT CODE

Change to Data Element: Changed status to Retired, Name, linked Attribute, Description

~~AXILLA ULTRASOUND RESULT CODE~~

~~**Attribute:**~~

~~ULTRASOUND RESULT CODE FOR BREAST CANCER~~

AXILLA ULTRASOUND RESULT CODE (RETIRED) renamed from AXILLA ULTRASOUND RESULT CODE

Change to Data Element: Changed status to Retired, Name, linked Attribute, Description

- Retired AXILLA ULTRASOUND RESULT CODE
- Changed Name from Data_Dictionary.Data_Field_Notes.A.As.AXILLA_ULTRASOUND_RESULT_CODE to Retired.Data_Dictionary.Data_Field_Notes.A.AXILLA_ULTRASOUND_RESULT_CODE
- null
- Changed Description

BACKGROUND ENDOMETRIUM ABNORMALITY INDICATION CODE

Change to Data Element: Changed linked Attribute, Description

~~Format/Length:~~	~~an1~~
~~National Codes:~~	~~See BACKGROUND ENDOMETRIUM ABNORMALITY INDICATION CODE~~
~~Default Codes:~~	

~~Notes:~~

~~BACKGROUND ENDOMETRIUM ABNORMALITY INDICATION CODE is the same as attribute BACKGROUND ENDOMETRIUM ABNORMALITY INDICATION CODE.~~ **This item has been retired from the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.**

The last live version of this item is available in the ?????? release of the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.

Access to this version can be obtained by emailing information.standards@nhs.net with "NHS Data Model and Dictionary - Archive Request" in the email subject line.

BACKGROUND ENDOMETRIUM ABNORMALITY INDICATION CODE

Change to Data Element: Changed linked Attribute, Description

~~BACKGROUND ENDOMETRIUM ABNORMALITY INDICATION CODE~~

~~Attribute:~~

~~BACKGROUND ENDOMETRIUM ABNORMALITY INDICATION CODE~~

BETA2 MICROGLOBULIN LEVEL

Change to Data Element: Changed Description

~~Format/Length:~~	~~max n2.n1~~
Format/Length:	max n3.n1
National Codes:	
Default Codes:	

Notes:

~~BETA2 MICROGLOBULIN LEVEL is the result of the Clinical Investigation which measures the PATIENT's beta2 microglobulin (protein found on the surface of many CELLS) in serum, where the UNIT OF MEASUREMENT is *'Milligrams per litre (mg/l)'.*~~BETA2 MICROGLOBULIN LEVEL is the result of the Clinical Investigation which measures the PATIENT's beta2 microglobulin (protein found on the surface of many CELLS) in serum, where the UCUM UNIT OF MEASUREMENT is *'Milligrams per litre (mg/l)'.*

For the Cancer Outcomes and Services Data Set, BETA2 MICROGLOBULIN LEVEL is measured pre-treatment.

BETA HUMAN CHORIONIC GONADOTROPIN

Change to Data Element: Changed Description

Format/Length:	max n3
National Codes:	
Default Codes:	

Notes:
~~BETA HUMAN CHORIONIC GONADOTROPIN is the result of the Clinical Investigation to determine the PATIENT's serum Tumour markers for beta human chorionic gonadotropin (bHCG) (a hormone normally found in the blood and urine during pregnancy), where the UNIT OF MEASUREMENT is *'International Units per Litre (IU/L)'*.~~BETA HUMAN CHORIONIC GONADOTROPIN is the result of the Clinical Investigation to determine the PATIENT's serum Tumour markers for beta human chorionic gonadotropin (bHCG) (a hormone normally found in the blood and urine during pregnancy), where the UCUM UNIT OF MEASUREMENT is *'International Units per Litre (IU/L)'*.

BETA HUMAN CHORIONIC GONADOTROPIN may also be produced by some Tumour CELLS. An increased level of beta-human chorionic gonadotropin may be a sign of cancer of the testis, uterus, ovary, liver, stomach, pancreas, or lungs.

BIOPSY TYPE (CENTRAL NERVOUS SYSTEM TUMOURS)

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

Format/Length:	an1
National Codes:	See BIOPSY TYPE FOR CENTRAL NERVOUS SYSTEM TUMOURS
Default Codes:	9 - Not Known (Not Recorded)

Notes:
BIOPSY TYPE (CENTRAL NERVOUS SYSTEM TUMOURS) is the same as attribute BIOPSY TYPE FOR CENTRAL NERVOUS SYSTEM TUMOURS.

This data element is also known by these names:

Context	Alias
plural	BIOPSY TYPES (CENTRAL NERVOUS SYSTEM TUMOURS

BIOPSY TYPE (CENTRAL NERVOUS SYSTEM TUMOURS)

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

BIOPSY TYPE (CENTRAL NERVOUS SYSTEM TUMOURS)

Attribute:

BIOPSY TYPE FOR CENTRAL NERVOUS SYSTEM TUMOURS

BLOOD BASOPHILS PERCENTAGE

Change to Data Element: Changed Description

Format/Length:	max n3
National Codes:	
Default Codes:	

Notes:
~~BLOOD BASOPHILS PERCENTAGE is the result of the Clinical Investigation which measures the PATIENT's basophils (part of the immune system that normally protects the body from infection) as a percentage of total white CELLS, where the UNIT OF MEASUREMENT is *'Percentage (%)'*.~~BLOOD BASOPHILS PERCENTAGE is the result of the Clinical Investigation which measures the PATIENT's basophils (part of the immune system that normally protects the body from infection) as a percentage of total white CELLS.

BLOOD EOSINOPHILS PERCENTAGE

Change to Data Element: Changed Description

Format/Length:	max n3
National Codes:	
Default Codes:	

Notes:
~~BLOOD EOSINOPHILS PERCENTAGE is the result of the Clinical Investigation which measures the PATIENT's eosinophils (a type of white blood CELL) as a percentage of total white CELLS, where the UNIT OF MEASUREMENT is *'Percentage (%)'*.~~BLOOD EOSINOPHILS PERCENTAGE is the result of the Clinical Investigation which measures the PATIENT's eosinophils (a type of white blood CELL) as a percentage of total white CELLS.

BLOOD LYMPHOCYTE COUNT

Change to Data Element: Changed Description

~~Format/Length:~~	~~max n2.n1~~
Format/Length:	max n3.n1
National Codes:	
Default Codes:	

Notes:
BLOOD LYMPHOCYTE COUNT is the result of the Clinical Investigation which measures the number of lymphocytes (white blood CELLS in the vertebrate immune system) in the PATIENT's blood.

For the Cancer Outcomes and Services Data Set, BLOOD LYMPHOCYTE COUNT is measured pre-treatment.

BLOOD MYELOBLASTS PERCENTAGE

Change to Data Element: Changed Description

Format/Length:	max n3
National Codes:	
Default Codes:	

Notes:
~~BLOOD MYELOBLASTS PERCENTAGE is the result of the Clinical Investigation which measures the PATIENT's myeloblasts (immature CELLS found in the bone marrow) as a percentage of total white CELLS, where the UNIT OF MEASUREMENT is *'Percentage (%)'*.~~BLOOD MYELOBLASTS PERCENTAGE is the result of the Clinical Investigation which measures the PATIENT's myeloblasts (immature CELLS found in the bone marrow) as a percentage of total white CELLS.

BONE MARROW BLAST CELLS PERCENTAGE (MYELODYSPLASIA)

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

Format/Length:	max n2
National Codes:	
Default Codes:	

Notes:
BONE MARROW BLAST CELLS PERCENTAGE (MYELODYSPLASIA) is the result of the Clinical Investigation which

measures the PATIENT's blast CELLS in bone marrow aspirate as a percentage of all nucleated CELLS for the Cancer Outcomes and Services Data Set: Haematology.

The value is presented in the range 0-20%.

This data element is also known by these names:

Context	Alias
plural	BONE MARROW BLAST CELLS PERCENTAGES (MYELODYSPLASIA)

BONE MARROW BLAST CELLS PERCENTAGE (MYELODYSPLASIA)

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

BONE MARROW BLAST CELLS PERCENTAGE (MYELODYSPLASIA)

Attribute:

CLINICAL INVESTIGATION RESULT VALUE

BONE MARROW BLAST CELLS PERCENTAGE (PAEDIATRIC MYELODYSPLASIA) renamed from BONE MARROW BLAST CELLS PERCENTAGE

Change to Data Element: Changed Name, Description

~~Format/Length:~~	~~max n2~~
Format/Length:	max n3
National Codes:	
Default Codes:	

Notes:
~~BONE MARROW BLAST CELLS PERCENTAGE is the result of the Clinical Investigation which measures the PATIENT's blast CELLS in bone marrow aspirate as a percentage of all nucleated CELLS, where the UNIT OF MEASUREMENT is *'Percentage (%)'*.~~

~~The value is presented in the range 0-20%.~~

BONE MARROW BLAST CELLS PERCENTAGE (PAEDIATRIC MYELODYSPLASIA) is the result of the Clinical Investigation which measures the PATIENT's blast CELLS in bone marrow aspirate as a percentage of all nucleated CELLS for the Cancer Outcomes and Services Data Set: Children, Teenagers and Young Adults.

BONE MARROW BLAST CELLS PERCENTAGE (PAEDIATRIC MYELODYSPLASIA) renamed from BONE MARROW BLAST CELLS PERCENTAGE

Change to Data Element: Changed Name, Description

- Changed Name from Data_Dictionary.Data_Field_Notes.B.Bo.BONE_MARROW_BLAST_CELLS_PERCENTAGE to Data_Dictionary.Data_Field_Notes.B.Bo.BONE_MARROW_BLAST_CELLS_PERCENTAGE_(PAEDIATRIC_MYELODYSPLASIA)
- Changed Description

BREAST ULTRASOUND RESULT CODE (RETIRED) renamed from BREAST ULTRASOUND RESULT CODE

Change to Data Element: Changed status to Retired, Name, linked Attribute, Description

~~Format/Length:~~	~~an2~~
~~National Codes:~~	~~See ULTRASOUND RESULT CODE FOR BREAST CANCER~~
~~Default Codes:~~	

~~**Notes:**~~

~~BREAST ULTRASOUND RESULT CODE is the same as attribute ULTRASOUND RESULT CODE FOR BREAST CANCER for the result of the breast Ultrasound Scan.~~ **This item has been retired from the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.**

The last live version of this item is available in the ?????? release of the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.

Access to this version can be obtained by emailing information.standards@nhs.net with "NHS Data Model and Dictionary - Archive Request" in the email subject line.

BREAST ULTRASOUND RESULT CODE (RETIRED) renamed from BREAST ULTRASOUND RESULT CODE

Change to Data Element: Changed status to Retired, Name, linked Attribute, Description

~~BREAST ULTRASOUND RESULT CODE~~

~~**Attribute:**~~

~~ULTRASOUND RESULT CODE FOR BREAST CANCER~~

BREAST ULTRASOUND RESULT CODE (RETIRED) renamed from BREAST ULTRASOUND RESULT CODE

Change to Data Element: Changed status to Retired, Name, linked Attribute, Description

- Retired BREAST ULTRASOUND RESULT CODE
- Changed Name from Data_Dictionary.Data_Field_Notes.B.Br.BREAST_ULTRASOUND_RESULT_CODE to Retired.Data_Dictionary.Data_Field_Notes.B.BREAST_ULTRASOUND_RESULT_CODE
- null
- Changed Description

BRESLOW THICKNESS

Change to Data Element: Changed Description

Format/Length:	max n2.max n2
National Codes:	
Default Codes:	

Notes:

~~BRESLOW THICKNESS is the result of the Clinical Investigation which measures the PERSON's Breslow Thickness, where the UNIT OF MEASUREMENT is *'Millimetres (mm)'*, to the nearest 0.~~BRESLOW THICKNESS is the result of the Clinical Investigation which measures the PERSON's Breslow Thickness, where the UCUM UNIT OF MEASUREMENT is *'Millimetres (mm)'*, to the nearest 0.01mm.

CARDIOPULMONARY EXERCISE TEST RESULT

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

Format/Length:	max n3
National Codes:	
Default Codes:	

Notes:
CARDIOPULMONARY EXERCISE TEST RESULT is the result of the Clinical Investigation which measures the PATIENT's Cardiopulmonary Exercise Test as a percentage.

This data element is also known by these names:

Context	Alias
plural	DIFFUSION CAPACITY TEST RESULTS

CARDIOPULMONARY EXERCISE TEST RESULT

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

CARDIOPULMONARY EXERCISE TEST RESULT

Attribute:

CLINICAL INVESTIGATION RESULT VALUE

CARDIOPULMONARY EXERCISE TEST TYPE

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

Format/Length:	an1
National Codes:	See CARDIOPULMONARY EXERCISE TEST TYPE
Default Codes:	

Notes:
CARDIOPULMONARY EXERCISE TEST TYPE is the same as attribute CARDIOPULMONARY EXERCISE TEST TYPE.

This data element is also known by these names:

Context	Alias
plural	CARDIOPULMONARY EXERCISE TEST TYPES

CARDIOPULMONARY EXERCISE TEST TYPE

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

CARDIOPULMONARY EXERCISE TEST TYPE

Attribute:

CARDIOPULMONARY EXERCISE TEST TYPE

CARE PROFESSIONAL OPERATING SURGEON TYPE (CANCER)_ renamed from CARE PROFESSIONAL SURGEON GRADE (CANCER)

Change to Data Element: Changed Name, Description

~~Format/Length:~~	~~an2~~
~~National Codes:~~	~~See CARE PROFESSIONAL SURGEON GRADE FOR CANCER~~
Format/Length:	max an3
National Codes:	See CARE PROFESSIONAL OPERATING SURGEON TYPE FOR CANCER
Default Codes:	

Notes:

~~CARE PROFESSIONAL SURGEON GRADE (CANCER) is the same as attribute CARE PROFESSIONAL SURGEON GRADE FOR CANCER.~~CARE PROFESSIONAL OPERATING SURGEON TYPE (CANCER) is the same as attribute CARE PROFESSIONAL OPERATING SURGEON TYPE FOR CANCER.

CARE PROFESSIONAL OPERATING SURGEON TYPE (CANCER) renamed from CARE PROFESSIONAL SURGEON GRADE (CANCER)

Change to Data Element: Changed Name, Description

- Changed Name from Data_Dictionary.Data_Field_Notes.C.Care.CARE_PROFESSIONAL_SURGEON_GRADE_(CANCER) to Data_Dictionary.Data_Field_Notes.C.Care.CARE_PROFESSIONAL_OPERATING_SURGEON_TYPE_(CANCER)
- Changed Description

CELLULARITY PERCENTAGE

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

Format/Length:	max n3
National Codes:	
Default Codes:	

Notes:
CELLULARITY PERCENTAGE is the result of the Clinical Investigation which measures the PATIENT's cellularity (the degree, quality, or condition of cells that are present) as a percentage.

This data element is also known by these names:

Context	Alias
plural	CELLULARITY PERCENTAGES

CELLULARITY PERCENTAGE

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

CELLULARITY PERCENTAGE

Attribute:

CLINICAL INVESTIGATION RESULT VALUE

CHILDRENS CANCER AND LEUKAEMIA GROUP GUIDELINE NAME

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

Format/Length:	max an100
National Codes:	
Default Codes:	

Notes:
CHILDRENS CANCER AND LEUKAEMIA GROUP GUIDELINE NAME is the same as attribute PERSON OBSERVATION TEXT STRING.

For the CHILDRENS CANCER AND LEUKAEMIA GROUP GUIDELINE NAME is free text further information to record the name of the Children's Cancer and Leukaemia Group guideline.

This data element is also known by these names:

Context	Alias
plural	CHILDREN'S CANCER AND LEUKAEMIA GROUP GUIDELINE NAMES

CHILDRENS CANCER AND LEUKAEMIA GROUP GUIDELINE NAME

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

CHILDRENS CANCER AND LEUKAEMIA GROUP GUIDELINE NAME

Attribute:

PERSON OBSERVATION TEXT STRING

CHRONIC MYELOID LEUKAEMIA INDEX SCORE (HASFORD) (RETIRED)_ renamed from CHRONIC MYELOID LEUKAEMIA INDEX SCORE (HASFORD)

Change to Data Element: Changed status to Retired, Name, linked Attribute, Description

~~Format/Length:~~	~~an1~~
~~National Codes:~~	~~See CHRONIC MYELOID LEUKAEMIA INDEX SCORE FOR HASFORD~~
~~Default Codes:~~	

~~Notes:~~

~~CHRONIC MYELOID LEUKAEMIA INDEX SCORE (HASFORD) is the same as attribute CHRONIC MYELOID LEUKAEMIA INDEX SCORE FOR HASFORD.~~ **This item has been retired from the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.**

The last live version of this item is available in the ?????? release of the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.

Access to this version can be obtained by emailing information.standards@nhs.net with "NHS Data Model and Dictionary - Archive Request" in the email subject line.

CHRONIC MYELOID LEUKAEMIA INDEX SCORE (HASFORD) (RETIRED)_ renamed from CHRONIC MYELOID LEUKAEMIA INDEX SCORE (HASFORD)

Change to Data Element: Changed status to Retired, Name, linked Attribute, Description

~~CHRONIC MYELOID LEUKAEMIA INDEX SCORE (HASFORD)~~

~~Attribute:~~

~~CHRONIC MYELOID LEUKAEMIA INDEX SCORE FOR HASFORD~~

CHRONIC MYELOID LEUKAEMIA INDEX SCORE (HASFORD) (RETIRED)_ renamed from CHRONIC MYELOID LEUKAEMIA INDEX SCORE (HASFORD)

Change to Data Element: Changed status to Retired, Name, linked Attribute, Description

- Retired CHRONIC MYELOID LEUKAEMIA INDEX SCORE (HASFORD)
- Changed Name from Data_Dictionary.Data_Field_Notes.C.Ce.CHRONIC_MYELOID_LEUKAEMIA_INDEX_SCORE_(HASFORD) to Retired.Data_Dictionary.Data_Field_Notes.C.CHRONIC_MYELOID_LEUKAEMIA_INDEX_SCORE_ (HASFORD)
- null

- Changed Description

CONGENITAL ANOMALIES COMMENT

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

Format/Length:	max an300
National Codes:	
Default Codes:	

Notes:
CONGENITAL ANOMALIES COMMENT is the same as attribute PERSON OBSERVATION TEXT STRING.

CONGENITAL ANOMALIES COMMENT is free text further information to record any underlying disease associated with Myelodysplasia at PATIENT DIAGNOSIS during a Children Teenagers and Young Adults Cancer Care Spell.

This data element is also known by these names:

Context	Alias
plural	CONGENITAL ANOMALIES COMMENTS

CONGENITAL ANOMALIES COMMENT

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

CONGENITAL ANOMALIES COMMENT

Attribute:

PERSON OBSERVATION TEXT STRING

CONSULTANT CODE (ENDOSCOPIC OR RADIOLOGICAL PROCEDURE) (RETIRED)_ renamed from CONSULTANT CODE (ENDOSCOPIC OR RADIOLOGICAL PROCEDURE)

Change to Data Element: Changed status to Retired, Name, linked Attribute, Description

~~Format/Length:~~	~~See CONSULTANT CODE~~
~~National Codes:~~	
~~Default Codes:~~	

~~**Notes:**~~
~~CONSULTANT CODE (ENDOSCOPIC OR RADIOLOGICAL PROCEDURE) is the same as data element CONSULTANT CODE.~~

~~CONSULTANT CODE (ENDOSCOPIC OR RADIOLOGICAL PROCEDURE) is the CONSULTANT CODE of the CONSULTANT responsible for the endoscopic or radiological procedure.~~**This item has been retired from the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.**

The last live version of this item is available in the ?????? release of the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.

Access to this version can be obtained by emailing information.standards@nhs.net with "NHS Data Model and Dictionary - Archive Request" in the email subject line.

CONSULTANT CODE (ENDOSCOPIC OR RADIOLOGICAL PROCEDURE) (RETIRED)_ renamed from CONSULTANT CODE (ENDOSCOPIC OR RADIOLOGICAL PROCEDURE)

Change to Data Element: Changed status to Retired, Name, linked Attribute, Description

~~CONSULTANT CODE (ENDOSCOPIC OR RADIOLOGICAL PROCEDURE)~~

~~**Attribute:**~~

~~CONSULTANT CODE~~

CONSULTANT CODE (ENDOSCOPIC OR RADIOLOGICAL PROCEDURE) (RETIRED)_ renamed from CONSULTANT CODE (ENDOSCOPIC OR RADIOLOGICAL PROCEDURE)

Change to Data Element: Changed status to Retired, Name, linked Attribute, Description

- Retired CONSULTANT CODE (ENDOSCOPIC OR RADIOLOGICAL PROCEDURE)
- Changed Name from Data_Dictionary.Data_Field_Notes.C.Cons.CONSULTANT_CODE_(ENDOSCOPIC_OR_RADIOLOGICAL_PROCEDURE) to Retired.Data_Dictionary.Data_Field_Notes.C.CONSULTANT_CODE_(ENDOSCOPIC_OR_RADIOLOGICAL_PROCEDURE)
- null
- Changed Description

CONSULTANT CODE (MULTIDISCIPLINARY TEAM LEAD)

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

Format/Length:	See CONSULTANT CODE
National Codes:	
Default Codes:	

Notes:
CONSULTANT CODE (MULTIDISCIPLINARY TEAM LEAD) is the same as data element CONSULTANT CODE.

CONSULTANT CODE (MULTIDISCIPLINARY TEAM LEAD) is the CONSULTANT CODE of the Multidisciplinary Team Lead responsible for the management and decisions made at the Multidisciplinary Team Meeting.

CONSULTANT CODE (MULTIDISCIPLINARY TEAM LEAD)

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

CONSULTANT CODE (MULTIDISCIPLINARY TEAM LEAD)

Attribute:

CONSULTANT CODE

CONSULTANT CODE (RESPONSIBLE SURGEON)

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

Format/Length:	See CONSULTANT CODE
National Codes:	
Default Codes:	

Notes:
CONSULTANT CODE (RESPONSIBLE SURGEON) is the same as data element CONSULTANT CODE.

CONSULTANT CODE (RESPONSIBLE SURGEON) is the CONSULTANT CODE of the CONSULTANT surgeon responsible for the Patient Procedure.

CONSULTANT CODE (RESPONSIBLE SURGEON)

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

CONSULTANT CODE (RESPONSIBLE SURGEON)

Attribute:

CONSULTANT CODE

CYTOGENETIC ABNORMALITY RISK GROUP

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

Format/Length:	an1
National Codes:	See CYTOGENETIC ABNORMALITY RISK GROUP
Default Codes:	

Notes:
CYTOGENETIC ABNORMALITY RISK GROUP is the same as attribute CYTOGENETIC ABNORMALITY RISK GROUP.

This data element is also known by these names:

Context	Alias
plural	CYTOGENETIC ABNORMALITY RISK GROUPS

CYTOGENETIC ABNORMALITY RISK GROUP

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

CYTOGENETIC ABNORMALITY RISK GROUP

Attribute:

CYTOGENETIC ABNORMALITY RISK GROUP

CYTOGENETIC RISK GROUP (PAEDIATRIC MOLECULAR GENETIC ABNORMALITIES)

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

Format/Length:	an1
National Codes:	See CYTOGENETIC RISK GROUP FOR PAEDIATRIC MOLECULAR GENETIC ABNORMALITIES
Default Codes:	9 - Not Known (Not Recorded)

Notes:
CYTOGENETIC RISK GROUP (PAEDIATRIC MOLECULAR GENETIC ABNORMALITIES) is the same as attribute CYTOGENETIC RISK GROUP FOR PAEDIATRIC MOLECULAR GENETIC ABNORMALITIES.

This data element is also known by these names:

Context	Alias
plural	CYTOGENETIC RISK GROUPS (PAEDIATRIC MOLECULAR GENETIC ABNORMALITIES)

CYTOGENETIC RISK GROUP (PAEDIATRIC MOLECULAR GENETIC ABNORMALITIES)

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

CYTOGENETIC RISK GROUP (PAEDIATRIC MOLECULAR GENETIC ABNORMALITIES)

Attribute:

CYTOGENETIC RISK GROUP FOR PAEDIATRIC MOLECULAR GENETIC ABNORMALITIES

D29 BONE MARROW TEST RESULT

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

Format/Length:	an2
National Codes:	See D29 BONE MARROW TEST RESULT
Default Codes:	

Notes:
D29 BONE MARROW TEST RESULT is the same as attribute D29 BONE MARROW TEST RESULT.

This data element is also known by these names:

Context	Alias
plural	D29 BONE MARROW TEST RESULTS

D29 BONE MARROW TEST RESULT

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

D29 BONE MARROW TEST RESULT

Attribute:

D29 BONE MARROW TEST RESULT

D29 MINIMAL RESIDUAL DISEASE RESULT

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

Format/Length:	n1.max n4
National Codes:	
Default Codes:	

Notes:
D29 MINIMAL RESIDUAL DISEASE RESULT is the result of the Clinical Investigation which measures the PATIENT's Minimal residual disease (MRD) (leukaemic cells that remain during treatment, or after treatment when the PATIENT is in remission) during the D29 test.

This data element is also known by these names:

Context	Alias
plural	D29 MINIMAL RESIDUAL DISEASE RESULTS

D29 MINIMAL RESIDUAL DISEASE RESULT

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

D29 MINIMAL RESIDUAL DISEASE RESULT

Attribute:

CLINICAL INVESTIGATION RESULT VALUE

D29 STATUS OF EXTRAMEDULLARY DISEASE

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

Format/Length:	an1
National Codes:	See D29 STATUS OF EXTRAMEDULLARY DISEASE
Default Codes:	

Notes:
D29 STATUS OF EXTRAMEDULLARY DISEASE is the same as attribute D29 STATUS OF EXTRAMEDULLARY DISEASE.

This data element is also known by these names:

Context	Alias
plural	D29 STATUSES OF EXTRAMEDULLARY DISEASE

D29 STATUS OF EXTRAMEDULLARY DISEASE

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

D29 STATUS OF EXTRAMEDULLARY DISEASE

Attribute:

D29 STATUS OF EXTRAMEDULLARY DISEASE

DEATH CAUSE CODE (CONDITION) (RETIRED)

Change to Data Element: Changed Description

~~**This item has been retired from the NHS Data Model and Dictionary and has been replaced with DEATH CAUSE ICD CODE (CONDITION).**~~**This item has been retired from the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.**

The last live version of this item is available in the November 2012 release of the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.

Access to this version can be obtained by emailing information.standards@nhs.net with "NHS Data Model and Dictionary - Archive Request" in the email subject line.

DEATH CAUSE CODE (IMMEDIATE) (RETIRED)

Change to Data Element: Changed Description

~~**This item has been retired from the NHS Data Model and Dictionary and has been replaced with DEATH CAUSE ICD CODE (IMMEDIATE).**~~**This item has been retired from the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.**

The last live version of this item is available in the November 2012 release of the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.

Access to this version can be obtained by emailing information.standards@nhs.net with "NHS Data Model and Dictionary - Archive Request" in the email subject line.

DEATH CAUSE CODE (SIGNIFICANT) (RETIRED)

Change to Data Element: Changed Description

~~**This item has been retired from the NHS Data Model and Dictionary and has been replaced with DEATH CAUSE ICD CODE (SIGNIFICANT)**~~**This item has been retired from the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.**

The last live version of this item is available in the November 2012 release of the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.

Access to this version can be obtained by emailing information.standards@nhs.net with "NHS Data Model and Dictionary - Archive Request" in the email subject line.

DEATH CAUSE CODE (UNDERLYING) (RETIRED)

Change to Data Element: Changed Description

~~**This item has been retired from the NHS Data Model and Dictionary and has been replaced with DEATH CAUSE ICD CODE (UNDERLYING)**~~**.This item has been retired from the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.**

The last live version of this item is available in the November 2012 release of the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.

Access to this version can be obtained by emailing information.standards@nhs.net with "NHS Data Model and Dictionary - Archive Request" in the email subject line.

DEATH CAUSE ICD CODE (CONDITION) (RETIRED) **renamed from DEATH CAUSE ICD CODE (CONDITION)**

Change to Data Element: Changed status to Retired, Name, linked Attribute, Description

~~Format/Length:~~	~~min an4 max an6~~
~~National Codes:~~	
~~Default Codes:~~	

~~**Notes:**~~
~~DEATH CAUSE ICD CODE (CONDITION) is the same as attribute CLINICAL CLASSIFICATION CODE.~~

~~DEATH CAUSE ICD CODE (CONDITION) is the International Classification of Diseases (ICD) code of the condition giving rise to death as recorded on the death certificate.~~**This item has been retired from the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.**

~~**DEATH CAUSE ICD CODE (CONDITION) will be replaced by DEATH CAUSE ICD CODE (IMMEDIATE CONDITION).**~~**The last live version of this item is available in the ?**????? release of the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.

Access to this version can be obtained by emailing information.standards@nhs.net with "NHS Data Model and Dictionary - Archive Request" in the email subject line.

DEATH CAUSE ICD CODE (CONDITION) (RETIRED) renamed from DEATH CAUSE ICD CODE (CONDITION)

Change to Data Element: Changed status to Retired, Name, linked Attribute, Description

~~DEATH CAUSE ICD CODE (CONDITION)~~

~~**Attribute:**~~

~~CLINICAL CLASSIFICATION CODE~~

DEATH CAUSE ICD CODE (CONDITION) (RETIRED) renamed from DEATH CAUSE ICD CODE (CONDITION)

Change to Data Element: Changed status to Retired, Name, linked Attribute, Description

- Retired DEATH CAUSE ICD CODE (CONDITION)
- Changed Name from Data_Dictionary.Data_Field_Notes.D.Dea.DEATH_CAUSE_ICD_CODE_(CONDITION) to Retired.Data_Dictionary.Data_Field_Notes.D.DEATH_CAUSE_ICD_CODE_(CONDITION)
- null
- Changed Description

DEATH CAUSE ICD CODE (CONTRIBUTING CONDITION)

Change to Data Element: Changed Description

Format/Length:	See DEATH CAUSE ICD CODE
National Codes:	
Default Codes:	

Notes:
DEATH CAUSE ICD CODE (CONTRIBUTING CONDITION) is the same as attribute CLINICAL CLASSIFICATION CODE.

DEATH CAUSE ICD CODE (CONTRIBUTING CONDITION) is the International Classification of Diseases (ICD) code of the 'other significant conditions contributing to the death but not related to the disease or condition causing it' as recorded on the death certificate.

The International Classification of Diseases (ICD) code is derived automatically using the DEATH CAUSE RECORDED TEXT (CONTRIBUTING CONDITION) recorded on the death certificate.

~~**DEATH CAUSE ICD CODE (CONTRIBUTING CONDITION) replaces DEATH CAUSE ICD CODE (UNDERLYING).**~~

DEATH CAUSE ICD CODE (DUE TO CONDITION)

Change to Data Element: Changed Description

Format/Length:	See DEATH CAUSE ICD CODE
National Codes:	
Default Codes:	

Notes:
DEATH CAUSE ICD CODE (DUE TO CONDITION) is the same as attribute CLINICAL CLASSIFICATION CODE.

DEATH CAUSE ICD CODE (DUE TO CONDITION) is the International Classification of Diseases (ICD) code of the 'other disease or condition, if any, leading to the DEATH CAUSE ICD CODE (IMMEDIATE CONDITION)' as recorded on the death certificate.

The International Classification of Diseases (ICD) code is derived automatically using the DEATH CAUSE RECORDED TEXT (DUE TO CONDITION) recorded on the death certificate.

~~**DEATH CAUSE ICD CODE (DUE TO CONDITION) replaces DEATH CAUSE ICD CODE (IMMEDIATE).**~~

DEATH CAUSE ICD CODE (IMMEDIATE) (RETIRED) renamed from DEATH CAUSE ICD CODE (IMMEDIATE)

Change to Data Element: Changed status to Retired, Name, Description

~~Format/Length:~~	~~min an4 max an6~~
~~National Codes:~~	
~~Default Codes:~~	

~~**Notes:**~~
~~DEATH CAUSE ICD CODE (IMMEDIATE) is the same as attribute CLINICAL CLASSIFICATION CODE.~~

~~DEATH CAUSE ICD CODE (IMMEDIATE) is the International Classification of Diseases (ICD) code of the immediate cause of death as recorded on the death certificate.~~**This item has been retired from the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.**

~~**DEATH CAUSE ICD CODE (IMMEDIATE) will be replaced by DEATH CAUSE ICD CODE (DUE TO CONDITION).**~~**The last live version of this item is available in the ?**????? release of the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.

Access to this version can be obtained by emailing information.standards@nhs.net with "NHS Data Model and Dictionary - Archive Request" in the email subject line.

DEATH CAUSE ICD CODE (IMMEDIATE) (RETIRED) renamed from DEATH CAUSE ICD CODE (IMMEDIATE)

Change to Data Element: Changed status to Retired, Name, Description

- Retired DEATH CAUSE ICD CODE (IMMEDIATE)
- Changed Name from Data_Dictionary.Data_Field_Notes.D.Dea.DEATH_CAUSE_ICD_CODE_(IMMEDIATE) to Retired.Data_Dictionary.Data_Field_Notes.D.DEATH_CAUSE_ICD_CODE_(IMMEDIATE)
- Changed Description

DEATH CAUSE ICD CODE (IMMEDIATE CONDITION)

Change to Data Element: Changed Description

Format/Length:	See DEATH CAUSE ICD CODE
National Codes:	
Default Codes:	

Notes:
DEATH CAUSE ICD CODE (IMMEDIATE CONDITION) is the same as attribute CLINICAL CLASSIFICATION CODE.

DEATH CAUSE ICD CODE (IMMEDIATE CONDITION) is the International Classification of Diseases (ICD) code of the 'disease or condition directly leading to death' as recorded on the death certificate.

The International Classification of Diseases (ICD) code is derived automatically using the DEATH CAUSE RECORDED TEXT (IMMEDIATE CONDITION) recorded on the death certificate.

~~**DEATH CAUSE ICD CODE (IMMEDIATE CONDITION) replaces DEATH CAUSE ICD CODE (CONDITION).**~~

DEATH CAUSE ICD CODE (OTHER CONDITION)

Change to Data Element: Changed Description

Format/Length:	See DEATH CAUSE ICD CODE
National Codes:	
Default Codes:	

Notes:
DEATH CAUSE ICD CODE (OTHER CONDITION) is the same as attribute CLINICAL CLASSIFICATION CODE.

DEATH CAUSE ICD CODE (OTHER CONDITION) is the International Classification of Diseases (ICD) code of the 'other disease or condition, if any, leading to the DEATH CAUSE ICD CODE (DUE TO CONDITION)' as recorded on the death certificate.

The International Classification of Diseases (ICD) code is derived automatically using the DEATH CAUSE RECORDED TEXT (IMMEDIATE CONDITION) recorded on the death certificate.

~~**DEATH CAUSE ICD CODE (OTHER CONDITION) replaces DEATH CAUSE ICD CODE (SIGNIFICANT).**~~

DEATH CAUSE ICD CODE (SIGNIFICANT) (RETIRED) renamed from DEATH CAUSE ICD CODE (SIGNIFICANT)

Change to Data Element: Changed status to Retired, Name, Description

~~Format/Length:~~	~~min an4 max an6~~
~~National Codes:~~	
~~Default Codes:~~	

~~**Notes:**~~
~~DEATH CAUSE ICD CODE (SIGNIFICANT) is the same as attribute CLINICAL CLASSIFICATION CODE.~~

~~DEATH CAUSE ICD CODE (SIGNIFICANT) is the International Classification of Diseases (ICD) code of a significant condition not directly related to death as recorded on the death certificate.~~**This item has been retired from the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.**

~~**DEATH CAUSE ICD CODE (SIGNIFICANT) will be replaced by DEATH CAUSE ICD CODE (CONTRIBUTING CONDITION).**~~**The last live version of this item is available in the ?**????? release of the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.

Access to this version can be obtained by emailing information.standards@nhs.net with "NHS Data Model and Dictionary - Archive Request" in the email subject line.

DEATH CAUSE ICD CODE (SIGNIFICANT) (RETIRED) renamed from DEATH CAUSE ICD CODE (SIGNIFICANT)

Change to Data Element: Changed status to Retired, Name, Description

- Retired DEATH CAUSE ICD CODE (SIGNIFICANT)
- Changed Name from Data_Dictionary.Data_Field_Notes.D.Dea.DEATH_CAUSE_ICD_CODE_(SIGNIFICANT) to Retired.Data_Dictionary.Data_Field_Notes.D.DEATH_CAUSE_ICD_CODE_(SIGNIFICANT)
- Changed Description

DEATH CAUSE ICD CODE (UNDERLYING) (RETIRED) renamed from DEATH CAUSE ICD CODE (UNDERLYING)

Change to Data Element: Changed status to Retired, Name, Description

~~Format/Length:~~	~~min an4 max an6~~
~~National Codes:~~	
~~Default Codes:~~	

~~**Notes:**~~
~~DEATH CAUSE ICD CODE (UNDERLYING) is the same as attribute CLINICAL CLASSIFICATION CODE.~~

~~DEATH CAUSE ICD CODE (UNDERLYING) is the International Classification of Diseases (ICD) code of the underlying condition leading to death as recorded on the death certificate.~~**This item has been retired from the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.**

~~**DEATH CAUSE ICD CODE (UNDERLYING) will be replaced by DEATH CAUSE ICD CODE (CONTRIBUTING CONDITION).**~~**The last live version of this item is available in the ?**????? release of the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.

Access to this version can be obtained by emailing information.standards@nhs.net with "NHS Data Model and Dictionary - Archive Request" in the email subject line.

DEATH CAUSE ICD CODE (UNDERLYING) (RETIRED) renamed from DEATH CAUSE ICD CODE (UNDERLYING)

Change to Data Element: Changed status to Retired, Name, Description

- Retired DEATH CAUSE ICD CODE (UNDERLYING)
- Changed Name from Data_Dictionary.Data_Field_Notes.D.Dea.DEATH_CAUSE_ICD_CODE_(UNDERLYING) to Retired.Data_Dictionary.Data_Field_Notes.D.DEATH_CAUSE_ICD_CODE_(UNDERLYING)
- Changed Description

DECISION TO REFER DATE (CANCER OR BREAST SYMPTOMS)

Change to Data Element: Changed Description

Format/Length:	See DATE
National Codes:	
Default Codes:	

Notes:
DECISION TO REFER DATE (CANCER OR BREAST SYMPTOMS) is the same as attribute DECISION TO REFER DATE.

DECISION TO REFER DATE (CANCER OR BREAST SYMPTOMS) is the DATE on which a decision was made to refer the PATIENT to Secondary Care with either suspected cancer, or as an urgent symptomatic breast referral.

This DATE may be one of the following:

- The DATE on the letter, proforma or email from the GENERAL MEDICAL PRACTITIONER or GENERAL DENTAL PRACTITIONER
- The START DATE (HOSPITAL PROVIDER SPELL) where the PATIENT was admitted as an emergency
- The APPOINTMENT DATE of the first Out-Patient Appointment, if the referral was a self-referral
- The DATE on the recall letter for PATIENTS recalled following a routine Screening Programme APPOINTMENT.

DECISION TO REFER DATE (CANCER OR BREAST SYMPTOMS) is optional within the National Cancer Waiting Times Monitoring Data Set as it may not be available to the Health Care Provider if the initial SERVICE REQUEST to secondary care was made via the Choose and Book system.

DIEPOXYBUTANE TEST RESULT

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

Format/Length:	an1
National Codes:	See DIEPOXYBUTANE TEST RESULT
Default Codes:	9 - Not Known (Not Recorded)

Notes:
DIEPOXYBUTANE TEST RESULT is the same as attribute DIEPOXYBUTANE TEST RESULT.

This data element is also known by these names:

Context	Alias
plural	DIEPOXYBUTANE TEST RESULTS

DIEPOXYBUTANE TEST RESULT

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

DIEPOXYBUTANE TEST RESULT

Attribute:

DIEPOXYBUTANE TEST RESULT

DIFFUSION CAPACITY TEST RESULT

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

Format/Length:	max n3
National Codes:	
Default Codes:	

Notes:
DIFFUSION CAPACITY TEST RESULT is the result of the Clinical Investigation which measures the PATIENT's Diffusion Capacity Test as a percentage.

This data element is also known by these names:

Context	Alias
plural	DIFFUSION CAPACITY TEST RESULTS

DIFFUSION CAPACITY TEST RESULT

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

DIFFUSION CAPACITY TEST RESULT

Attribute:

CLINICAL INVESTIGATION RESULT VALUE

DISTANCE BEYOND MUSCULARIS PROPRIA

Change to Data Element: Changed Description

Format/Length:	max n3.max n2
National Codes:	
Default Codes:	

Notes:

~~DISTANCE BEYOND MUSCULARIS PROPRIA is the maximum distance of spread of the Tumour beyond muscularis propria, where the UNIT OF MEASUREMENT is *'Millimetres (mm)'*.~~DISTANCE BEYOND MUSCULARIS PROPRIA is the maximum distance of spread of the Tumour beyond muscularis propria, where the UCUM UNIT OF MEASUREMENT is *'Millimetres (mm)'*.

Note: if there is doubt about the sites of the muscularis propria, the distance should be estimated as accurately as possible.

DISTANCE FROM DENTATE LINE

Change to Data Element: Changed Description

Format/Length:	max n3.max n2
National Codes:	
Default Codes:	

Notes:

~~DISTANCE FROM DENTATE LINE is the distance of the Tumour from the dentate line for Abdomino-Perineal Excision of Rectum (APER) specimens, where the UNIT OF MEASUREMENT is *'Millimetres (mm)'*.~~DISTANCE FROM DENTATE LINE is the distance of the Tumour from the dentate line for Abdomino-Perineal Excision of Rectum (APER) specimens, where the UCUM UNIT OF MEASUREMENT is *'Millimetres (mm)'*.

DISTANCE TO CLOSEST NON PERITONEALISED RESECTION MARGIN

Change to Data Element: Changed Description

Format/Length:	max n2.max n2
National Codes:	
Default Codes:	

Notes:

~~DISTANCE TO CLOSEST NON PERITONEALISED RESECTION MARGIN is the distance from the outer margin of the Tumour to the closest non peritonealised resection margin, where the UNIT OF MEASUREMENT is *'Millimetres (mm)'*.~~DISTANCE TO CLOSEST NON PERITONEALISED RESECTION MARGIN is the distance from the outer margin of the Tumour to the closest non peritonealised resection margin, where the UCUM UNIT OF MEASUREMENT is *'Millimetres (mm)'*.

DISTANCE TO DISTAL RESECTION MARGIN (RETIRED) renamed from DISTANCE TO DISTAL RESECTION MARGIN

Change to Data Element: Changed status to Retired, Name, linked Attribute, Description

~~Format/Length:~~	~~max n4.max n2~~
~~National Codes:~~	
~~Default Codes:~~	

~~**Notes:**~~
~~DISTANCE TO DISTAL RESECTION MARGIN is the distance between the lower end of the Tumour and the distal resection margin, where the UNIT OF MEASUREMENT is *'Millimetres (mm)'*.~~ **This item has been retired from the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.**

The last live version of this item is available in the ?????? release of the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.

Access to this version can be obtained by emailing information.standards@nhs.net with "NHS Data Model and Dictionary - Archive Request" in the email subject line.

DISTANCE TO DISTAL RESECTION MARGIN (RETIRED) renamed from DISTANCE TO DISTAL RESECTION MARGIN

Change to Data Element: Changed status to Retired, Name, linked Attribute, Description

~~DISTANCE TO DISTAL RESECTION MARGIN~~

~~**Attribute:**~~

~~CLINICAL INVESTIGATION RESULT VALUE~~

DISTANCE TO DISTAL RESECTION MARGIN (RETIRED) renamed from DISTANCE TO DISTAL RESECTION MARGIN

Change to Data Element: Changed status to Retired, Name, linked Attribute, Description

- Retired DISTANCE TO DISTAL RESECTION MARGIN
- Changed Name from Data_Dictionary.Data_Field_Notes.D.Disa.DISTANCE_TO_DISTAL_RESECTION_MARGIN to Retired.Data_Dictionary.Data_Field_Notes.D.DISTANCE_TO_DISTAL_RESECTION_MARGIN
- null
- Changed Description

DISTANCE TO MARGIN

Change to Data Element: Changed Description

Format/Length:	max n2.max n1
National Codes:	
Default Codes:	

Notes:
~~DISTANCE TO MARGIN is the distance of the Tumour to the nearest margin (the rim of TISSUE around the Tumour or lesion which has been removed) whether the Tumour is invasive or non invasive, where the UNIT OF MEASUREMENT is *'Millimetres (mm)'*.~~DISTANCE TO MARGIN is the distance of the Tumour to the nearest margin (the rim of TISSUE around the Tumour or lesion which has been removed) whether the Tumour is invasive or non invasive, where the UCUM UNIT OF MEASUREMENT is *'Millimetres (mm)'*.

DISTANCE TO SEROSA

Change to Data Element: Changed Description

Format/Length:	max n2
National Codes:	
Default Codes:	

Notes:
~~DISTANCE TO SEROSA is the Tumour free distance from the Tumour to the serosa (a smooth membrane consisting of a thin layer of CELLS which secrete serous fluid), where the UNIT OF MEASUREMENT is *'Millimetres (mm)'*.~~DISTANCE TO SEROSA is the Tumour-free distance from the Tumour to the serosa (a smooth membrane consisting of a thin layer of CELLS which secrete serous fluid), where the UCUM UNIT OF MEASUREMENT is *'Millimetres (mm)'*.

DYSPLASTIC HAEMOPOIESIS TYPE

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

Format/Length:	an1
National Codes:	See DYSPLASTIC HAEMOPOIESIS TYPE
Default Codes:	

Notes:
DYSPLASTIC HAEMOPOIESIS TYPE is the same as attribute DYSPLASTIC HAEMOPOIESIS TYPE.

This data element is also known by these names:

Context	Alias
plural	DYSPLASTIC HAEMOPOIESIS TYPES

DYSPLASTIC HAEMOPOIESIS TYPE

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

DYSPLASTIC HAEMOPOIESIS TYPE

Attribute:

DYSPLASTIC HAEMOPOIESIS TYPE

EPIDERMAL GROWTH FACTOR RECEPTOR MUTATIONAL STATUS

Change to Data Element: Changed Description

Format/Length:	an1
National Codes:	See EPIDERMAL GROWTH FACTOR RECEPTOR MUTATIONAL STATUS
~~Default Codes:~~	~~4 Not Assessed~~
Default Codes:	

Notes:
EPIDERMAL GROWTH FACTOR RECEPTOR MUTATIONAL STATUS is the same as attribute EPIDERMAL GROWTH FACTOR RECEPTOR MUTATIONAL STATUS.

ESTIMATED GLOMERULAR FILTRATION RATE

Change to Data Element: Changed Description

Format/Length:	max n2

National Codes:	
Default Codes:	

Notes:
ESTIMATED GLOMERULAR FILTRATION RATE is the result of the Clinical Investigation to determine the PATIENT's Estimated Glomerular Filtration Rate (eGFR), a test that is used to assess how well the kidneys are working.

~~ESTIMATED GLOMERULAR FILTRATION RATE is a measurement of how many millilitres (ml) of waste fluid the kidneys can filter from the blood in a minute, where the UNIT OF MEASUREMENT is *'Millilitres per Minute divided by 1.*~~ESTIMATED GLOMERULAR FILTRATION RATE is a measurement of how many millilitres (ml) of waste fluid the kidneys can filter from the blood in a minute, where the UCUM UNIT OF MEASUREMENT is *'Millilitres per Minute divided by 1.73 Square Metres (ml/min/1.73m^2)'*.

For the Cancer Outcomes and Services Data Set: Urology, ESTIMATED GLOMERULAR FILTRATION RATE is collected once at PATIENT DIAGNOSIS.

EUROPEAN GROUP FOR THE IMMUNOLOGICAL CLASSIFICATION OF LEUKAEMIA SCORING SYSTEM SCORE

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

Format/Length:	an1
National Codes:	See EUROPEAN GROUP FOR THE IMMUNOLOGICAL CLASSIFICATION OF LEUKAEMIA SCORING SYSTEM SCORE
Default Codes:	

Notes:
EUROPEAN GROUP FOR THE IMMUNOLOGICAL CLASSIFICATION OF LEUKAEMIA SCORING SYSTEM SCORE is the same as attribute EUROPEAN GROUP FOR THE IMMUNOLOGICAL CLASSIFICATION OF LEUKAEMIA SCORING SYSTEM SCORE.

This data element is also known by these names:

Context	Alias
plural	EUROPEAN GROUP FOR THE IMMUNOLOGICAL CLASSIFICATION OF LEUKAEMIA SCORING SYSTEM SCORES

EUROPEAN GROUP FOR THE IMMUNOLOGICAL CLASSIFICATION OF LEUKAEMIA SCORING SYSTEM SCORE

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

EUROPEAN GROUP FOR THE IMMUNOLOGICAL CLASSIFICATION OF LEUKAEMIA SCORING SYSTEM SCORE

Attribute:

EUROPEAN GROUP FOR THE IMMUNOLOGICAL CLASSIFICATION OF LEUKAEMIA SCORING SYSTEM SCORE

EXCISION TYPE (CENTRAL NERVOUS SYSTEM TUMOURS)

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

Format/Length:	an1
National Codes:	See EXCISION TYPE FOR CENTRAL NERVOUS SYSTEM TUMOURS
Default Codes:	9 - Not Known (Not Recorded)

Notes:
EXCISION TYPE (CENTRAL NERVOUS SYSTEM TUMOURS) is the same as attribute EXCISION TYPE FOR CENTRAL NERVOUS SYSTEM TUMOURS.

This data element is also known by these names:

Context	Alias
plural	EXCISION TYPES (CENTRAL NERVOUS SYSTEM TUMOURS)

EXCISION TYPE (CENTRAL NERVOUS SYSTEM TUMOURS)

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

EXCISION TYPE (CENTRAL NERVOUS SYSTEM TUMOURS)

Attribute:

EXCISION TYPE FOR CENTRAL NERVOUS SYSTEM TUMOURS

EXCISION TYPE (RETIRED) renamed from EXCISION TYPE

Change to Data Element: Changed status to Retired, Name, linked Attribute, Description

~~Format/Length:~~	~~an1~~
~~National Codes:~~	~~See EXCISION TYPE~~
~~Default Codes:~~	

~~**Notes:**~~
~~EXCISION TYPE is the same as attribute EXCISION TYPE.~~ **This item has been retired from the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.**

The last live version of this item is available in the ?????? release of the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.

Access to this version can be obtained by emailing information.standards@nhs.net with "NHS Data Model and Dictionary - Archive Request" in the email subject line.

EXCISION TYPE (RETIRED) renamed from EXCISION TYPE

Change to Data Element: Changed status to Retired, Name, linked Attribute, Description

~~EXCISION TYPE~~

~~**Attribute:**~~

~~EXCISION TYPE~~

EXCISION TYPE (RETIRED) renamed from EXCISION TYPE

Change to Data Element: Changed status to Retired, Name, linked Attribute, Description

- Retired EXCISION TYPE
- Changed Name from Data_Dictionary.Data_Field_Notes.E.Ex.EXCISION_TYPE to Retired.Data_Dictionary.Data_Field_Notes.E.EXCISION_TYPE
- null
- Changed Description

FERRITIN VALUE

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

Format/Length:	max n3
National Codes:	
Default Codes:	

Notes:
FERRITIN VALUE is the result of the Clinical Investigation which measures the PATIENT's Ferritin (a protein that stores iron and releases it in a controlled fashion), where the UCUM UNIT OF MEASUREMENT is *'nanograms per millilitre (ng/ml)'*.

This data element is also known by these names:

Context	Alias
plural	FERRITIN VALUES

FERRITIN VALUE

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

FERRITIN VALUE

Attribute:

CLINICAL INVESTIGATION RESULT VALUE

FINAL EXCISION MARGIN AFTER WIDE LOCAL EXCISION

Change to Data Element: Changed Description

Format/Length:	max n2.max n2
National Codes:	
Default Codes:	

Notes:
~~FINAL EXCISION MARGIN AFTER WIDE LOCAL EXCISION is the same as attribute FINAL EXCISION MARGIN AFTER WIDE LOCAL EXCISION, where the UNIT OF MEASUREMENT is *'Millimetres (mm)'*.~~FINAL EXCISION MARGIN AFTER WIDE LOCAL EXCISION is the same as attribute FINAL EXCISION MARGIN AFTER WIDE LOCAL EXCISION, where the UCUM UNIT OF MEASUREMENT is *'Millimetres (mm)'*.

FORCED EXPIRATORY VOLUME IN 1 SECOND (ABSOLUTE AMOUNT)

Change to Data Element: Changed Description

Format/Length:	n1.n2
National Codes:	
Default Codes:	

Notes:
~~FORCED EXPIRATORY VOLUME IN 1 SECOND (ABSOLUTE AMOUNT) is the result of the Clinical Investigation which measures the PATIENT's Forced Expiratory Volume in 1 second (Absolute Amount), where the UNIT OF MEASUREMENT is *'Litres (l)'*.~~FORCED EXPIRATORY VOLUME IN 1 SECOND (ABSOLUTE AMOUNT) is the result of the Clinical Investigation which measures the PATIENT's Forced Expiratory Volume in 1 second (Absolute Amount), where the UCUM UNIT OF MEASUREMENT is *'Litres (l)'*.

For the Cancer Outcomes and Services Data Set, FORCED EXPIRATORY VOLUME IN 1 SECOND (ABSOLUTE AMOUNT) is presented in the range 0.10 to 9.99.

FRENCH AMERICAN BRITISH CLASSIFICATION (ACUTE MYELOID LEUKAEMIA)

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

Format/Length:	max an5
National Codes:	See FRENCH AMERICAN BRITISH CLASSIFICATION FOR ACUTE MYELOID LEUKAEMIA
Default Codes:	

Notes:
FRENCH AMERICAN BRITISH CLASSIFICATION (ACUTE MYELOID LEUKAEMIA) is the same as attribute FRENCH AMERICAN BRITISH CLASSIFICATION FOR ACUTE MYELOID LEUKAEMIA.

This data element is also known by these names:

Context	Alias
plural	FRENCH AMERICAN BRITISH CLASSIFICATIONS (ACUTE MYELOID LEUKAEMIA)

FRENCH AMERICAN BRITISH CLASSIFICATION (ACUTE MYELOID LEUKAEMIA)

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

FRENCH AMERICAN BRITISH CLASSIFICATION (ACUTE MYELOID LEUKAEMIA)

Attribute:

FRENCH AMERICAN BRITISH CLASSIFICATION FOR ACUTE MYELOID LEUKAEMIA

GENE OR BIOMARKER REQUEST DATE

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

Format/Length:	See DATE
National Codes:	
Default Codes:	

Notes:
GENE OR BIOMARKER REQUEST DATE is the same as attribute DIAGNOSTIC TEST REQUEST DATE.

GENE OR BIOMARKER REQUEST DATE is the date the gene or biomarker was requested.

This data element is also known by these names:

Context	Alias
plural	GENE OR BIOMARKER REQUEST DATES

GENE OR BIOMARKER REQUEST DATE

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

GENE OR BIOMARKER REQUEST DATE

Attribute:

DIAGNOSTIC TEST REQUEST DATE

GENE OR STRATIFICATION BIOMARKER ANALYSED DATE

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

Format/Length:	See DATE
National Codes:	
Default Codes:	

Notes:
GENE OR STRATIFICATION BIOMARKER ANALYSED DATE is the same as attribute CLINICAL INVESTIGATION RESULT ANALYSED DATE.

GENE OR STRATIFICATION BIOMARKER ANALYSED DATE is the date the Gene or Stratification Biomarker was analysed.

This data element is also known by these names:

Context	Alias
plural	GENE OR STRATIFICATION BIOMARKER ANALYSED DATES

GENE OR STRATIFICATION BIOMARKER ANALYSED DATE

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

GENE OR STRATIFICATION BIOMARKER ANALYSED DATE

Attribute:

CLINICAL INVESTIGATION RESULT ANALYSED DATE

GENE OR STRATIFICATION BIOMARKER TYPE ANALYSED

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

Format/Length:	an2
National Codes:	See GENE OR STRATIFICATION BIOMARKER TYPE ANALYSED
Default Codes:	

Notes:
GENE OR STRATIFICATION BIOMARKER TYPE ANALYSED is the same as attribute GENE OR STRATIFICATION BIOMARKER TYPE ANALYSED.

This data element is also known by these names:

Context	Alias
plural	GENE OR STRATIFICATION BIOMARKER TYPES ANALYSED

GENE OR STRATIFICATION BIOMARKER TYPE ANALYSED

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

GENE OR STRATIFICATION BIOMARKER TYPE ANALYSED

Attribute:

GENE OR STRATIFICATION BIOMARKER TYPE ANALYSED

GERMLINE GENETIC TEST REQUEST DATE

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

Format/Length:	See DATE
National Codes:	
Default Codes:	

Notes:
GERMLINE GENETIC TEST REQUEST DATE is the same as attribute DIAGNOSTIC TEST REQUEST DATE.

GERMLINE GENETIC TEST REQUEST DATE is the date the germline genetic test was requested.

This data element is also known by these names:

Context	Alias
plural	GERMLINE GENETIC TEST REQUEST DATES

GERMLINE GENETIC TEST REQUEST DATE

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

GERMLINE GENETIC TEST REQUEST DATE

Attribute:

DIAGNOSTIC TEST REQUEST DATE

GERMLINE GENETIC TEST TYPE OFFERED

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

Format/Length:	an2
National Codes:	See GERMLINE GENETIC TEST TYPE OFFERED
Default Codes:	

Notes:
GERMLINE GENETIC TEST TYPE OFFERED is the same as attribute GERMLINE GENETIC TEST TYPE OFFERED.

This data element is also known by these names:

Context	Alias
plural	GERMLINE GENETIC TEST TYPES OFFERED

GERMLINE GENETIC TEST TYPE OFFERED

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

GERMLINE GENETIC TEST TYPE OFFERED

Attribute:

GERMLINE GENETIC TEST TYPE OFFERED

HAEMOGLOBIN CONCENTRATION (GRAMS PER LITRE)

Change to Data Element: Changed Description

Format/Length:	max n3
National Codes:	
Default Codes:	

Notes:
~~HAEMOGLOBIN CONCENTRATION (GRAMS PER LITRE) is the outcome of the Clinical Investigation which measures the PERSON's haemoglobin concentration, where the UNIT OF MEASUREMENT is 'Grams per litre (g/l)'.~~HAEMOGLOBIN CONCENTRATION (GRAMS PER LITRE) is the outcome of the Clinical Investigation which measures the PERSON's haemoglobin concentration, where the UCUM UNIT OF MEASUREMENT is *'Grams per litre (g/l)'*.

For the Cancer Outcomes and Services Data Set, the value is presented in the range 10 - 250.

INTERNATIONAL NEUROBLASTOMA PATHOLOGY CLASSIFICATION CODE (RETIRED)_ renamed from INTERNATIONAL NEUROBLASTOMA PATHOLOGY CLASSIFICATION CODE

Change to Data Element: Changed status to Retired, Name, linked Attribute, Description

~~Format/Length:~~	~~an1~~
~~National Codes:~~	~~See INTERNATIONAL NEUROBLASTOMA PATHOLOGY CLASSIFICATION CODE~~
~~Default Codes:~~	

~~Notes:~~
~~INTERNATIONAL NEUROBLASTOMA PATHOLOGY CLASSIFICATION CODE is the same as attribute INTERNATIONAL NEUROBLASTOMA PATHOLOGY CLASSIFICATION CODE.~~ **This item has been retired from the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.**

The last live version of this item is available in the ?????? release of the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.

Access to this version can be obtained by emailing information.standards@nhs.net with "NHS Data Model and Dictionary - Archive Request" in the email subject line.

INTERNATIONAL NEUROBLASTOMA PATHOLOGY CLASSIFICATION CODE (RETIRED)_ renamed from INTERNATIONAL NEUROBLASTOMA PATHOLOGY CLASSIFICATION CODE

Change to Data Element: Changed status to Retired, Name, linked Attribute, Description

~~INTERNATIONAL NEUROBLASTOMA PATHOLOGY CLASSIFICATION CODE~~

~~Attribute:~~

~~INTERNATIONAL NEUROBLASTOMA PATHOLOGY CLASSIFICATION CODE~~

INTERNATIONAL NEUROBLASTOMA PATHOLOGY CLASSIFICATION CODE (RETIRED)_ renamed from INTERNATIONAL NEUROBLASTOMA PATHOLOGY CLASSIFICATION CODE

Change to Data Element: Changed status to Retired, Name, linked Attribute, Description

- Retired INTERNATIONAL NEUROBLASTOMA PATHOLOGY CLASSIFICATION CODE
- Changed Name from Data_Dictionary.Data_Field_Notes.I.In.INTERNATIONAL_NEUROBLASTOMA_PATHOLOGY_CLASSIFICATION to Retired.Data_Dictionary.Data_Field_Notes.I.INTERNATIONAL_NEUROBLASTOMA_PATHOLOGY_CLASSIFICA
- null
- Changed Description

INTERNATIONAL NEUROBLASTOMA RISK GROUP STAGING SYSTEM DATE

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

Format/Length:	See DATE
National Codes:	
Default Codes:	

Notes:
INTERNATIONAL NEUROBLASTOMA RISK GROUP STAGING SYSTEM DATE is the same as attribute ACTIVITY DATE, where the ACTIVITY DATE TYPE is National Code '*International Neuroblastoma Risk Group Staging System Stage Date*'.

This data element is also known by these names:

Context	Alias
plural	INTERNATIONAL NEUROBLASTOMA RISK GROUP STAGING SYSTEM DATES

INTERNATIONAL NEUROBLASTOMA RISK GROUP STAGING SYSTEM DATE

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

INTERNATIONAL NEUROBLASTOMA RISK GROUP STAGING SYSTEM DATE

Attribute:

ACTIVITY DATE

INTERNATIONAL NEUROBLASTOMA RISK GROUP STAGING SYSTEM STAGE

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

Format/Length:	max an2
National Codes:	See INTERNATIONAL NEUROBLASTOMA RISK GROUP STAGING SYSTEM STAGE
Default Codes:	

Notes:
INTERNATIONAL NEUROBLASTOMA RISK GROUP STAGING SYSTEM STAGE is the same as attribute INTERNATIONAL NEUROBLASTOMA RISK GROUP STAGING SYSTEM STAGE.

This data element is also known by these names:

Context	Alias
plural	INTERNATIONAL NEUROBLASTOMA RISK GROUP STAGING SYSTEM STAGES

INTERNATIONAL NEUROBLASTOMA RISK GROUP STAGING SYSTEM STAGE

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

INTERNATIONAL NEUROBLASTOMA RISK GROUP STAGING SYSTEM STAGE

Attribute:

INTERNATIONAL NEUROBLASTOMA RISK GROUP STAGING SYSTEM STAGE

INTERNATIONAL NEUROBLASTOMA STAGING SYSTEM DATE (RETIRED) renamed from INTERNATIONAL NEUROBLASTOMA STAGING SYSTEM DATE

Change to Data Element: Changed status to Retired, Name, linked Attribute, Description

~~Format/Length:~~	~~See DATE~~
~~National Codes:~~	
~~Default Codes:~~	

~~Notes:~~

~~INTERNATIONAL NEUROBLASTOMA STAGING SYSTEM DATE is the same as attribute ACTIVITY DATE, where the ACTIVITY DATE TYPE is National Code '*International Neuroblastoma Staging System Date*'.~~

This item has been retired from the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.

The last live version of this item is available in the ?????? release of the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.

Access to this version can be obtained by emailing information.standards@nhs.net with "NHS Data Model and Dictionary - Archive Request" in the email subject line.

INTERNATIONAL NEUROBLASTOMA STAGING SYSTEM DATE (RETIRED) renamed from INTERNATIONAL NEUROBLASTOMA STAGING SYSTEM DATE

Change to Data Element: Changed status to Retired, Name, linked Attribute, Description

~~INTERNATIONAL NEUROBLASTOMA STAGING SYSTEM DATE~~

~~Attribute:~~

~~ACTIVITY DATE~~

INTERNATIONAL NEUROBLASTOMA STAGING SYSTEM DATE (RETIRED) renamed from INTERNATIONAL NEUROBLASTOMA STAGING SYSTEM DATE

Change to Data Element: Changed status to Retired, Name, linked Attribute, Description

- Retired INTERNATIONAL NEUROBLASTOMA STAGING SYSTEM DATE
- Changed Name from Data_Dictionary.Data_Field_Notes.I.In.INTERNATIONAL_NEUROBLASTOMA_STAGING_SYSTEM_DATE to Retired.Data_Dictionary.Data_Field_Notes.I.INTERNATIONAL_NEUROBLASTOMA_STAGING_SYSTEM_DATE
- null
- Changed Description

INTERNATIONAL NEUROBLASTOMA STAGING SYSTEM STAGE (RETIRED) renamed from INTERNATIONAL NEUROBLASTOMA STAGING SYSTEM STAGE

Change to Data Element: Changed status to Retired, Name, linked Attribute, Description

~~Format/Length:~~	~~max an2~~
~~National Codes:~~	~~See INTERNATIONAL NEUROBLASTOMA STAGING SYSTEM STAGE~~
~~Default Codes:~~	

~~**Notes:**~~

~~INTERNATIONAL NEUROBLASTOMA STAGING SYSTEM STAGE is the same as attribute INTERNATIONAL NEUROBLASTOMA STAGING SYSTEM STAGE.~~ **This item has been retired from the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.**

The last live version of this item is available in the ?????? release of the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.

Access to this version can be obtained by emailing information.standards@nhs.net with "NHS Data Model and Dictionary - Archive Request" in the email subject line.

INTERNATIONAL NEUROBLASTOMA STAGING SYSTEM STAGE (RETIRED) renamed from INTERNATIONAL NEUROBLASTOMA STAGING SYSTEM STAGE

Change to Data Element: Changed status to Retired, Name, linked Attribute, Description

~~INTERNATIONAL NEUROBLASTOMA STAGING SYSTEM STAGE~~

~~**Attribute:**~~

~~INTERNATIONAL NEUROBLASTOMA STAGING SYSTEM STAGE~~

INTERNATIONAL NEUROBLASTOMA STAGING SYSTEM STAGE (RETIRED) renamed from INTERNATIONAL NEUROBLASTOMA STAGING SYSTEM STAGE

Change to Data Element: Changed status to Retired, Name, linked Attribute, Description

- Retired INTERNATIONAL NEUROBLASTOMA STAGING SYSTEM STAGE
- Changed Name from Data_Dictionary.Data_Field_Notes.I.In.INTERNATIONAL_NEUROBLASTOMA_STAGING_SYSTEM_STAGE to Retired.Data_Dictionary.Data_Field_Notes.I.INTERNATIONAL_NEUROBLASTOMA_STAGING_SYSTEM_STAG
- null
- Changed Description

INTERNATIONAL STAGING SYSTEM STAGE (RETINOBLASTOMA) renamed from INTERNATIONAL STAGING SYSTEM FOR RETINOBLASTOMA

Change to Data Element: Changed Name

- Changed Name from Data_Dictionary.Data_Field_Notes.I.In.INTERNATIONAL_STAGING_SYSTEM_FOR_RETINOBLASTOMA to Data_Dictionary.Data_Field_Notes.I.In.INTERNATIONAL_STAGING_SYSTEM_STAGE_(RETINOBLASTOMA)

INVASIVE THICKNESS

Change to Data Element: Changed Description

Format/Length:	max n2.max n2
National Codes:	
Default Codes:	

Notes:

~~INVASIVE THICKNESS is the thickness or depth of the invasive Lesion, where the UNIT OF MEASUREMENT is *'Millimetres (mm)'*.~~INVASIVE THICKNESS is the thickness or depth of the invasive Lesion, where the UCUM UNIT OF MEASUREMENT is *'Millimetres (mm)'*.

LESION SIZE (PATHOLOGICAL)

Change to Data Element: Changed Description

Format/Length:	max n3.max n2
National Codes:	
Default Codes:	

Notes:
LESION SIZE (PATHOLOGICAL) is the same as attribute LESION SIZE.

~~LESION SIZE (PATHOLOGICAL) is the diameter of the Lesion, (or largest Lesion if there is more than one), where the histology of a SAMPLE proves to be invasive, where the UNIT OF MEASUREMENT is *'Millimetres (mm)'*.~~LESION SIZE (PATHOLOGICAL) is the diameter of the Lesion, (or largest Lesion if there is more than one), where the histology of a SAMPLE proves to be invasive, where the UCUM UNIT OF MEASUREMENT is *'Millimetres (mm)'*.

LESION SIZE (RADIOLOGICAL)

Change to Data Element: Changed Description

Format/Length:	max n3.max n2
National Codes:	
Default Codes:	

Notes:
LESION SIZE (RADIOLOGICAL) is the same as attribute LESION SIZE.

~~LESION SIZE (RADIOLOGICAL) is the radiologically estimated size of the maximum diameter of the primary Lesion (or largest Lesion if there is more than one), where the UNIT OF MEASUREMENT is *'Millimetres (mm)'*.~~LESION SIZE (RADIOLOGICAL) is the radiologically estimated size of the maximum diameter of the primary Lesion (or largest Lesion if there is more than one), where the UCUM UNIT OF MEASUREMENT is *'Millimetres (mm)'*.

For the Cancer Outcomes and Services Data Set: Central Nervous System, record '00' to indicate the Tumour or Lesion is not assessable for diffuse Tumours (e.g. gliomatosis cerebri).

LIFE THREATENING SYMPTOMS AT DIAGNOSIS INDICATOR (NEUROBLASTOMA)

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

Format/Length:	an1
National Codes:	See LIFE THREATENING SYMPTOMS AT DIAGNOSIS INDICATOR
Default Codes:	

Notes:
LIFE THREATENING SYMPTOMS AT DIAGNOSIS INDICATOR (NEUROBLASTOMA) is the same as attribute LIFE THREATENING SYMPTOMS AT DIAGNOSIS INDICATOR for Neuroblastoma during a Children Teenagers and Young Adults Cancer Care Spell.

This data element is also known by these names:

Context	Alias

plural	LIFE THREATENING SYMPTOMS AT DIAGNOSIS INDICATORS (NEUROBLASTOMA)

LIFE THREATENING SYMPTOMS AT DIAGNOSIS INDICATOR (NEUROBLASTOMA)

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

LIFE THREATENING SYMPTOMS AT DIAGNOSIS INDICATOR (NEUROBLASTOMA)

Attribute:

LIFE THREATENING SYMPTOMS AT DIAGNOSIS INDICATOR

MEMBER OF SPECIALIST MULTIDISCIPLINARY TEAM INDICATOR

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

Format/Length:	an1
National Codes:	See MEMBER OF SPECIALIST MULTIDISCIPLINARY TEAM INDICATOR
Default Codes:	9 - Not Known (Not Recorded)

Notes:
MEMBER OF SPECIALIST MULTIDISCIPLINARY TEAM INDICATOR is the same as attribute MEMBER OF SPECIALIST MULTIDISCIPLINARY TEAM INDICATOR.

For the Cancer Outcomes and Services Data Set: Skin, MEMBER OF SPECIALIST MULTIDISCIPLINARY TEAM INDICATOR is an indication of whether the operating clinician or surgeon is a member of the specialist Multidisciplinary Team.

This data element is also known by these names:

Context	Alias
plural	MEMBER OF SPECIALIST MULTIDISCIPLINARY TEAM INDICATORS

MEMBER OF SPECIALIST MULTIDISCIPLINARY TEAM INDICATOR

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

MEMBER OF SPECIALIST MULTIDISCIPLINARY TEAM INDICATOR

Attribute:

MEMBER OF SPECIALIST MULTIDISCIPLINARY TEAM INDICATOR

MICROSCOPIC INVOLVEMENT INDICATOR (CERVICAL SURFACE OR GLANDS) (RETIRED) renamed from MICROSCOPIC INVOLVEMENT INDICATOR (CERVICAL SURFACE OR GLANDS)

Change to Data Element: Changed status to Retired, Name, linked Attribute, Description

~~Format/Length:~~	~~an1~~
~~National Codes:~~	~~See MICROSCOPIC INVOLVEMENT INDICATOR~~
~~Default Codes:~~	

~~**Notes:**~~
~~MICROSCOPIC INVOLVEMENT INDICATOR (CERVICAL SURFACE OR GLANDS) is the same as attribute MICROSCOPIC INVOLVEMENT INDICATOR, to indicate if there is microscopic involvement of the endocervical surface or crypt epithelium.~~ **This item has been retired from the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.**

The last live version of this item is available in the ?????? release of the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.

Access to this version can be obtained by emailing information.standards@nhs.net with "NHS Data Model and Dictionary - Archive Request" in the email subject line.

MICROSCOPIC INVOLVEMENT INDICATOR (CERVICAL SURFACE OR GLANDS) (RETIRED)_ renamed from MICROSCOPIC INVOLVEMENT INDICATOR (CERVICAL SURFACE OR GLANDS)

Change to Data Element: Changed status to Retired, Name, linked Attribute, Description

~~MICROSCOPIC INVOLVEMENT INDICATOR (CERVICAL SURFACE OR GLANDS)~~

~~**Attribute:**~~

~~MICROSCOPIC INVOLVEMENT INDICATOR~~

MICROSCOPIC INVOLVEMENT INDICATOR (CERVICAL SURFACE OR GLANDS) (RETIRED)_ renamed from MICROSCOPIC INVOLVEMENT INDICATOR (CERVICAL SURFACE OR GLANDS)

Change to Data Element: Changed status to Retired, Name, linked Attribute, Description

- Retired MICROSCOPIC INVOLVEMENT INDICATOR (CERVICAL SURFACE OR GLANDS)
- Changed Name from Data_Dictionary.Data_Field_Notes.M.MHMD.MICROSCOPIC_INVOLVEMENT_INDICATOR_(CERVICAL_SURFACE_OR_GLANDS) to Retired.Data_Dictionary.Data_Field_Notes.M.MICROSCOPIC_INVOLVEMENT_INDICATOR_(CERVICAL_SURFACE_OR_GLANDS)
- null
- Changed Description

MITOTIC RATE (SARCOMA)

Change to Data Element: Changed Description

Format/Length:	max n3
National Codes:	
Default Codes:	

Notes:
~~MITOTIC RATE (SARCOMA) is the result of the Clinical Investigation which measures the PATIENT's Mitotic Rate (MR), a measure of how fast cancer CELLS are dividing and growing, where the UNIT OF MEASUREMENT is *'5 Millimetres Squared',* for the purpose of the Cancer Outcomes and Services Data Set: Sarcoma.~~MITOTIC RATE (SARCOMA) is the result of the Clinical Investigation which measures the PATIENT's Mitotic Rate (MR), a measure of how fast cancer CELLS are dividing and growing, where the UCUM UNIT OF MEASUREMENT is *'5 Millimetres Squared',* for the purpose of the Cancer Outcomes and Services Data Set: Sarcoma.

MITOTIC RATE (SKIN)

Change to Data Element: Changed Description

Format/Length:	max n3
National Codes:	
Default Codes:	

Notes:

~~MITOTIC RATE (SKIN) is the outcome of the Clinical Investigation which measures the PATIENT's Mitotic Rate (MR), a measure of how fast cancer CELLS are dividing and growing, for the purpose of the Cancer Outcomes and Services Data Set: Skin, where the UNIT OF MEASUREMENT is *'Square Millimetre (mm^2)'*.~~MITOTIC RATE (SKIN) is the outcome of the Clinical Investigation which measures the PATIENT's Mitotic Rate (MR), a measure of how fast cancer CELLS are dividing and growing, for the purpose of the Cancer Outcomes and Services Data Set: Skin, where the UCUM UNIT OF MEASUREMENT is *'Square Millimetre (mm^2)'*.

MIXED PHENOTYPE ACUTE LEUKAEMIA SYMPTOMS (AT DIAGNOSIS)

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

Format/Length:	an1
National Codes:	See MIXED PHENOTYPE ACUTE LEUKAEMIA SYMPTOMS
Default Codes:	

Notes:
MIXED PHENOTYPE ACUTE LEUKAEMIA SYMPTOMS (AT DIAGNOSIS) is the same as attribute MIXED PHENOTYPE ACUTE LEUKAEMIA SYMPTOMS at PATIENT DIAGNOSIS.

MIXED PHENOTYPE ACUTE LEUKAEMIA SYMPTOMS (AT DIAGNOSIS)

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

MIXED PHENOTYPE ACUTE LEUKAEMIA SYMPTOMS (AT DIAGNOSIS)

Attribute:

MIXED PHENOTYPE ACUTE LEUKAEMIA SYMPTOMS

MOLECULAR DIAGNOSTIC CODE

Change to Data Element: Changed Description

~~Format/Length:~~	~~an1~~
Format/Length:	an2
National Codes:	See MOLECULAR DIAGNOSTIC CODE
~~Default Codes:~~	
Default Codes:	99 - Not Known (Not Recorded)

Notes:
MOLECULAR DIAGNOSTIC CODE is the same as attribute MOLECULAR DIAGNOSTIC CODE.

MORPHOLOGY (ICD-O DIAGNOSIS) renamed from MORPHOLOGY (ICD-O)

Change to Data Element: Changed Name

- Changed Name from Data_Dictionary.Data_Field_Notes.M.Mo.MORPHOLOGY_(ICD-O) to Data_Dictionary.Data_Field_Notes.M.Mo.MORPHOLOGY_(ICD-O_DIAGNOSIS)

MORPHOLOGY (SNOMED CT) (RETIRED) renamed from MORPHOLOGY (SNOMED CT)

Change to Data Element: Changed status to Retired, Name, linked Attribute, Description

~~Format/Length:~~	~~See SNOMED CT CODE~~
~~National Codes:~~	
~~Default Codes:~~	

~~**Notes:**~~
~~MORPHOLOGY (SNOMED CT) is the same as attribute CLINICAL TERMINOLOGY CODE.~~

~~MORPHOLOGY (SNOMED CT) is the SNOMED CT concept ID which is used to identify the type of disease.~~**This item has been retired from the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.**

~~For the Cancer Outcomes and Services Data Set, MORPHOLOGY (SNOMED CT) is used to identify the CELL type of the malignant disease recorded as part of a Cancer Care Spell.~~**The last live version of this item is available in the ?????? release of the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.**

Access to this version can be obtained by emailing information.standards@nhs.net with "NHS Data Model and Dictionary - Archive Request" in the email subject line.

MORPHOLOGY (SNOMED CT) (RETIRED) renamed from MORPHOLOGY (SNOMED CT)

Change to Data Element: Changed status to Retired, Name, linked Attribute, Description

~~MORPHOLOGY (SNOMED CT)~~

~~**Attribute:**~~

~~CLINICAL TERMINOLOGY CODE~~

MORPHOLOGY (SNOMED CT) (RETIRED) renamed from MORPHOLOGY (SNOMED CT)

Change to Data Element: Changed status to Retired, Name, linked Attribute, Description

- Retired MORPHOLOGY (SNOMED CT)
- Changed Name from Data_Dictionary.Data_Field_Notes.M.Mo.MORPHOLOGY_(SNOMED_CT) to Retired.Data_Dictionary.Data_Field_Notes.M.MORPHOLOGY_(SNOMED_CT)
- null
- Changed Description

MORPHOLOGY (SNOMED DIAGNOSIS) renamed from MORPHOLOGY (SNOMED)

Change to Data Element: Changed Name, Description

~~Format/Length:~~	~~min an6 max an8~~
Format/Length:	min an6 max an18
National Codes:	
Default Codes:	

Notes:
~~MORPHOLOGY (SNOMED) is the same as attribute CLINICAL TERMINOLOGY CODE.~~MORPHOLOGY (SNOMED DIAGNOSIS) is the same as attribute CLINICAL TERMINOLOGY CODE.

~~MORPHOLOGY (SNOMED) is the PATIENT DIAGNOSIS using the SNOMED® (Systematised Nomenclature of Medicine) code for the CELL type of the malignant disease recorded as part of a Cancer Care Spell.~~MORPHOLOGY (SNOMED DIAGNOSIS) is the PATIENT DIAGNOSIS using the SNOMED® (Systematised Nomenclature of Medicine) International code or SNOMED CT code for the CELL type of the malignant disease recorded as part of a Cancer Care Spell.

~~For the Cancer Outcomes and Services Data Set, MORPHOLOGY (SNOMED) can be recorded as well as or instead of MORPHOLOGY (ICD-O).~~

For the Cancer Outcomes and Services Data Set, MORPHOLOGY (SNOMED DIAGNOSIS) can be recorded as well as or instead of MORPHOLOGY (ICD-O DIAGNOSIS).

MORPHOLOGY (SNOMED DIAGNOSIS) renamed from MORPHOLOGY (SNOMED)

Change to Data Element: Changed Name, Description

- Changed Name from Data_Dictionary.Data_Field_Notes.M.Mo.MORPHOLOGY_(SNOMED) to Data_Dictionary.Data_Field_Notes.M.Mo.MORPHOLOGY_(SNOMED_DIAGNOSIS)
- Changed Description

MORPHOLOGY (SNOMED PATHOLOGY)

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

Format/Length:	min an6 max an18
National Codes:	
Default Codes:	

Notes:
MORPHOLOGY (SNOMED PATHOLOGY) is the same as attribute CLINICAL TERMINOLOGY CODE.

MORPHOLOGY (SNOMED PATHOLOGY) is the morphology of the Tumour using the SNOMED® (Systematised Nomenclature of Medicine) International code or SNOMED CT code.

This data element is also known by these names:

Context	Alias
plural	MORPHOLOGIES (SNOMED PATHOLOGY)

MORPHOLOGY (SNOMED PATHOLOGY)

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

MORPHOLOGY (SNOMED PATHOLOGY)

Attribute:

CLINICAL TERMINOLOGY CODE

MULTIDISCIPLINARY TEAM MEETING TYPE COMMENT (CANCER)

Change to Data Element: Changed Description

~~Format/Length:~~	~~max an30~~
Format/Length:	max an60
National Codes:	
Default Codes:	

Notes:
MULTIDISCIPLINARY TEAM MEETING TYPE COMMENT (CANCER) is the same as attribute PERSON OBSERVATION TEXT STRING.

MULTIDISCIPLINARY TEAM MEETING TYPE COMMENT (CANCER) is free text further information recorded to provide additional information relating to MULTIDISCIPLINARY TEAM MEETING TYPE (CANCER).

NEUTROPHIL COUNT

Change to Data Element: Changed Description

Format/Length:	max n3.n1
National Codes:	
Default Codes:	

Notes:
~~NEUTROPHIL COUNT is the result of the Clinical Investigation which measures the PATIENT's blood neutrophil count, where the UNIT OF MEASUREMENT is *'Number per Decilitre (n/dl)'*.~~NEUTROPHIL COUNT is the result of the Clinical Investigation which measures the PATIENT's blood neutrophil count, where the UCUM UNIT OF MEASUREMENT is *'Number per Decilitre (n/dl)'*.

NON INVASIVE TUMOUR SIZE

Change to Data Element: Changed Description

Format/Length:	max n3.max n2
National Codes:	
Default Codes:	

Notes:
~~NON INVASIVE TUMOUR SIZE is the same as attribute TUMOUR SIZE, where the UNIT OF MEASUREMENT is *'Millimetres (mm)'*.~~NON INVASIVE TUMOUR SIZE is the same as attribute TUMOUR SIZE, where the UCUM UNIT OF MEASUREMENT is *'Millimetres (mm)'*.

NON INVASIVE TUMOUR SIZE is the size of the non invasive Tumour.

For the Cancer Outcomes and Services Data Set: Breast, NON INVASIVE TUMOUR SIZE is only required if there is no invasive component.

OBSERVATION DATE

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

Format/Length:	See DATE
National Codes:	
Default Codes:	

Notes:
OBSERVATION DATE is the same as attribute ACTIVITY DATE where the ACTIVITY DATE TYPE is National Code *'Clinical Intervention Date'*.

This data element is also known by these names:

Context	Alias
plural	OBSERVATION DATES

OBSERVATION DATE

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

OBSERVATION DATE

Attribute:

ACTIVITY DATE

OFFER STATUS (GERMLINE GENETIC TEST)

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

Format/Length:	an2
National Codes:	See ACTIVITY OFFER STATUS CODE
Default Codes:	

Notes:
OFFER STATUS (GERMLINE GENETIC TEST) is the same as attribute ACTIVITY OFFER STATUS CODE for the offer of a germline genetic test.

This data element is also known by these names:

Context	Alias
plural	OFFER STATUSES (GERMLINE GENETIC TEST)

OFFER STATUS (GERMLINE GENETIC TEST)

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

OFFER STATUS (GERMLINE GENETIC TEST)

Attribute:

ACTIVITY OFFER STATUS CODE

OFFER STATUS (REFERRAL TO REGIONAL CLINICAL GENETICS SERVICE)

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

Format/Length:	an2
National Codes:	See ACTIVITY OFFER STATUS CODE
Default Codes:	

Notes:
OFFER STATUS (REFERRAL TO REGIONAL CLINICAL GENETICS SERVICE) is the same as attribute ACTIVITY OFFER STATUS CODE for the offer of a referral to a Regional Clinical Genetics Service.

This data element is also known by these names:

Context	Alias
plural	OFFER STATUSES (REFERRAL TO REGIONAL CLINICAL GENETICS SERVICE)

OFFER STATUS (REFERRAL TO REGIONAL CLINICAL GENETICS SERVICE)

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

OFFER STATUS (REFERRAL TO REGIONAL CLINICAL GENETICS SERVICE)

Attribute:

ACTIVITY OFFER STATUS CODE

ORGANISATION CODE (REPORTING LABORATORY)

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

Format/Length:	an3 or an5
National Codes:	
Default Codes:	

Notes:
ORGANISATION CODE (REPORTING LABORATORY) is the same as the attribute ORGANISATION CODE.

ORGANISATION CODE (REPORTING LABORATORY) is the ORGANISATION CODE of the Organisation where the reporting Laboratory (the Laboratory that performed the test) is based.

This data element is also known by these names:

Context	Alias
plural	ORGANISATION CODES (REPORTING LABORATORY)

ORGANISATION CODE (REPORTING LABORATORY)

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

ORGANISATION CODE (REPORTING LABORATORY)

Attribute:

ORGANISATION CODE

OTHER GENE OR STRATIFICATION BIOMARKER TYPE ANALYSED COMMENT

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

Format/Length:	max an30
National Codes:	
Default Codes:	

Notes:
OTHER GENE OR STRATIFICATION BIOMARKER TYPE ANALYSED COMMENT is the same as attribute PERSON OBSERVATION TEXT STRING.

OTHER GENE OR STRATIFICATION BIOMARKER TYPE ANALYSED COMMENT is free text to specify the Gene or Stratification Biomarker that was analysed, where GENE OR STRATIFICATION BIOMARKER TYPE ANALYSED is National Code *'Other'*.

This data element is also known by these names:

Context	Alias
plural	OTHER GENE OR STRATIFICATION BIOMARKER TYPE ANALYSED COMMENTS

OTHER GERMLINE GENETIC TEST TYPE OFFERED COMMENT

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

Format/Length:	max an30
National Codes:	
Default Codes:	

Notes:
OTHER GERMLINE GENETIC TEST TYPE OFFERED COMMENT is the same as attribute PERSON OBSERVATION TEXT STRING.

OTHER GERMLINE GENETIC TEST TYPE OFFERED COMMENT is free text to specify the Germline Genetic Test that was offered to the PATIENT, where GERMLINE GENETIC TEST TYPE OFFERED is National Code *'Other'*.

This data element is also known by these names:

Context	Alias
plural	OTHER GERMLINE GENETIC TEST TYPE OFFERED COMMENTS

OTHER MYELODYSPLASIA SYMPTOMS AT DIAGNOSIS

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

Format/Length:	an1
National Codes:	See OTHER MYELODYSPLASIA SYMPTOMS AT DIAGNOSIS
Default Codes:	

Notes:
OTHER MYELODYSPLASIA SYMPTOMS AT DIAGNOSIS is the same as attribute OTHER MYELODYSPLASIA SYMPTOMS AT DIAGNOSIS.

OTHER MYELODYSPLASIA SYMPTOMS AT DIAGNOSIS

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

OTHER MYELODYSPLASIA SYMPTOMS AT DIAGNOSIS

Attribute:

OTHER MYELODYSPLASIA SYMPTOMS AT DIAGNOSIS

PAEDIATRIC MYELODYSPLASIA CLINICAL FINDINGS (AT DIAGNOSIS)

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

Format/Length:	an1
National Codes:	See PAEDIATRIC MYELODYSPLASIA CLINICAL FINDINGS
Default Codes:	

Notes:
PAEDIATRIC MYELODYSPLASIA CLINICAL FINDINGS (AT DIAGNOSIS) is the same as attribute PAEDIATRIC MYELODYSPLASIA CLINICAL FINDINGS at PATIENT DIAGNOSIS.

PAEDIATRIC MYELODYSPLASIA CLINICAL FINDINGS (AT DIAGNOSIS)

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

PAEDIATRIC MYELODYSPLASIA CLINICAL FINDINGS (AT DIAGNOSIS)

Attribute:

PAEDIATRIC MYELODYSPLASIA CLINICAL FINDINGS

PATHOLOGY OBSERVATION REPORT IDENTIFIER

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

Format/Length:	max an18
National Codes:	
Default Codes:	

Notes:
PATHOLOGY OBSERVATION REPORT IDENTIFIER identifies the specific Royal College of Pathologists (RCPath) form used.

Multiple PATHOLOGY OBSERVATION REPORT IDENTIFIERS can be contained within a SERVICE REPORT, where there are multiple Tumours.

This data element is also known by these names:

Context	Alias
plural	PATHOLOGY OBSERVATION REPORT IDENTIFIERS

PATHOLOGY OBSERVATION REPORT IDENTIFIER

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

PATHOLOGY OBSERVATION REPORT IDENTIFIER

Attribute:

SERVICE REPORT IDENTIFIER

PATIENT TREATED TO CHILDRENS CANCER AND LEUKAEMIA GROUP GUIDELINES INDICATOR

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

Format/Length:	an1
National Codes:	See PATIENT TREATED TO CHILDRENS CANCER AND LEUKAEMIA GROUP GUIDELINES INDICATOR
Default Codes:	9 - Not Known (Not Recorded)

Notes:
PATIENT TREATED TO CHILDRENS CANCER AND LEUKAEMIA GROUP GUIDELINES INDICATOR is the same as attribute PATIENT TREATED TO CHILDRENS CANCER AND LEUKAEMIA GROUP GUIDELINES INDICATOR.

This data element is also known by these names:

Context	Alias
plural	PATIENT TREATED TO CHILDREN'S CANCER AND LEUKAEMIA GROUP GUIDELINES INDICATORS

PATIENT TREATED TO CHILDRENS CANCER AND LEUKAEMIA GROUP GUIDELINES INDICATOR

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

PATIENT TREATED TO CHILDRENS CANCER AND LEUKAEMIA GROUP GUIDELINES INDICATOR

Attribute:

PATIENT TREATED TO CHILDRENS CANCER AND LEUKAEMIA GROUP GUIDELINES INDICATOR

PERFORATIONS OR SEROSAL INVOLVEMENT INDICATION CODE (RETIRED)_ renamed from PERFORATIONS OR SEROSAL INVOLVEMENT INDICATION CODE

Change to Data Element: Changed status to Retired, Name, linked Attribute, Description

~~Format/Length:~~	~~an1~~
~~National Codes:~~	~~See PERFORATIONS OR SEROSAL INVOLVEMENT INDICATION CODE~~
~~Default Codes:~~	

~~Notes:~~

~~PERFORATIONS OR SEROSAL INVOLVEMENT INDICATION CODE is the same as attribute PERFORATIONS OR SEROSAL INVOLVEMENT INDICATION CODE.~~ **This item has been retired from the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.**

The last live version of this item is available in the ?????? release of the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.

Access to this version can be obtained by emailing information.standards@nhs.net with "NHS Data Model and Dictionary - Archive Request" in the email subject line.

PERFORATIONS OR SEROSAL INVOLVEMENT INDICATION CODE (RETIRED)_ renamed from PERFORATIONS OR SEROSAL INVOLVEMENT INDICATION CODE

Change to Data Element: Changed status to Retired, Name, linked Attribute, Description

~~PERFORATIONS OR SEROSAL INVOLVEMENT INDICATION CODE~~

~~Attribute:~~

~~PERFORATIONS OR SEROSAL INVOLVEMENT INDICATION CODE~~

PERFORATIONS OR SEROSAL INVOLVEMENT INDICATION CODE (RETIRED)_ renamed from PERFORATIONS OR SEROSAL INVOLVEMENT INDICATION CODE

Change to Data Element: Changed status to Retired, Name, linked Attribute, Description

- Retired PERFORATIONS OR SEROSAL INVOLVEMENT INDICATION CODE
- Changed Name from Data_Dictionary.Data_Field_Notes.P.Pe.PERFORATIONS_OR_SEROSAL_INVOLVEMENT_INDICATION_CODE to Retired.Data_Dictionary.Data_Field_Notes.P.PERFORATIONS_OR_SEROSAL_INVOLVEMENT_INDICATION_(
- null
- Changed Description

PERIPHERAL BLOOD BLASTS PERCENTAGE

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

Format/Length:	max n3
National Codes:	

Default Codes:

Notes:
PERIPHERAL BLOOD BLASTS PERCENTAGE is the result of the Clinical Investigation which measures the PATIENT's peripheral blood blasts as a percentage.

This data element is also known by these names:

Context	Alias
plural	PERIPHERAL BLOOD BLASTS PERCENTAGES

PERIPHERAL BLOOD BLASTS PERCENTAGE

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

PERIPHERAL BLOOD BLASTS PERCENTAGE

Attribute:

CLINICAL INVESTIGATION RESULT VALUE

PERSON HEIGHT IN METRES

Change to Data Element: Changed Description

Format/Length:	n1.max n2
National Codes:	
Default Codes:	

Notes:
~~PERSON HEIGHT IN METRES is the result of the Clinical Investigation which measures the PATIENT's Height, where the UNIT OF MEASUREMENT is *'Metres (m)'*.~~PERSON HEIGHT IN METRES is the result of the Clinical Investigation which measures the PATIENT's Height, where the UCUM UNIT OF MEASUREMENT is *'Metres (m)'*.

For the Systemic Anti-Cancer Therapy Data Set, PERSON HEIGHT IN METRES is the Height at the start of the Systemic Anti-Cancer Drug Regimen.

PERSON WEIGHT

Change to Data Element: Changed Description

Format/Length:	max n3.max n3
National Codes:	
Default Codes:	

Notes:
~~PERSON WEIGHT is the result of the Clinical Investigation which measures the PATIENT's Weight, where the UNIT OF MEASUREMENT is *'Kilograms (kg)'*.~~PERSON WEIGHT is the result of the Clinical Investigation which measures the PATIENT's Weight, where the UCUM UNIT OF MEASUREMENT is *'Kilograms (kg)'*.

Notes:

- For the **Commissioning Data Sets**, PERSON WEIGHT must be padded to match the Format/Length pattern of n3.n3, for example 001.100 is a valid entry (1.1 is invalid)

- For **Neonatal Critical Care Minimum Data Set**, PERSON WEIGHT will be the last recorded Weight on a particular ACTIVITY DATE (CRITICAL CARE)
- For the **Systemic Anti-Cancer Therapy Data Set**, PERSON WEIGHT is recorded at the start of the:
  - Systemic Anti-Cancer Drug Regimen and
  - Systemic Anti-Cancer Drug Cycle.

PLATELETS COUNT

Change to Data Element: Changed Description

Format/Length:	max n4
National Codes:	
Default Codes:	

Notes:
~~PLATELETS COUNT is the result of the Clinical Investigation of the count of platelets in a PATIENT's blood sample, where the UNIT OF MEASUREMENT is *'number times ten raised to the power of nine per litre (x10^{9}/l)'*.~~PLATELETS COUNT is the result of the Clinical Investigation of the count of platelets in a PATIENT's blood sample, where the UCUM UNIT OF MEASUREMENT is *'number times ten raised to the power of nine per litre (x10^{9}/l)'.'*

For the Cancer Outcomes and Services Data Set, the value is presented in the range 0 - 5000.

PREOPERATIVE THERAPY RESPONSE TYPE

Change to Data Element: Changed Description

Format/Length:	an1
National Codes:	See PREOPERATIVE THERAPY RESPONSE TYPE
Default Codes:	

Notes:
PREOPERATIVE THERAPY RESPONSE TYPE is the same as attribute PREOPERATIVE THERAPY RESPONSE TYPE.

PRIMARY INDUCTION CHEMOTHERAPY FAILURE INDICATOR

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

Format/Length:	an1
National Codes:	See PRIMARY INDUCTION CHEMOTHERAPY FAILURE INDICATOR
Default Codes:	9 - Not Known (Not Recorded)

Notes:
PRIMARY INDUCTION CHEMOTHERAPY FAILURE INDICATOR is the same as attribute PRIMARY INDUCTION CHEMOTHERAPY FAILURE INDICATOR.

This data element is also known by these names:

Context	Alias
plural	PRIMARY INDUCTION CHEMOTHERAPY FAILURE INDICATORS

PRIMARY INDUCTION CHEMOTHERAPY FAILURE INDICATOR

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

PRIMARY INDUCTION CHEMOTHERAPY FAILURE INDICATOR

Attribute:

PRIMARY INDUCTION CHEMOTHERAPY FAILURE INDICATOR

PRIMARY TUMOUR SIZE (RADIOLOGICAL)

Change to Data Element: Changed Description

Format/Length:	max n3.max n2
National Codes:	
Default Codes:	

Notes:
PRIMARY TUMOUR SIZE (RADIOLOGICAL) is the same as attribute TUMOUR SIZE.

~~PRIMARY TUMOUR SIZE (RADIOLOGICAL) is the maximum dimension of the primary Tumour, as agreed at the Multidisciplinary Team Meeting, where the UNIT OF MEASUREMENT is *'Millimetres (mm)'*.~~PRIMARY TUMOUR SIZE (RADIOLOGICAL) is the maximum dimension of the primary Tumour, as agreed at the Multidisciplinary Team Meeting, where the UCUM UNIT OF MEASUREMENT is *'Millimetres (mm)'*.

PROCEDURE DATE (AXILLA ULTRASOUND) (RETIRED) renamed from PROCEDURE DATE (AXILLA ULTRASOUND)

Change to Data Element: Changed status to Retired, Name, linked Attribute, Description

~~Format/Length:~~	~~See DATE~~
~~National Codes:~~	
~~Default Codes:~~	

~~Notes:~~
~~PROCEDURE DATE (AXILLA ULTRASOUND) is the same as data element PROCEDURE DATE.~~

~~PROCEDURE DATE (AXILLA ULTRASOUND) is the DATE the axilla Ultrasound Scan was performed.~~**This item has been retired from the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.**

The last live version of this item is available in the ?????? release of the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.

Access to this version can be obtained by emailing information.standards@nhs.net with "NHS Data Model and Dictionary - Archive Request" in the email subject line.

PROCEDURE DATE (AXILLA ULTRASOUND) (RETIRED) renamed from PROCEDURE DATE (AXILLA ULTRASOUND)

Change to Data Element: Changed status to Retired, Name, linked Attribute, Description

~~PROCEDURE DATE (AXILLA ULTRASOUND)~~

~~Attribute:~~

~~ACTIVITY DATE~~

PROCEDURE DATE (AXILLA ULTRASOUND) (RETIRED) renamed from PROCEDURE DATE (AXILLA ULTRASOUND)

Change to Data Element: Changed status to Retired, Name, linked Attribute, Description

- Retired PROCEDURE DATE (AXILLA ULTRASOUND)
- Changed Name from Data_Dictionary.Data_Field_Notes.P.Proc.PROCEDURE_DATE_(AXILLA_ULTRASOUND) to Retired.Data_Dictionary.Data_Field_Notes.P.PROCEDURE_DATE_(AXILLA_ULTRASOUND)
- null
- Changed Description

PROCEDURE DATE (BREAST ULTRASOUND) (RETIRED) renamed from PROCEDURE DATE (BREAST ULTRASOUND)

Change to Data Element: Changed status to Retired, Name, linked Attribute, Description

~~Format/Length:~~	~~See DATE~~
~~National Codes:~~	
~~Default Codes:~~	

~~Notes:~~

~~PROCEDURE DATE (BREAST ULTRASOUND) is the same as data element PROCEDURE DATE.~~

~~PROCEDURE DATE (BREAST ULTRASOUND) is the DATE the breast Ultrasound Scan was performed.~~**This item has been retired from the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.**

The last live version of this item is available in the ?????? release of the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.

Access to this version can be obtained by emailing information.standards@nhs.net with "NHS Data Model and Dictionary - Archive Request" in the email subject line.

PROCEDURE DATE (BREAST ULTRASOUND) (RETIRED) renamed from PROCEDURE DATE (BREAST ULTRASOUND)

Change to Data Element: Changed status to Retired, Name, linked Attribute, Description

~~PROCEDURE DATE (BREAST ULTRASOUND)~~

~~Attribute:~~

~~ACTIVITY DATE~~

PROCEDURE DATE (BREAST ULTRASOUND) (RETIRED) renamed from PROCEDURE DATE (BREAST ULTRASOUND)

Change to Data Element: Changed status to Retired, Name, linked Attribute, Description

- Retired PROCEDURE DATE (BREAST ULTRASOUND)
- Changed Name from Data_Dictionary.Data_Field_Notes.P.Proc.PROCEDURE_DATE_(BREAST_ULTRASOUND) to Retired.Data_Dictionary.Data_Field_Notes.P.PROCEDURE_DATE_(BREAST_ULTRASOUND)
- null
- Changed Description

PROCEDURE DATE (CARDIOPULMONARY EXERCISE TEST)

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

Format/Length:	See DATE
National Codes:	

Default Codes:

Notes:
PROCEDURE DATE (CARDIOPULMONARY EXERCISE TEST) is the same as data element PROCEDURE DATE.

PROCEDURE DATE (CARDIOPULMONARY EXERCISE TEST) is the DATE the Cardiopulmonary Exercise Test was performed.

This data element is also known by these names:

Context	Alias
plural	PROCEDURE DATES (CARDIOPULMONARY EXERCISE TEST)

PROCEDURE DATE (CARDIOPULMONARY EXERCISE TEST)

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

PROCEDURE DATE (CARDIOPULMONARY EXERCISE TEST)

Attribute:

ACTIVITY DATE

PROCEDURE DATE (CT SCAN) (RETIRED) renamed from PROCEDURE DATE (CT SCAN)

Change to Data Element: Changed status to Retired, Name, linked Attribute, Description

~~Format/Length:~~ ~~See DATE~~
~~National Codes:~~
~~Default Codes:~~

~~**Notes:**~~
~~PROCEDURE DATE (CT SCAN) is the same as data element PROCEDURE DATE.~~

~~PROCEDURE DATE (CT SCAN) is the DATE the CT Scan was performed.~~**This item has been retired from the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.**

~~For the Cancer Outcomes and Services Data Set: Colorectal, PROCEDURE DATE (CT SCAN) is the DATE on which the first staging CT Scan was performed.~~**The last live version of this item is available in the ?????? release of the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.**

Access to this version can be obtained by emailing information.standards@nhs.net with "NHS Data Model and Dictionary - Archive Request" in the email subject line.

PROCEDURE DATE (CT SCAN) (RETIRED) renamed from PROCEDURE DATE (CT SCAN)

Change to Data Element: Changed status to Retired, Name, linked Attribute, Description

~~PROCEDURE DATE (CT SCAN)~~

~~**Attribute:**~~

~~ACTIVITY DATE~~

PROCEDURE DATE (CT SCAN) (RETIRED) renamed from PROCEDURE DATE (CT SCAN)

Change to Data Element: Changed status to Retired, Name, linked Attribute, Description

- Retired PROCEDURE DATE (CT SCAN)
- Changed Name from Data_Dictionary.Data_Field_Notes.P.Proc.PROCEDURE_DATE_(CT_SCAN) to Retired.Data_Dictionary.Data_Field_Notes.P.PROCEDURE_DATE_(CT_SCAN)
- null
- Changed Description

PROCEDURE DATE (DIFFUSION CAPACITY TEST)

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

Format/Length:	See DATE
National Codes:	
Default Codes:	

Notes:
PROCEDURE DATE (DIFFUSION CAPACITY TEST) is the same as data element PROCEDURE DATE.

PROCEDURE DATE (DIFFUSION CAPACITY TEST) is the DATE the Diffusion Capacity Test was performed.

This data element is also known by these names:

Context	Alias
plural	PROCEDURE DATES (DIFFUSION CAPACITY TEST)

PROCEDURE DATE (DIFFUSION CAPACITY TEST)

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

PROCEDURE DATE (DIFFUSION CAPACITY TEST)

Attribute:

ACTIVITY DATE

PROCEDURE DATE (ENDOANAL ULTRASOUND) (RETIRED) renamed from PROCEDURE DATE (ENDOANAL ULTRASOUND)

Change to Data Element: Changed status to Retired, Name, linked Attribute, Description

~~Format/Length:~~	~~See DATE~~
~~National Codes:~~	
~~Default Codes:~~	

~~Notes:~~
~~PROCEDURE DATE (ENDOANAL ULTRASOUND) is the same as Data Element PROCEDURE DATE.~~

~~PROCEDURE DATE (ENDOANAL ULTRASOUND) is the DATE the Endoanal Ultrasound Scan was performed.~~**This item has been retired from the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.**

~~For the Cancer Outcomes and Services Data Set: Colorectal, PROCEDURE DATE (ENDOANAL ULTRASOUND) is the DATE the first pre-operative endoscopic Ultrasound Scan was performed for rectal cancers only.~~**The last live version of this item is available in the ?????? release of the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.**

Access to this version can be obtained by emailing information.standards@nhs.net with "NHS Data Model and Dictionary - Archive Request" in the email subject line.

PROCEDURE DATE (ENDOANAL ULTRASOUND) (RETIRED) renamed from PROCEDURE DATE (ENDOANAL ULTRASOUND)

Change to Data Element: Changed status to Retired, Name, linked Attribute, Description

~~PROCEDURE DATE (ENDOANAL ULTRASOUND)~~

~~**Attribute:**~~

~~ACTIVITY DATE~~

PROCEDURE DATE (ENDOANAL ULTRASOUND) (RETIRED) renamed from PROCEDURE DATE (ENDOANAL ULTRASOUND)

Change to Data Element: Changed status to Retired, Name, linked Attribute, Description

- Retired PROCEDURE DATE (ENDOANAL ULTRASOUND)
- Changed Name from Data_Dictionary.Data_Field_Notes.P.Proc.PROCEDURE_DATE_(ENDOANAL_ULTRASOUND) to Retired.Data_Dictionary.Data_Field_Notes.P.PROCEDURE_DATE_(ENDOANAL_ULTRASOUND)
- null
- Changed Description

PROCEDURE DATE (ENDOSCOPIC OR RADIOLOGICAL) (RETIRED) renamed from PROCEDURE DATE (ENDOSCOPIC OR RADIOLOGICAL)

Change to Data Element: Changed status to Retired, Name, linked Attribute, Description

~~Format/Length:~~	~~See DATE~~
~~National Codes:~~	
~~Default Codes:~~	

~~**Notes:**~~

~~PROCEDURE DATE (ENDOSCOPIC OR RADIOLOGICAL) is the same as data element PROCEDURE DATE.~~

~~PROCEDURE DATE (ENDOSCOPIC OR RADIOLOGICAL) is the DATE that the first Therapeutic Endoscopy / radiological procedure was performed.~~**This item has been retired from the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.**

The last live version of this item is available in the ?????? release of the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.

Access to this version can be obtained by emailing information.standards@nhs.net with "NHS Data Model and Dictionary - Archive Request" in the email subject line.

PROCEDURE DATE (ENDOSCOPIC OR RADIOLOGICAL) (RETIRED) renamed from PROCEDURE DATE (ENDOSCOPIC OR RADIOLOGICAL)

Change to Data Element: Changed status to Retired, Name, linked Attribute, Description

~~PROCEDURE DATE (ENDOSCOPIC OR RADIOLOGICAL)~~

~~**Attribute:**~~

~~ACTIVITY DATE~~

PROCEDURE DATE (ENDOSCOPIC OR RADIOLOGICAL) (RETIRED)_ renamed from PROCEDURE DATE (ENDOSCOPIC OR RADIOLOGICAL)

Change to Data Element: Changed status to Retired, Name, linked Attribute, Description

- Retired PROCEDURE DATE (ENDOSCOPIC OR RADIOLOGICAL)
- Changed Name from Data_Dictionary.Data_Field_Notes.P.Proc.PROCEDURE_DATE_(ENDOSCOPIC_OR_RADIOLOGICAL) to Retired.Data_Dictionary.Data_Field_Notes.P.PROCEDURE_DATE_(ENDOSCOPIC_OR_RADIOLOGICAL)
- null
- Changed Description

PROCEDURE DATE (FIRST MRI SCAN) (RETIRED)_ renamed from PROCEDURE DATE (FIRST MRI SCAN)

Change to Data Element: Changed status to Retired, Name, linked Attribute, Description

~~Format/Length:~~	~~See DATE~~
~~National Codes:~~	
~~Default Codes:~~	

~~**Notes:**~~
~~PROCEDURE DATE (FIRST MRI SCAN) is the same as data element PROCEDURE DATE.~~

~~PROCEDURE DATE (FIRST MRI SCAN) is the DATE the first MRI Scan was performed.~~**This item has been retired from the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.**

~~For the Cancer Outcomes and Services Data Set: Colorectal, PROCEDURE DATE (FIRST MRI SCAN) is the DATE the first MRI Scan was performed, pre-treatment, for rectal cancers only.~~**The last live version of this item is available in the ?????? release of the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.**

Access to this version can be obtained by emailing information.standards@nhs.net with "NHS Data Model and Dictionary - Archive Request" in the email subject line.

PROCEDURE DATE (FIRST MRI SCAN) (RETIRED)_ renamed from PROCEDURE DATE (FIRST MRI SCAN)

Change to Data Element: Changed status to Retired, Name, linked Attribute, Description

~~PROCEDURE DATE (FIRST MRI SCAN)~~

~~**Attribute:**~~

~~ACTIVITY DATE~~

PROCEDURE DATE (FIRST MRI SCAN) (RETIRED)_ renamed from PROCEDURE DATE (FIRST MRI SCAN)

Change to Data Element: Changed status to Retired, Name, linked Attribute, Description

- Retired PROCEDURE DATE (FIRST MRI SCAN)
- Changed Name from Data_Dictionary.Data_Field_Notes.P.Proc.PROCEDURE_DATE_(FIRST_MRI_SCAN) to Retired.Data_Dictionary.Data_Field_Notes.P.PROCEDURE_DATE_(FIRST_MRI_SCAN)
- null
- Changed Description

PROCEDURE DATE (MAMMOGRAM) (RETIRED)_ renamed from PROCEDURE DATE (MAMMOGRAM)

Change to Data Element: Changed status to Retired, Name, linked Attribute, Description

~~Format/Length:~~	~~See DATE~~
~~National Codes:~~	
~~Default Codes:~~	

~~Notes:~~

~~PROCEDURE DATE (MAMMOGRAM) is the same as data element PROCEDURE DATE.~~

~~PROCEDURE DATE (MAMMOGRAM) is the DATE the Mammogram was performed.~~**This item has been retired from the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.**

The last live version of this item is available in the ?????? release of the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.

Access to this version can be obtained by emailing information.standards@nhs.net with "NHS Data Model and Dictionary - Archive Request" in the email subject line.

PROCEDURE DATE (MAMMOGRAM) (RETIRED) renamed from PROCEDURE DATE (MAMMOGRAM)

Change to Data Element: Changed status to Retired, Name, linked Attribute, Description

~~PROCEDURE DATE (MAMMOGRAM)~~

~~Attribute:~~

~~ACTIVITY DATE~~

PROCEDURE DATE (MAMMOGRAM) (RETIRED) renamed from PROCEDURE DATE (MAMMOGRAM)

Change to Data Element: Changed status to Retired, Name, linked Attribute, Description

- Retired PROCEDURE DATE (MAMMOGRAM)
- Changed Name from Data_Dictionary.Data_Field_Notes.P.Proc.PROCEDURE_DATE_(MAMMOGRAM) to Retired.Data_Dictionary.Data_Field_Notes.P.PROCEDURE_DATE_(MAMMOGRAM)
- null
- Changed Description

PROCEDURE DATE (PET SCAN) (RETIRED) renamed from PROCEDURE DATE (PET SCAN)

Change to Data Element: Changed status to Retired, Name, linked Attribute, Description

~~Format/Length:~~	~~See DATE~~
~~National Codes:~~	
~~Default Codes:~~	

~~Notes:~~

~~PROCEDURE DATE (PET SCAN) is the same as data element PROCEDURE DATE.~~

~~PROCEDURE DATE (PET SCAN) is the DATE the PET Scan was performed.~~**This item has been retired from the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.**

The last live version of this item is available in the ?????? release of the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.

Access to this version can be obtained by emailing information.standards@nhs.net with "NHS Data Model and Dictionary - Archive Request" in the email subject line.

PROCEDURE DATE (PET SCAN) (RETIRED) renamed from PROCEDURE DATE (PET SCAN)

Change to Data Element: Changed status to Retired, Name, linked Attribute, Description

~~PROCEDURE DATE (PET SCAN)~~

~~Attribute:~~

~~ACTIVITY DATE~~

PROCEDURE DATE (PET SCAN) (RETIRED) renamed from PROCEDURE DATE (PET SCAN)

Change to Data Element: Changed status to Retired, Name, linked Attribute, Description

- Retired PROCEDURE DATE (PET SCAN)
- Changed Name from Data_Dictionary.Data_Field_Notes.P.Proc.PROCEDURE_DATE_(PET_SCAN) to Retired.Data_Dictionary.Data_Field_Notes.P.PROCEDURE_DATE_(PET_SCAN)
- null
- Changed Description

PROCEDURE DATE (RADIOSURGERY) (RETIRED) renamed from PROCEDURE DATE (RADIOSURGERY)

Change to Data Element: Changed status to Retired, Name, linked Attribute, Description

~~Format/Length:~~	~~See DATE~~
~~National Codes:~~	
~~Default Codes:~~	

~~Notes:~~

~~PROCEDURE DATE (RADIOSURGERY) is the same as data element PROCEDURE DATE.~~

~~PROCEDURE DATE (RADIOSURGERY) is the DATE the Radiosurgery was performed.~~**This item has been retired from the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.**

The last live version of this item is available in the ?????? release of the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.

Access to this version can be obtained by emailing information.standards@nhs.net with "NHS Data Model and Dictionary - Archive Request" in the email subject line.

PROCEDURE DATE (RADIOSURGERY) (RETIRED) renamed from PROCEDURE DATE (RADIOSURGERY)

Change to Data Element: Changed status to Retired, Name, linked Attribute, Description

~~PROCEDURE DATE (RADIOSURGERY)~~

~~Attribute:~~

~~ACTIVITY DATE~~

PROCEDURE DATE (RADIOSURGERY) (RETIRED) renamed from PROCEDURE DATE (RADIOSURGERY)

Change to Data Element: Changed status to Retired, Name, linked Attribute, Description

- Retired PROCEDURE DATE (RADIOSURGERY)
- Changed Name from Data_Dictionary.Data_Field_Notes.P.Proc.PROCEDURE_DATE_(RADIOSURGERY) to Retired.Data_Dictionary.Data_Field_Notes.P.PROCEDURE_DATE_(RADIOSURGERY)
- null

- Changed Description

PROCEDURE DATE (SECOND MRI SCAN) (RETIRED) renamed from PROCEDURE DATE (SECOND MRI SCAN)

Change to Data Element: Changed status to Retired, Name, linked Attribute, Description

~~Format/Length:~~	~~See DATE~~
~~National Codes:~~	
~~Default Codes:~~	

~~**Notes:**~~
~~PROCEDURE DATE (SECOND MRI SCAN) is the same as data element PROCEDURE DATE.~~

~~PROCEDURE DATE (SECOND MRI SCAN) is the DATE the second MRI Scan was performed.~~**This item has been retired from the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.**

~~For the Cancer Outcomes and Services Data Set: Colorectal, PROCEDURE DATE (SECOND MRI SCAN) is the DATE the second MRI Scan was performed, post neopadjuvant treatment and before surgical treatment, for rectal cancers only.~~**The last live version of this item is available in the ?????? release of the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.**

Access to this version can be obtained by emailing information.standards@nhs.net with "NHS Data Model and Dictionary - Archive Request" in the email subject line.

PROCEDURE DATE (SECOND MRI SCAN) (RETIRED) renamed from PROCEDURE DATE (SECOND MRI SCAN)

Change to Data Element: Changed status to Retired, Name, linked Attribute, Description

~~PROCEDURE DATE (SECOND MRI SCAN)~~

~~**Attribute:**~~

~~ACTIVITY DATE~~

PROCEDURE DATE (SECOND MRI SCAN) (RETIRED) renamed from PROCEDURE DATE (SECOND MRI SCAN)

Change to Data Element: Changed status to Retired, Name, linked Attribute, Description

- Retired PROCEDURE DATE (SECOND MRI SCAN)
- Changed Name from Data_Dictionary.Data_Field_Notes.P.Proc.PROCEDURE_DATE_(SECOND_MRI_SCAN) to Retired.Data_Dictionary.Data_Field_Notes.P.PROCEDURE_DATE_(SECOND_MRI_SCAN)
- null
- Changed Description

PROCEDURE DATE (SENTINEL LYMPH NODE BIOPSY)

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

Format/Length:	See DATE
National Codes:	
Default Codes:	

Notes:
PROCEDURE DATE (SENTINEL LYMPH NODE BIOPSY) is the same as data element PROCEDURE DATE.

PROCEDURE DATE (SENTINEL LYMPH NODE BIOPSY) is the DATE the Sentinel Lymph Node Biopsy was performed.

This data element is also known by these names:

Context	Alias
plural	PROCEDURE DATES (SENTINEL LYMPH NODE BIOPSY)

PROCEDURE DATE (SENTINEL LYMPH NODE BIOPSY)

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

PROCEDURE DATE (SENTINEL LYMPH NODE BIOPSY)

Attribute:

ACTIVITY DATE

PROCEDURE DATE (STEM CELL INFUSION) (RETIRED) renamed from PROCEDURE DATE (STEM CELL INFUSION)

Change to Data Element: Changed status to Retired, Name, linked Attribute, Description

~~Format/Length:~~	~~See DATE~~
~~National Codes:~~	
~~Default Codes:~~	

~~Notes:~~

~~PROCEDURE DATE (STEM CELL INFUSION) is the same as data element PROCEDURE DATE.~~

~~PROCEDURE DATE (STEM CELL INFUSION) is the DATE of the Stem Cell Infusion.~~**This item has been retired from the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.**

The last live version of this item is available in the ?????? release of the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.

Access to this version can be obtained by emailing information.standards@nhs.net with "NHS Data Model and Dictionary - Archive Request" in the email subject line.

PROCEDURE DATE (STEM CELL INFUSION) (RETIRED) renamed from PROCEDURE DATE (STEM CELL INFUSION)

Change to Data Element: Changed status to Retired, Name, linked Attribute, Description

~~PROCEDURE DATE (STEM CELL INFUSION)~~

~~Attribute:~~

~~ACTIVITY DATE~~

PROCEDURE DATE (STEM CELL INFUSION) (RETIRED) renamed from PROCEDURE DATE (STEM CELL INFUSION)

Change to Data Element: Changed status to Retired, Name, linked Attribute, Description

- Retired PROCEDURE DATE (STEM CELL INFUSION)
- Changed Name from Data_Dictionary.Data_Field_Notes.P.Proc.PROCEDURE_DATE_(STEM_CELL_INFUSION) to Retired.Data_Dictionary.Data_Field_Notes.P.PROCEDURE_DATE_(STEM_CELL_INFUSION)
- null
- Changed Description

PROCEDURE DATE (TRANSTHORACIC ECHOCARDIOGRAM TEST)

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

Format/Length:	See DATE
National Codes:	
Default Codes:	

Notes:
PROCEDURE DATE (TRANSTHORACIC ECHOCARDIOGRAM TEST) is the same as data element PROCEDURE DATE.

PROCEDURE DATE (TRANSTHORACIC ECHOCARDIOGRAM TEST) is the DATE that the Transthoracic Echocardiogram test was performed.

This data element is also known by these names:

Context	Alias
plural	PROCEDURE DATES (TRANSTHORACIC ECHOCARDIOGRAM TEST)

PROCEDURE DATE (TRANSTHORACIC ECHOCARDIOGRAM TEST)

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

PROCEDURE DATE (TRANSTHORACIC ECHOCARDIOGRAM TEST)

Attribute:

ACTIVITY DATE

PROSTATE SPECIFIC ANTIGEN (DIAGNOSIS)

Change to Data Element: Changed Description

Format/Length:	max n5.n1
National Codes:	
Default Codes:	

Notes:
~~PROSTATE SPECIFIC ANTIGEN (DIAGNOSIS) is the result of the Clinical Investigation to measure the Prostate Specific Antigen blood level (a protein made by the prostate gland and found in the blood) at the time of PATIENT DIAGNOSIS for prostate cancer, where the UNIT OF MEASUREMENT is *'Nanograms per millilitre (ng/ml)'*.~~PROSTATE SPECIFIC ANTIGEN (DIAGNOSIS) is the result of the Clinical Investigation to measure the Prostate Specific Antigen blood level (a protein made by the prostate gland and found in the blood) at the time of PATIENT DIAGNOSIS for prostate cancer, where the UCUM UNIT OF MEASUREMENT is *'Nanograms per millilitre (ng/ml)'*.

PROSTATE SPECIFIC ANTIGEN (PRE-TREATMENT)

Change to Data Element: Changed Description

Format/Length:	max n5.n1
National Codes:	
Default Codes:	

Notes:
~~PROSTATE SPECIFIC ANTIGEN (PRE-TREATMENT) is the result of the Clinical Investigation to measure the~~

~~Prostate Specific Antigen blood level (a protein made by the prostate gland and found in the blood) before treatment (including second and subsequent treatments) for prostate cancer, where the UNIT OF MEASUREMENT is *'Nanograms per millilitre (ng/ml)'*.~~PROSTATE SPECIFIC ANTIGEN (PRE-TREATMENT) is the result of the Clinical Investigation to measure the Prostate Specific Antigen blood level (a protein made by the prostate gland and found in the blood) before treatment (including second and subsequent treatments) for prostate cancer, where the UCUM UNIT OF MEASUREMENT is *'Nanograms per millilitre (ng/ml)'*.

RADIOSURGERY PERFORMED INDICATOR (RETIRED) renamed from RADIOSURGERY PERFORMED INDICATOR

Change to Data Element: Changed status to Retired, Name, linked Attribute, Description

~~Format/Length:~~	~~an1~~
~~National Codes:~~	~~See PATIENT PROCEDURE PERFORMED INDICATOR~~
~~Default Codes:~~	~~9 Not Known (Not Recorded)~~

~~**Notes:**~~
~~RADIOSURGERY PERFORMED INDICATOR is the same as attribute PATIENT PROCEDURE PERFORMED INDICATOR, to indicate if Radiosurgery was performed on a PATIENT.~~ **This item has been retired from the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.**

The last live version of this item is available in the ?????? release of the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.

Access to this version can be obtained by emailing information.standards@nhs.net with "NHS Data Model and Dictionary - Archive Request" in the email subject line.

RADIOSURGERY PERFORMED INDICATOR (RETIRED) renamed from RADIOSURGERY PERFORMED INDICATOR

Change to Data Element: Changed status to Retired, Name, linked Attribute, Description

~~RADIOSURGERY PERFORMED INDICATOR~~

~~**Attribute:**~~

~~PATIENT PROCEDURE PERFORMED INDICATOR~~

RADIOSURGERY PERFORMED INDICATOR (RETIRED) renamed from RADIOSURGERY PERFORMED INDICATOR

Change to Data Element: Changed status to Retired, Name, linked Attribute, Description

- Retired RADIOSURGERY PERFORMED INDICATOR
- Changed Name from Data_Dictionary.Data_Field_Notes.R.RADIOSURGERY_PERFORMED_INDICATOR to Retired.Data_Dictionary.Data_Field_Notes.R.RADIOSURGERY_PERFORMED_INDICATOR
- null
- Changed Description

RADIOTHERAPY TOTAL DOSE

Change to Data Element: Changed Description

Format/Length:	max n3.n2
National Codes:	
Default Codes:	

Notes:
~~RADIOTHERAPY TOTAL DOSE is the same as attribute RADIOTHERAPY ACTUAL DOSE, where the UNIT OF~~

~~MEASUREMENT~~ ~~is *'Grays (Gy)'*.~~RADIOTHERAPY TOTAL DOSE is the same as attribute RADIOTHERAPY ACTUAL DOSE, where the UCUM UNIT OF MEASUREMENT is *'Grays (Gy)'*.

RADIOTHERAPY TOTAL DOSE is the total actual absorbed radiation dose received during a course of treatment.

For the Cancer Outcomes and Services Data Set: Core, RADIOTHERAPY TOTAL DOSE is derived from the Radiotherapy Data Set.

RAI STAGE (RETIRED) renamed from RAI STAGE

Change to Data Element: Changed status to Retired, Name, linked Attribute, Description

~~Format/Length:~~	~~an1~~
~~National Codes:~~	~~See RAI STAGE~~
~~Default Codes:~~	

~~Notes:~~

~~RAI STAGE is the same as attribute RAI STAGE.~~ **This item has been retired from the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.**

The last live version of this item is available in the ?????? release of the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.

Access to this version can be obtained by emailing information.standards@nhs.net with "NHS Data Model and Dictionary - Archive Request" in the email subject line.

RAI STAGE (RETIRED) renamed from RAI STAGE

Change to Data Element: Changed status to Retired, Name, linked Attribute, Description

~~RAI STAGE~~

~~Attribute:~~

~~RAI STAGE~~

RAI STAGE (RETIRED) renamed from RAI STAGE

Change to Data Element: Changed status to Retired, Name, linked Attribute, Description

- Retired RAI STAGE
- Changed Name from Data_Dictionary.Data_Field_Notes.R.RAI_STAGE to Retired.Data_Dictionary.Data_Field_Notes.R.RAI_STAGE
- null
- Changed Description

RAI STAGE DATE (RETIRED) renamed from RAI STAGE DATE

Change to Data Element: Changed status to Retired, Name, linked Attribute, Description

~~Format/Length:~~	~~See DATE~~
~~National Codes:~~	
~~Default Codes:~~	

~~Notes:~~

~~RAI STAGE DATE is the same as attribute ACTIVITY DATE, where the ACTIVITY DATE TYPE is National Code '*Rai Stage Date*'.~~

This item has been retired from the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.

The last live version of this item is available in the ?????? release of the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.

Access to this version can be obtained by emailing information.standards@nhs.net with "NHS Data Model and Dictionary - Archive Request" in the email subject line.

RAI STAGE DATE (RETIRED) renamed from RAI STAGE DATE

Change to Data Element: Changed status to Retired, Name, linked Attribute, Description

~~RAI STAGE DATE~~

~~Attribute:~~

~~ACTIVITY DATE~~

RAI STAGE DATE (RETIRED) renamed from RAI STAGE DATE

Change to Data Element: Changed status to Retired, Name, linked Attribute, Description

- Retired RAI STAGE DATE
- Changed Name from Data_Dictionary.Data_Field_Notes.R.RAI_STAGE_DATE to Retired.Data_Dictionary.Data_Field_Notes.R.RAI_STAGE_DATE
- null
- Changed Description

REGIONAL ANAESTHETIC TECHNIQUE (CANCER)

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

Format/Length:	an1
National Codes:	See REGIONAL ANAESTHETIC TECHNIQUE FOR CANCER
Default Codes:	9 - Not Known (Not Recorded)

Notes:
REGIONAL ANAESTHETIC TECHNIQUE (CANCER) is the same as attribute REGIONAL ANAESTHETIC TECHNIQUE FOR CANCER.

This data element is also known by these names:

Context	Alias
plural	REGIONAL ANAESTHETIC TECHNIQUES (CANCER)

REGIONAL ANAESTHETIC TECHNIQUE (CANCER)

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

REGIONAL ANAESTHETIC TECHNIQUE (CANCER)

Attribute:

REGIONAL ANAESTHETIC TECHNIQUE FOR CANCER

RELAPSE METHOD DETECTION TYPE

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

Format/Length:	an1
National Codes:	See RELAPSE METHOD DETECTION TYPE
Default Codes:	

Notes:
RELAPSE METHOD DETECTION TYPE is the same as attribute RELAPSE METHOD DETECTION TYPE.

This data element is also known by these names:

Context	Alias
plural	RELAPSE METHOD DETECTION TYPES

RELAPSE METHOD DETECTION TYPE

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

RELAPSE METHOD DETECTION TYPE

Attribute:

RELAPSE METHOD DETECTION TYPE

RESECTION STATUS

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

Format/Length:	an1
National Codes:	See RESECTION STATUS
Default Codes:	9 - Not applicable - Biopsy only

Notes:
RESECTION STATUS is the same as attribute RESECTION STATUS.

This data element is also known by these names:

Context	Alias
plural	RESECTION STATUSES

RESECTION STATUS

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

RESECTION STATUS

Attribute:

RESECTION STATUS

RESIDUAL DISEASE SIZE (GYNAECOLOGICAL CANCER)

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

Format/Length:	an1
National Codes:	See RESIDUAL DISEASE SIZE FOR GYNAECOLOGICAL CANCER
Default Codes:	

Notes:
RESIDUAL DISEASE SIZE (GYNAECOLOGICAL CANCER) is the same as attribute RESIDUAL DISEASE SIZE FOR GYNAECOLOGICAL CANCER.

This data element is also known by these names:

Context	Alias
plural	RESIDUAL DISEASE SIZES (GYNAECOLOGICAL CANCER)

RESIDUAL DISEASE SIZE (GYNAECOLOGICAL CANCER)

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

RESIDUAL DISEASE SIZE (GYNAECOLOGICAL CANCER)

Attribute:

RESIDUAL DISEASE SIZE FOR GYNAECOLOGICAL CANCER

RISK GROUP ALLOCATION (ACUTE LYMPHOBLASTIC LEUKAEMIA)

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

Format/Length:	an1
National Codes:	See RISK GROUP ALLOCATION FOR ACUTE LYMPHOBLASTIC LEUKAEMIA
Default Codes:	

Notes:
RISK GROUP ALLOCATION (ACUTE LYMPHOBLASTIC LEUKAEMIA) is the same as attribute RISK GROUP ALLOCATION FOR ACUTE LYMPHOBLASTIC LEUKAEMIA.

This data element is also known by these names:

Context	Alias
plural	RISK GROUP ALLOCATIONS (ACUTE LYMPHOBLASTIC LEUKAEMIA)

RISK GROUP ALLOCATION (ACUTE LYMPHOBLASTIC LEUKAEMIA)

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

RISK GROUP ALLOCATION (ACUTE LYMPHOBLASTIC LEUKAEMIA)

Attribute:

RISK GROUP ALLOCATION FOR ACUTE LYMPHOBLASTIC LEUKAEMIA

SCAN PERFORMED INDICATOR (CT) (RETIRED) renamed from SCAN PERFORMED INDICATOR (CT)

Change to Data Element: Changed status to Retired, Name, linked Attribute, Description

~~Format/Length:~~	~~an1~~
~~National Codes:~~	~~See PATIENT PROCEDURE PERFORMED INDICATOR~~

Default Codes:	9 - Not Known (Not Recorded)

Notes:
SCAN PERFORMED INDICATOR (CT) is the same as attribute PATIENT PROCEDURE PERFORMED INDICATOR, to indicate if a CT Scan has been performed on a PATIENT. **This item has been retired from the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.**

The last live version of this item is available in the ?????? release of the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.

Access to this version can be obtained by emailing information.standards@nhs.net with "NHS Data Model and Dictionary - Archive Request" in the email subject line.

SCAN PERFORMED INDICATOR (CT) (RETIRED) renamed from SCAN PERFORMED INDICATOR (CT)

Change to Data Element: Changed status to Retired, Name, linked Attribute, Description

SCAN PERFORMED INDICATOR (CT)

Attribute:

PATIENT PROCEDURE PERFORMED INDICATOR

SCAN PERFORMED INDICATOR (CT) (RETIRED) renamed from SCAN PERFORMED INDICATOR (CT)

Change to Data Element: Changed status to Retired, Name, linked Attribute, Description

- Retired SCAN PERFORMED INDICATOR (CT)
- Changed Name from Data_Dictionary.Data_Field_Notes.S.Sc.SCAN_PERFORMED_INDICATOR_(CT) to Retired.Data_Dictionary.Data_Field_Notes.S.SCAN_PERFORMED_INDICATOR_(CT)
- null
- Changed Description

SCAN PERFORMED INDICATOR (PET) (RETIRED) renamed from SCAN PERFORMED INDICATOR (PET)

Change to Data Element: Changed status to Retired, Name, linked Attribute, Description

Format/Length:	an1
National Codes:	See PATIENT PROCEDURE PERFORMED INDICATOR
Default Codes:	9 - Not Known (Not Recorded)

Notes:
SCAN PERFORMED INDICATOR (PET) is the same as attribute PATIENT PROCEDURE PERFORMED INDICATOR, to indicate if a PET Scan has been performed on a PATIENT. **This item has been retired from the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.**

The last live version of this item is available in the ?????? release of the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.

Access to this version can be obtained by emailing information.standards@nhs.net with "NHS Data Model and Dictionary - Archive Request" in the email subject line.

SCAN PERFORMED INDICATOR (PET) (RETIRED) renamed from SCAN PERFORMED INDICATOR (PET)

Change to Data Element: Changed status to Retired, Name, linked Attribute, Description

~~SCAN PERFORMED INDICATOR (PET)~~

~~Attribute:~~

~~PATIENT PROCEDURE PERFORMED INDICATOR~~

SCAN PERFORMED INDICATOR (PET) (RETIRED) renamed from SCAN PERFORMED INDICATOR (PET)

Change to Data Element: Changed status to Retired, Name, linked Attribute, Description

- Retired SCAN PERFORMED INDICATOR (PET)
- Changed Name from Data_Dictionary.Data_Field_Notes.S.Sc.SCAN_PERFORMED_INDICATOR_(PET) to Retired.Data_Dictionary.Data_Field_Notes.S.SCAN_PERFORMED_INDICATOR_(PET)
- null
- Changed Description

SENTINEL LYMPH NODE BIOPSY OUTCOME

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

Format/Length:	an1
National Codes:	See SENTINEL LYMPH NODE BIOPSY OUTCOME
Default Codes:	

Notes:
SENTINEL LYMPH NODE BIOPSY OUTCOME is the same as attribute SENTINEL LYMPH NODE BIOPSY OUTCOME.

This data element is also known by these names:

Context	Alias
plural	SENTINEL LYMPH NODE BIOPSY OUTCOMES

SENTINEL LYMPH NODE BIOPSY OUTCOME

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

SENTINEL LYMPH NODE BIOPSY OUTCOME

Attribute:

SENTINEL LYMPH NODE BIOPSY OUTCOME

SENTINEL LYMPH NODE BIOPSY PERFORMED INDICATOR

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

Format/Length:	an1
National Codes:	See PATIENT PROCEDURE PERFORMED INDICATOR
Default Codes:	9 - Not Known (Not Recorded)

Notes:
SENTINEL LYMPH NODE BIOPSY PERFORMED INDICATOR is the same as attribute PATIENT PROCEDURE PERFORMED INDICATOR, to indicate if a Sentinel Lymph Node Biopsy has been performed on a PATIENT.

This data element is also known by these names:

Context	Alias
plural	SENTINEL LYMPH NODE BIOPSY PERFORMED INDICATORS

SENTINEL LYMPH NODE BIOPSY PERFORMED INDICATOR

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

SENTINEL LYMPH NODE BIOPSY PERFORMED INDICATOR

Attribute:

PATIENT PROCEDURE PERFORMED INDICATOR

SITE CODE (OF AXILLA ULTRASOUND) (RETIRED) renamed from SITE CODE (OF AXILLA ULTRASOUND)

Change to Data Element: Changed status to Retired, Name, linked Attribute, Description

~~Format/Length:~~	~~See SITE CODE (OF IMAGING)~~
~~National Codes:~~	
~~ODS Default Codes:~~	~~89999 Non-NHS UK Provider where no ORGANISATION SITE CODE has been issued~~ ~~89997 Non-UK Provider where no ORGANISATION SITE CODE has been issued~~

~~**Notes:**~~

~~SITE CODE (OF AXILLA ULTRASOUND) is the same as data element SITE CODE (OF IMAGING).~~

~~SITE CODE (OF AXILLA ULTRASOUND) is the ORGANISATION SITE CODE where the axilla Ultrasound Scan was carried out during a Breast Cancer Care Spell.~~**This item has been retired from the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.**

~~SITE CODE (OF AXILLA ULTRASOUND) will normally be the ORGANISATION SITE CODE of the first outpatient APPOINTMENT at the breast clinic. If the PATIENT attends more than one breast clinic, the ORGANISATION SITE CODE of each breast clinic APPOINTMENT where a axilla Ultrasound Scan was undertaken should be recorded.~~**The last live version of this item is available in the ?????? release of the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.**

Access to this version can be obtained by emailing information.standards@nhs.net with "NHS Data Model and Dictionary - Archive Request" in the email subject line.

SITE CODE (OF AXILLA ULTRASOUND) (RETIRED) renamed from SITE CODE (OF AXILLA ULTRASOUND)

Change to Data Element: Changed status to Retired, Name, linked Attribute, Description

~~SITE CODE (OF AXILLA ULTRASOUND)~~

~~**Attribute:**~~

~~ORGANISATION SITE CODE~~

SITE CODE (OF AXILLA ULTRASOUND) (RETIRED) renamed from SITE CODE (OF AXILLA ULTRASOUND)

Change to Data Element: Changed status to Retired, Name, linked Attribute, Description

- Retired SITE CODE (OF AXILLA ULTRASOUND)
- Changed Name from Data_Dictionary.Data_Field_Notes.S.Site.SITE_CODE_(OF_AXILLA_ULTRASOUND) to Retired.Data_Dictionary.Data_Field_Notes.S.SITE_CODE_(OF_AXILLA_ULTRASOUND)
- null
- Changed Description

SITE CODE (OF BREAST ULTRASOUND) (RETIRED) renamed from SITE CODE (OF BREAST ULTRASOUND)

Change to Data Element: Changed status to Retired, Name, linked Attribute, Description

~~Format/Length:~~	~~See SITE CODE (OF IMAGING)~~
~~National Codes:~~	
~~ODS Default Codes~~	~~89999 - Non-NHS UK Provider where no ORGANISATION SITE CODE has been issued~~ ~~89997 - Non-UK Provider where no ORGANISATION SITE CODE has been issued~~

~~Notes:~~

~~SITE CODE (OF BREAST ULTRASOUND) is the same as data element SITE CODE (OF IMAGING).~~

~~SITE CODE (OF BREAST ULTRASOUND) is the ORGANISATION SITE CODE where the breast Ultrasound Scan was carried out during a Breast Cancer Care Spell.~~**This item has been retired from the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.**

~~SITE CODE (OF BREAST ULTRASOUND) will normally be the ORGANISATION SITE CODE of the first outpatient APPOINTMENT at the breast clinic. If the PATIENT attends more than one breast clinic, the ORGANISATION SITE CODE of each breast clinic where a breast Ultrasound Scan was undertaken should be recorded.~~**The last live version of this item is available in the ?????? release of the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.**

Access to this version can be obtained by emailing information.standards@nhs.net with "NHS Data Model and Dictionary - Archive Request" in the email subject line.

SITE CODE (OF BREAST ULTRASOUND) (RETIRED) renamed from SITE CODE (OF BREAST ULTRASOUND)

Change to Data Element: Changed status to Retired, Name, linked Attribute, Description

~~SITE CODE (OF BREAST ULTRASOUND)~~

~~Attribute:~~

~~ORGANISATION SITE CODE~~

SITE CODE (OF BREAST ULTRASOUND) (RETIRED) renamed from SITE CODE (OF BREAST ULTRASOUND)

Change to Data Element: Changed status to Retired, Name, linked Attribute, Description

- Retired SITE CODE (OF BREAST ULTRASOUND)
- Changed Name from Data_Dictionary.Data_Field_Notes.S.Site.SITE_CODE_(OF_BREAST_ULTRASOUND) to Retired.Data_Dictionary.Data_Field_Notes.S.SITE_CODE_(OF_BREAST_ULTRASOUND)
- null
- Changed Description

SITE CODE (OF DIAGNOSIS)

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

Format/Length:	min an5 max an9
National Codes:	
ODS Default Codes:	89999 - Non-NHS UK Provider where no ORGANISATION SITE CODE has been issued 89997 - Non-UK Provider where no ORGANISATION SITE CODE has been issued

Notes:
SITE CODE (OF DIAGNOSIS) is the same as attribute ORGANISATION SITE CODE.

SITE CODE (OF DIAGNOSIS) is the ORGANISATION SITE CODE of the Organisation Site where the PATIENT DIAGNOSIS took place.

This data element is also known by these names:

Context	Alias
plural	SITE CODES (OF DIAGNOSIS)

SITE CODE (OF DIAGNOSIS)

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

SITE CODE (OF DIAGNOSIS)

Attribute:

ORGANISATION SITE CODE

SITE CODE (OF MAMMOGRAM) (RETIRED) renamed from SITE CODE (OF MAMMOGRAM)

Change to Data Element: Changed status to Retired, Name, linked Attribute, Description

~~Format/Length:~~	~~See SITE CODE (OF IMAGING)~~
~~National Codes:~~	
~~ODS Default Codes:~~	~~89999 - Non-NHS UK Provider where no ORGANISATION SITE CODE has been issued~~ ~~89997 - Non-UK Provider where no ORGANISATION SITE CODE has been issued~~

~~**Notes:**~~
~~SITE CODE (OF MAMMOGRAM) is the same as data element SITE CODE (OF IMAGING).~~

~~SITE CODE (OF MAMMOGRAM) is the ORGANISATION SITE CODE where the Mammogram was carried out during a Breast Cancer Care Spell.~~**This item has been retired from the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.**

~~SITE CODE (OF MAMMOGRAM) will normally be the ORGANISATION SITE CODE of the first outpatient APPOINTMENT at the breast clinic. If the PATIENT attends more than one breast clinic, the ORGANISATION SITE CODE of each breast clinic APPOINTMENT where a Mammogram was undertaken should be recorded.~~**The last live version of this item is available in the ?????? release of the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.**

Access to this version can be obtained by emailing information.standards@nhs.net with "NHS Data Model and Dictionary - Archive Request" in the email subject line.

SITE CODE (OF MAMMOGRAM) (RETIRED) renamed from SITE CODE (OF MAMMOGRAM)

Change to Data Element: Changed status to Retired, Name, linked Attribute, Description

~~SITE CODE (OF MAMMOGRAM)~~

~~**Attribute:**~~

ORGANISATION SITE CODE

SITE CODE (OF MAMMOGRAM) (RETIRED) renamed from SITE CODE (OF MAMMOGRAM)

Change to Data Element: Changed status to Retired, Name, linked Attribute, Description

- Retired SITE CODE (OF MAMMOGRAM)
- Changed Name from Data_Dictionary.Data_Field_Notes.S.Site.SITE_CODE_(OF_MAMMOGRAM) to Retired.Data_Dictionary.Data_Field_Notes.S.SITE_CODE_(OF_MAMMOGRAM)
- null
- Changed Description

SITE CODE (OF PROVIDER ENDOSCOPIC OR RADIOLOGICAL PROCEDURE) (RETIRED) renamed from SITE CODE (OF PROVIDER ENDOSCOPIC OR RADIOLOGICAL PROCEDURE)

Change to Data Element: Changed status to Retired, Name, linked Attribute, Description

~~Format/Length:~~	~~min an5 max an9~~
~~National Codes:~~	
~~ODS Default Codes~~~~:~~	~~89999 Non-NHS UK Provider where no ORGANISATION SITE CODE has been issued~~ ~~89997 Non-UK Provider where no ORGANISATION SITE CODE has been issued~~

~~**Notes:**~~
~~SITE CODE (OF PROVIDER ENDOSCOPIC OR RADIOLOGICAL PROCEDURE) is the same as attribute ORGANISATION SITE CODE.~~

~~SITE CODE (OF PROVIDER ENDOSCOPIC OR RADIOLOGICAL PROCEDURE) is the ORGANISATION SITE CODE of the unit providing endoscopic palliative therapy to the PATIENT.~~**This item has been retired from the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.**

The last live version of this item is available in the ?????? release of the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.

Access to this version can be obtained by emailing information.standards@nhs.net with "NHS Data Model and Dictionary - Archive Request" in the email subject line.

SITE CODE (OF PROVIDER ENDOSCOPIC OR RADIOLOGICAL PROCEDURE) (RETIRED) renamed from SITE CODE (OF PROVIDER ENDOSCOPIC OR RADIOLOGICAL PROCEDURE)

Change to Data Element: Changed status to Retired, Name, linked Attribute, Description

~~SITE CODE (OF PROVIDER ENDOSCOPIC OR RADIOLOGICAL PROCEDURE)~~

~~**Attribute:**~~

ORGANISATION SITE CODE

SITE CODE (OF PROVIDER ENDOSCOPIC OR RADIOLOGICAL PROCEDURE) (RETIRED) renamed from SITE CODE (OF PROVIDER ENDOSCOPIC OR RADIOLOGICAL PROCEDURE)

Change to Data Element: Changed status to Retired, Name, linked Attribute, Description

- Retired SITE CODE (OF PROVIDER ENDOSCOPIC OR RADIOLOGICAL PROCEDURE)
- Changed Name from Data_Dictionary.Data_Field_Notes.S.Site.SITE_CODE_(OF_PROVIDER_ENDOSCOPIC_OR_RADIOLOGICAL_PROCEDURE) to

Retired.Data_Dictionary.Data_Field_Notes.S.SITE_CODE_
(OF_PROVIDER_ENDOSCOPIC_OR_RADIOLOGICAL_PROCEDURE)

- null
- Changed Description

SKIN SPECIMEN SITE CODE (RETIRED) renamed from SKIN SPECIMEN SITE CODE

Change to Data Element: Changed status to Retired, Name, linked Attribute, Description

~~Format/Length:~~	~~See ICD-10 CODE~~
~~National Codes:~~	
~~Default Codes:~~	

~~Notes:~~
~~SKIN SPECIMEN SITE CODE is the same as attribute CLINICAL CLASSIFICATION CODE.~~

~~SKIN SPECIMEN SITE CODE is the site code of the skin specimen using the International Classification of Diseases (ICD) code.~~**This item has been retired from the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.**

The last live version of this item is available in the ?????? release of the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.

Access to this version can be obtained by emailing information.standards@nhs.net with "NHS Data Model and Dictionary - Archive Request" in the email subject line.

SKIN SPECIMEN SITE CODE (RETIRED) renamed from SKIN SPECIMEN SITE CODE

Change to Data Element: Changed status to Retired, Name, linked Attribute, Description

~~SKIN SPECIMEN SITE CODE~~

~~Attribute:~~

~~CLINICAL CLASSIFICATION CODE~~

SKIN SPECIMEN SITE CODE (RETIRED) renamed from SKIN SPECIMEN SITE CODE

Change to Data Element: Changed status to Retired, Name, linked Attribute, Description

- Retired SKIN SPECIMEN SITE CODE
- Changed Name from Data_Dictionary.Data_Field_Notes.S.Sk.SKIN_SPECIMEN_SITE_CODE to Retired.Data_Dictionary.Data_Field_Notes.S.SKIN_SPECIMEN_SITE_CODE
- null
- Changed Description

SNOMED VERSION

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

Format/Length:	an2
National Codes:	See SNOMED VERSION
Default Codes:	99 - Not Known (Not Recorded)

Notes:
SNOMED VERSION is the same as attribute SNOMED VERSION.

This data element is also known by these names:

Context	Alias
plural	SNOMED VERSIONS

SNOMED VERSION

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

SNOMED VERSION

Attribute:

SNOMED VERSION

SPLEEN BELOW COSTAL MARGIN

Change to Data Element: Changed Description

Format/Length:	max n2
National Codes:	
Default Codes:	

Notes:
~~SPLEEN BELOW COSTAL MARGIN is the same as attribute SPLEEN BELOW COSTAL MARGIN, where the UNIT OF MEASUREMENT is *'Centimetres (cm)'.*~~ SPLEEN BELOW COSTAL MARGIN is the same as attribute SPLEEN BELOW COSTAL MARGIN, where the UCUM UNIT OF MEASUREMENT is *'Centimetres (cm)'.*

For the Cancer Outcomes and Services Data Set, the value is presented in the range 0-50.

STAGE GROUPING DATE (TESTICULAR CANCER)

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

Format/Length:	See DATE
National Codes:	
Default Codes:	

Notes:
STAGE GROUPING DATE (TESTICULAR CANCER) is the same as attribute ACTIVITY DATE, where the ACTIVITY DATE TYPE is National Code *'Stage Grouping Date (Testicular Cancer)*'.

This data element is also known by these names:

Context	Alias
plural	STAGE GROUPINGS (TESTICULAR CANCER)

STAGE GROUPING DATE (TESTICULAR CANCER)

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

STAGE GROUPING DATE (TESTICULAR CANCER)

Attribute:

ACTIVITY DATE

STEM CELL TRANSPLANT CONDITIONING REGIMEN

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

Format/Length:	an1
National Codes:	See STEM CELL TRANSPLANT CONDITIONING REGIMEN
Default Codes:	

Notes:
STEM CELL TRANSPLANT CONDITIONING REGIMEN is the same as attribute STEM CELL TRANSPLANT CONDITIONING REGIMEN.

This data element is also known by these names:

Context	Alias
plural	STEM CELL TRANSPLANT CONDITIONING REGIMENS

STEM CELL TRANSPLANT CONDITIONING REGIMEN

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

STEM CELL TRANSPLANT CONDITIONING REGIMEN

Attribute:

STEM CELL TRANSPLANT CONDITIONING REGIMEN

STRATIFIED MEDICINE MOLECULAR TEST PERFORMED INDICATOR

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

Format/Length:	an1
National Codes:	See PATIENT PROCEDURE PERFORMED INDICATOR
Default Codes:	9 - Not Known (Not Recorded)

Notes:
STRATIFIED MEDICINE MOLECULAR TEST PERFORMED INDICATOR is the same as attribute PATIENT PROCEDURE PERFORMED INDICATOR, to indicate if a stratification molecular test has been performed on a Tumour, for the purpose of determining suitability for a targeted therapy during a Cancer Care Spell.

This data element is also known by these names:

Context	Alias
plural	STRATIFIED MEDICINE MOLECULAR TEST PERFORMED INDICATORS

STRATIFIED MEDICINE MOLECULAR TEST PERFORMED INDICATOR

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

STRATIFIED MEDICINE MOLECULAR TEST PERFORMED INDICATOR

Attribute:

PATIENT PROCEDURE PERFORMED INDICATOR

SURGICAL ACCESS TYPE (ABDOMINAL) (RETIRED)_ renamed from SURGICAL ACCESS TYPE (ABDOMINAL)

Change to Data Element: Changed status to Retired, Name, linked Attribute, Description

~~Format/Length:~~	~~an1~~
~~National Codes:~~	~~See SURGICAL ACCESS TYPE~~
~~Default Codes:~~	

~~Notes:~~

~~SURGICAL ACCESS TYPE (ABDOMINAL) is the same as attribute SURGICAL ACCESS TYPE.~~

~~SURGICAL ACCESS TYPE (ABDOMINAL) is the type of access to surgery used to perform the abdominal part of the Patient Procedure.~~**This item has been retired from the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.**

The last live version of this item is available in the ?????? release of the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.

Access to this version can be obtained by emailing information.standards@nhs.net with "NHS Data Model and Dictionary - Archive Request" in the email subject line.

SURGICAL ACCESS TYPE (ABDOMINAL) (RETIRED) renamed from SURGICAL ACCESS TYPE (ABDOMINAL)

Change to Data Element: Changed status to Retired, Name, linked Attribute, Description

~~SURGICAL ACCESS TYPE (ABDOMINAL)~~

~~Attribute:~~

SURGICAL ACCESS TYPE

SURGICAL ACCESS TYPE (ABDOMINAL) (RETIRED) renamed from SURGICAL ACCESS TYPE (ABDOMINAL)

Change to Data Element: Changed status to Retired, Name, linked Attribute, Description

- Retired SURGICAL ACCESS TYPE (ABDOMINAL)
- Changed Name from Data_Dictionary.Data_Field_Notes.S.Sur.SURGICAL_ACCESS_TYPE_(ABDOMINAL) to Retired.Data_Dictionary.Data_Field_Notes.S.SURGICAL_ACCESS_TYPE_(ABDOMINAL)
- null
- Changed Description

SURGICAL ACCESS TYPE (THORACIC) (RETIRED) renamed from SURGICAL ACCESS TYPE (THORACIC)

Change to Data Element: Changed status to Retired, Name, linked Attribute, Description

~~Format/Length:~~	~~an2~~
~~National Codes:~~	~~See SURGICAL ACCESS TYPE FOR THORACIC~~
~~Default Codes:~~	~~NA - Not Applicable~~

~~Notes:~~

~~SURGICAL ACCESS TYPE (THORACIC) is the same as attribute SURGICAL ACCESS TYPE FOR THORACIC.~~ **This item has been retired from the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.**

The last live version of this item is available in the ?????? release of the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.

Access to this version can be obtained by emailing information.standards@nhs.net with "NHS Data Model and Dictionary - Archive Request" in the email subject line.

SURGICAL ACCESS TYPE (THORACIC) (RETIRED) renamed from SURGICAL ACCESS TYPE (THORACIC)

Change to Data Element: Changed status to Retired, Name, linked Attribute, Description

~~SURGICAL ACCESS TYPE (THORACIC)~~

~~Attribute:~~

~~SURGICAL ACCESS TYPE FOR THORACIC~~

SURGICAL ACCESS TYPE (THORACIC) (RETIRED) renamed from SURGICAL ACCESS TYPE (THORACIC)

Change to Data Element: Changed status to Retired, Name, linked Attribute, Description

- Retired SURGICAL ACCESS TYPE (THORACIC)
- Changed Name from Data_Dictionary.Data_Field_Notes.S.Sur.SURGICAL_ACCESS_TYPE_(THORACIC) to Retired.Data_Dictionary.Data_Field_Notes.S.SURGICAL_ACCESS_TYPE_(THORACIC)
- null
- Changed Description

SYNCHRONOUS TUMOUR COLON LOCATION

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

Format/Length:	an2
National Codes:	See SYNCHRONOUS TUMOUR COLON LOCATION
Default Codes:	

Notes:
SYNCHRONOUS TUMOUR COLON LOCATION is the same as attribute SYNCHRONOUS TUMOUR COLON LOCATION.

This data element is also known by these names:

Context	Alias
plural	SYNCHRONOUS TUMOUR COLON LOCATIONS

SYNCHRONOUS TUMOUR COLON LOCATION

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

SYNCHRONOUS TUMOUR COLON LOCATION

Attribute:

SYNCHRONOUS TUMOUR COLON LOCATION

SYNCHRONOUS TUMOUR INDICATOR

Change to Data Element: Changed Description

Format/Length:	an1
National Codes:	See SYNCHRONOUS TUMOUR INDICATOR
Default Codes:	9 - Not Known (Not Recorded)

Notes:
SYNCHRONOUS TUMOUR INDICATOR is the same as attribute SYNCHRONOUS TUMOUR INDICATOR.

SYNCHRONOUS TUMOUR INDICATOR (APPENDIX) (RETIRED)__ renamed from SYNCHRONOUS TUMOUR INDICATOR (APPENDIX)

Change to Data Element: Changed status to Retired, Name, linked Attribute, Description

~~Format/Length:~~	~~an1~~
~~National Codes:~~	~~See SYNCHRONOUS TUMOUR INDICATOR~~
~~Default Codes:~~	

~~Notes:~~

~~SYNCHRONOUS TUMOUR INDICATOR (APPENDIX) is the same as attribute SYNCHRONOUS TUMOUR INDICATOR for the appendix.~~ **This item has been retired from the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.**

The last live version of this item is available in the ?????? release of the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.

Access to this version can be obtained by emailing information.standards@nhs.net with "NHS Data Model and Dictionary - Archive Request" in the email subject line.

SYNCHRONOUS TUMOUR INDICATOR (APPENDIX) (RETIRED)__ renamed from SYNCHRONOUS TUMOUR INDICATOR (APPENDIX)

Change to Data Element: Changed status to Retired, Name, linked Attribute, Description

~~SYNCHRONOUS TUMOUR INDICATOR (APPENDIX)~~

~~Attribute:~~

~~SYNCHRONOUS TUMOUR INDICATOR~~

SYNCHRONOUS TUMOUR INDICATOR (APPENDIX) (RETIRED)__ renamed from SYNCHRONOUS TUMOUR INDICATOR (APPENDIX)

Change to Data Element: Changed status to Retired, Name, linked Attribute, Description

- Retired SYNCHRONOUS TUMOUR INDICATOR (APPENDIX)
- Changed Name from Data_Dictionary.Data_Field_Notes.S.Sy.SYNCHRONOUS_TUMOUR_INDICATOR_(APPENDIX) to Retired.Data_Dictionary.Data_Field_Notes.S.SYNCHRONOUS_TUMOUR_INDICATOR_(APPENDIX)
- null
- Changed Description

SYNCHRONOUS TUMOUR INDICATOR (ASCENDING COLON) (RETIRED)__ renamed from SYNCHRONOUS TUMOUR INDICATOR (ASCENDING COLON)

Change to Data Element: Changed status to Retired, Name, linked Attribute, Description

~~Format/Length:~~	~~an1~~
~~National Codes:~~	~~See SYNCHRONOUS TUMOUR INDICATOR~~
~~Default Codes:~~	

~~Notes:~~

~~SYNCHRONOUS TUMOUR INDICATOR (ASCENDING COLON) is the same as attribute SYNCHRONOUS TUMOUR INDICATOR for the ascending colon.~~ **This item has been retired from the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.**

The last live version of this item is available in the ?????? release of the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.

Access to this version can be obtained by emailing information.standards@nhs.net with "NHS Data Model and Dictionary - Archive Request" in the email subject line.

SYNCHRONOUS TUMOUR INDICATOR (ASCENDING COLON) (RETIRED) renamed from SYNCHRONOUS TUMOUR INDICATOR (ASCENDING COLON)

Change to Data Element: Changed status to Retired, Name, linked Attribute, Description

~~SYNCHRONOUS TUMOUR INDICATOR (ASCENDING COLON)~~

~~**Attribute:**~~

~~SYNCHRONOUS TUMOUR INDICATOR~~

SYNCHRONOUS TUMOUR INDICATOR (ASCENDING COLON) (RETIRED) renamed from SYNCHRONOUS TUMOUR INDICATOR (ASCENDING COLON)

Change to Data Element: Changed status to Retired, Name, linked Attribute, Description

- Retired SYNCHRONOUS TUMOUR INDICATOR (ASCENDING COLON)
- Changed Name from Data_Dictionary.Data_Field_Notes.S.Sy.SYNCHRONOUS_TUMOUR_INDICATOR_(ASCENDING_COLON) to Retired.Data_Dictionary.Data_Field_Notes.S.SYNCHRONOUS_TUMOUR_INDICATOR_(ASCENDING_COLON)
- null
- Changed Description

SYNCHRONOUS TUMOUR INDICATOR (CAECUM) (RETIRED) renamed from SYNCHRONOUS TUMOUR INDICATOR (CAECUM)

Change to Data Element: Changed status to Retired, Name, linked Attribute, Description

~~Format/Length:~~	~~an1~~
~~National Codes:~~	~~See SYNCHRONOUS TUMOUR INDICATOR~~
~~Default Codes:~~	

~~**Notes:**~~

~~SYNCHRONOUS TUMOUR INDICATOR (CAECUM) is the same as attribute SYNCHRONOUS TUMOUR INDICATOR for the caecum.~~ **This item has been retired from the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.**

The last live version of this item is available in the ?????? release of the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.

Access to this version can be obtained by emailing information.standards@nhs.net with "NHS Data Model and Dictionary - Archive Request" in the email subject line.

SYNCHRONOUS TUMOUR INDICATOR (CAECUM) (RETIRED) renamed from SYNCHRONOUS TUMOUR INDICATOR (CAECUM)

Change to Data Element: Changed status to Retired, Name, linked Attribute, Description

~~SYNCHRONOUS TUMOUR INDICATOR (CAECUM)~~

~~**Attribute:**~~

~~SYNCHRONOUS TUMOUR INDICATOR~~

SYNCHRONOUS TUMOUR INDICATOR (CAECUM) (RETIRED)__ renamed from SYNCHRONOUS TUMOUR INDICATOR (CAECUM)

Change to Data Element: Changed status to Retired, Name, linked Attribute, Description

- Retired SYNCHRONOUS TUMOUR INDICATOR (CAECUM)
- Changed Name from Data_Dictionary.Data_Field_Notes.S.Sy.SYNCHRONOUS_TUMOUR_INDICATOR_(CAECUM) to Retired.Data_Dictionary.Data_Field_Notes.S.SYNCHRONOUS_TUMOUR_INDICATOR_(CAECUM)
- null
- Changed Description

SYNCHRONOUS TUMOUR INDICATOR (DESCENDING COLON) (RETIRED)__ renamed from SYNCHRONOUS TUMOUR INDICATOR (DESCENDING COLON)

Change to Data Element: Changed status to Retired, Name, linked Attribute, Description

~~Format/Length:~~	~~an1~~
~~National Codes:~~	~~See SYNCHRONOUS TUMOUR INDICATOR~~
~~Default Codes:~~	

~~Notes:~~
~~SYNCHRONOUS TUMOUR INDICATOR (DESCENDING COLON) is the same as attribute SYNCHRONOUS TUMOUR INDICATOR for the descending colon.~~ **This item has been retired from the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.**

The last live version of this item is available in the ?????? release of the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.

Access to this version can be obtained by emailing information.standards@nhs.net with "NHS Data Model and Dictionary - Archive Request" in the email subject line.

SYNCHRONOUS TUMOUR INDICATOR (DESCENDING COLON) (RETIRED)__ renamed from SYNCHRONOUS TUMOUR INDICATOR (DESCENDING COLON)

Change to Data Element: Changed status to Retired, Name, linked Attribute, Description

~~SYNCHRONOUS TUMOUR INDICATOR (DESCENDING COLON)~~

~~Attribute:~~

~~SYNCHRONOUS TUMOUR INDICATOR~~

SYNCHRONOUS TUMOUR INDICATOR (DESCENDING COLON) (RETIRED)__ renamed from SYNCHRONOUS TUMOUR INDICATOR (DESCENDING COLON)

Change to Data Element: Changed status to Retired, Name, linked Attribute, Description

- Retired SYNCHRONOUS TUMOUR INDICATOR (DESCENDING COLON)
- Changed Name from Data_Dictionary.Data_Field_Notes.S.Sy.SYNCHRONOUS_TUMOUR_INDICATOR_(DESCENDING_COLON) to Retired.Data_Dictionary.Data_Field_Notes.S.SYNCHRONOUS_TUMOUR_INDICATOR_(DESCENDING_COLON)
- null
- Changed Description

SYNCHRONOUS TUMOUR INDICATOR (HEPATIC FLEXURE) (RETIRED)_ renamed from SYNCHRONOUS TUMOUR INDICATOR (HEPATIC FLEXURE)

Change to Data Element: Changed status to Retired, Name, linked Attribute, Description

~~Format/Length:~~	~~an1~~
~~National Codes:~~	~~See SYNCHRONOUS TUMOUR INDICATOR~~
~~Default Codes:~~	

~~**Notes:**~~
~~SYNCHRONOUS TUMOUR INDICATOR (HEPATIC FLEXURE) is the same as attribute SYNCHRONOUS TUMOUR INDICATOR for the Hepatic Flexure.~~ **This item has been retired from the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.**

The last live version of this item is available in the ?????? release of the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.

Access to this version can be obtained by emailing information.standards@nhs.net with "NHS Data Model and Dictionary - Archive Request" in the email subject line.

SYNCHRONOUS TUMOUR INDICATOR (HEPATIC FLEXURE) (RETIRED)_ renamed from SYNCHRONOUS TUMOUR INDICATOR (HEPATIC FLEXURE)

Change to Data Element: Changed status to Retired, Name, linked Attribute, Description

~~SYNCHRONOUS TUMOUR INDICATOR (HEPATIC FLEXURE)~~

~~**Attribute:**~~

SYNCHRONOUS TUMOUR INDICATOR

SYNCHRONOUS TUMOUR INDICATOR (HEPATIC FLEXURE) (RETIRED)_ renamed from SYNCHRONOUS TUMOUR INDICATOR (HEPATIC FLEXURE)

Change to Data Element: Changed status to Retired, Name, linked Attribute, Description

- Retired SYNCHRONOUS TUMOUR INDICATOR (HEPATIC FLEXURE)
- Changed Name from Data_Dictionary.Data_Field_Notes.S.Sy.SYNCHRONOUS_TUMOUR_INDICATOR_(HEPATIC_FLEXURE) to Retired.Data_Dictionary.Data_Field_Notes.S.SYNCHRONOUS_TUMOUR_INDICATOR_(HEPATIC_FLEXURE)
- null
- Changed Description

SYNCHRONOUS TUMOUR INDICATOR (RECTOSIGMOID) (RETIRED)_ renamed from SYNCHRONOUS TUMOUR INDICATOR (RECTOSIGMOID)

Change to Data Element: Changed status to Retired, Name, linked Attribute, Description

~~Format/Length:~~	~~an1~~
~~National Codes:~~	~~See SYNCHRONOUS TUMOUR INDICATOR~~
~~Default Codes:~~	

~~**Notes:**~~
~~SYNCHRONOUS TUMOUR INDICATOR (RECTOSIGMOID) is the same as attribute SYNCHRONOUS TUMOUR INDICATOR for the rectosigmoid.~~ **This item has been retired from the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.**

The last live version of this item is available in the ?????? release of the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.

Access to this version can be obtained by emailing information.standards@nhs.net with "NHS Data Model and Dictionary - Archive Request" in the email subject line.

SYNCHRONOUS TUMOUR INDICATOR (RECTOSIGMOID) (RETIRED) renamed from SYNCHRONOUS TUMOUR INDICATOR (RECTOSIGMOID)

Change to Data Element: Changed status to Retired, Name, linked Attribute, Description

~~SYNCHRONOUS TUMOUR INDICATOR (RECTOSIGMOID)~~

~~**Attribute:**~~

~~SYNCHRONOUS TUMOUR INDICATOR~~

SYNCHRONOUS TUMOUR INDICATOR (RECTOSIGMOID) (RETIRED) renamed from SYNCHRONOUS TUMOUR INDICATOR (RECTOSIGMOID)

Change to Data Element: Changed status to Retired, Name, linked Attribute, Description

- Retired SYNCHRONOUS TUMOUR INDICATOR (RECTOSIGMOID)
- Changed Name from Data_Dictionary.Data_Field_Notes.S.Sy.SYNCHRONOUS_TUMOUR_INDICATOR_(RECTOSIGMOID) to Retired.Data_Dictionary.Data_Field_Notes.S.SYNCHRONOUS_TUMOUR_INDICATOR_(RECTOSIGMOID)
- null
- Changed Description

SYNCHRONOUS TUMOUR INDICATOR (RECTUM) (RETIRED) renamed from SYNCHRONOUS TUMOUR INDICATOR (RECTUM)

Change to Data Element: Changed status to Retired, Name, linked Attribute, Description

~~Format/Length:~~	~~an1~~
~~National Codes:~~	~~See SYNCHRONOUS TUMOUR INDICATOR~~
~~Default Codes:~~	

~~**Notes:**~~

~~SYNCHRONOUS TUMOUR INDICATOR (RECTUM) is the same as attribute SYNCHRONOUS TUMOUR INDICATOR for the rectum.~~ **This item has been retired from the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.**

The last live version of this item is available in the ?????? release of the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.

Access to this version can be obtained by emailing information.standards@nhs.net with "NHS Data Model and Dictionary - Archive Request" in the email subject line.

SYNCHRONOUS TUMOUR INDICATOR (RECTUM) (RETIRED) renamed from SYNCHRONOUS TUMOUR INDICATOR (RECTUM)

Change to Data Element: Changed status to Retired, Name, linked Attribute, Description

~~SYNCHRONOUS TUMOUR INDICATOR (RECTUM)~~

~~**Attribute:**~~

~~SYNCHRONOUS TUMOUR INDICATOR~~

SYNCHRONOUS TUMOUR INDICATOR (RECTUM) (RETIRED) renamed from SYNCHRONOUS TUMOUR INDICATOR (RECTUM)

Change to Data Element: Changed status to Retired, Name, linked Attribute, Description

- Retired SYNCHRONOUS TUMOUR INDICATOR (RECTUM)
- Changed Name from Data_Dictionary.Data_Field_Notes.S.Sy.SYNCHRONOUS_TUMOUR_INDICATOR_(RECTUM) to Retired.Data_Dictionary.Data_Field_Notes.S.SYNCHRONOUS_TUMOUR_INDICATOR_(RECTUM)
- null
- Changed Description

SYNCHRONOUS TUMOUR INDICATOR (SIGMOID COLON) (RETIRED) renamed from SYNCHRONOUS TUMOUR INDICATOR (SIGMOID COLON)

Change to Data Element: Changed status to Retired, Name, linked Attribute, Description

~~Format/Length:~~	~~an1~~
~~National Codes:~~	~~See SYNCHRONOUS TUMOUR INDICATOR~~
~~Default Codes:~~	

~~**Notes:**~~
~~SYNCHRONOUS TUMOUR INDICATOR (SIGMOID COLON) is the same as attribute SYNCHRONOUS TUMOUR INDICATOR for the sigmoid colon (pelvic colon).~~ **This item has been retired from the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.**

The last live version of this item is available in the ?????? release of the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.

Access to this version can be obtained by emailing information.standards@nhs.net with "NHS Data Model and Dictionary - Archive Request" in the email subject line.

SYNCHRONOUS TUMOUR INDICATOR (SIGMOID COLON) (RETIRED) renamed from SYNCHRONOUS TUMOUR INDICATOR (SIGMOID COLON)

Change to Data Element: Changed status to Retired, Name, linked Attribute, Description

~~SYNCHRONOUS TUMOUR INDICATOR (SIGMOID COLON)~~

~~**Attribute:**~~

~~SYNCHRONOUS TUMOUR INDICATOR~~

SYNCHRONOUS TUMOUR INDICATOR (SIGMOID COLON) (RETIRED) renamed from SYNCHRONOUS TUMOUR INDICATOR (SIGMOID COLON)

Change to Data Element: Changed status to Retired, Name, linked Attribute, Description

- Retired SYNCHRONOUS TUMOUR INDICATOR (SIGMOID COLON)
- Changed Name from Data_Dictionary.Data_Field_Notes.S.Sy.SYNCHRONOUS_TUMOUR_INDICATOR_(SIGMOID_COLON) to Retired.Data_Dictionary.Data_Field_Notes.S.SYNCHRONOUS_TUMOUR_INDICATOR_(SIGMOID_COLON)
- null
- Changed Description

SYNCHRONOUS TUMOUR INDICATOR (SPLENIC FLEXURE) (RETIRED) renamed from SYNCHRONOUS TUMOUR INDICATOR (SPLENIC FLEXURE)

Change to Data Element: Changed status to Retired, Name, linked Attribute, Description

~~Format/Length:~~	~~an1~~
~~National Codes:~~	~~See SYNCHRONOUS TUMOUR INDICATOR~~
~~Default Codes:~~	

~~Notes:~~

~~SYNCHRONOUS TUMOUR INDICATOR (SPLENIC FLEXURE)~~ ~~is the same as attribute SYNCHRONOUS TUMOUR INDICATOR~~ ~~for the Splenic Flexure.~~ **This item has been retired from the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.**

The last live version of this item is available in the ?????? release of the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.

Access to this version can be obtained by emailing information.standards@nhs.net with "NHS Data Model and Dictionary - Archive Request" in the email subject line.

SYNCHRONOUS TUMOUR INDICATOR (SPLENIC FLEXURE) (RETIRED) renamed from SYNCHRONOUS TUMOUR INDICATOR (SPLENIC FLEXURE)

Change to Data Element: Changed status to Retired, Name, linked Attribute, Description

~~SYNCHRONOUS TUMOUR INDICATOR (SPLENIC FLEXURE)~~

~~Attribute:~~

~~SYNCHRONOUS TUMOUR INDICATOR~~

SYNCHRONOUS TUMOUR INDICATOR (SPLENIC FLEXURE) (RETIRED) renamed from SYNCHRONOUS TUMOUR INDICATOR (SPLENIC FLEXURE)

Change to Data Element: Changed status to Retired, Name, linked Attribute, Description

- Retired SYNCHRONOUS TUMOUR INDICATOR (SPLENIC FLEXURE)
- Changed Name from Data_Dictionary.Data_Field_Notes.S.Sy.SYNCHRONOUS_TUMOUR_INDICATOR_(SPLENIC_FLEXURE) to Retired.Data_Dictionary.Data_Field_Notes.S.SYNCHRONOUS_TUMOUR_INDICATOR_(SPLENIC_FLEXURE)
- null
- Changed Description

SYNCHRONOUS TUMOUR INDICATOR (TRANSVERSE COLON) (RETIRED) renamed from SYNCHRONOUS TUMOUR INDICATOR (TRANSVERSE COLON)

Change to Data Element: Changed status to Retired, Name, linked Attribute, Description

~~Format/Length:~~	~~an1~~
~~National Codes:~~	~~See SYNCHRONOUS TUMOUR INDICATOR~~
~~Default Codes:~~	

~~Notes:~~

~~SYNCHRONOUS TUMOUR INDICATOR (TRANSVERSE COLON)~~ ~~is the same as attribute SYNCHRONOUS TUMOUR INDICATOR~~ ~~for the Transverse Colon.~~ **This item has been retired from the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.**

The last live version of this item is available in the ?????? release of the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.

Access to this version can be obtained by emailing information.standards@nhs.net with "NHS Data Model and Dictionary - Archive Request" in the email subject line.

SYNCHRONOUS TUMOUR INDICATOR (TRANSVERSE COLON) (RETIRED) renamed from SYNCHRONOUS TUMOUR INDICATOR (TRANSVERSE COLON)

Change to Data Element: Changed status to Retired, Name, linked Attribute, Description

~~SYNCHRONOUS TUMOUR INDICATOR (TRANSVERSE COLON)~~

~~Attribute:~~

~~SYNCHRONOUS TUMOUR INDICATOR~~

SYNCHRONOUS TUMOUR INDICATOR (TRANSVERSE COLON) (RETIRED) renamed from SYNCHRONOUS TUMOUR INDICATOR (TRANSVERSE COLON)

Change to Data Element: Changed status to Retired, Name, linked Attribute, Description

- Retired SYNCHRONOUS TUMOUR INDICATOR (TRANSVERSE COLON)
- Changed Name from Data_Dictionary.Data_Field_Notes.S.Sy.SYNCHRONOUS_TUMOUR_INDICATOR_(TRANSVERSE_COLON) to Retired.Data_Dictionary.Data_Field_Notes.S.SYNCHRONOUS_TUMOUR_INDICATOR_(TRANSVERSE_COLON)
- null
- Changed Description

TISSUE BANKED AT DIAGNOSIS INDICATOR

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

Format/Length:	an1
National Codes:	See TISSUE BANKED AT DIAGNOSIS INDICATOR
Default Codes:	9 - Not Known (Not recorded)

Notes:
TISSUE BANKED AT DIAGNOSIS INDICATOR is the same as attribute TISSUE BANKED AT DIAGNOSIS INDICATOR.

This data element is also known by these names:

Context	Alias
plural	TISSUE BANKED AT DIAGNOSIS INDICATORS

TISSUE BANKED AT DIAGNOSIS INDICATOR

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

TISSUE BANKED AT DIAGNOSIS INDICATOR

Attribute:

TISSUE BANKED AT DIAGNOSIS INDICATOR

TISSUE TYPE AT NEAREST MARGIN (RETIRED) renamed from TISSUE TYPE AT NEAREST MARGIN

Change to Data Element: Changed status to Retired, Name, linked Attribute, Description

~~Format/Length:~~	~~an1~~
~~National Codes:~~	~~See TISSUE TYPE AT NEAREST MARGIN~~
~~Default Codes:~~	

~~Notes:~~

~~TISSUE TYPE AT NEAREST MARGIN is the same as attribute TISSUE TYPE AT NEAREST MARGIN.~~ **This item has been retired from the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.**

The last live version of this item is available in the ?????? release of the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.

Access to this version can be obtained by emailing information.standards@nhs.net with "NHS Data Model and Dictionary - Archive Request" in the email subject line.

TISSUE TYPE AT NEAREST MARGIN (RETIRED) renamed from TISSUE TYPE AT NEAREST MARGIN

Change to Data Element: Changed status to Retired, Name, linked Attribute, Description

~~TISSUE TYPE AT NEAREST MARGIN~~

~~Attribute:~~

~~TISSUE TYPE AT NEAREST MARGIN~~

TISSUE TYPE AT NEAREST MARGIN (RETIRED) renamed from TISSUE TYPE AT NEAREST MARGIN

Change to Data Element: Changed status to Retired, Name, linked Attribute, Description

- Retired TISSUE TYPE AT NEAREST MARGIN
- Changed Name from Data_Dictionary.Data_Field_Notes.T.Th.TISSUE_TYPE_AT_NEAREST_MARGIN to Retired.Data_Dictionary.Data_Field_Notes.T.TISSUE_TYPE_AT_NEAREST_MARGIN
- null
- Changed Description

TISSUE TYPE BANKED AT DIAGNOSIS

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

Format/Length:	an1
National Codes:	See TISSUE TYPE BANKED AT DIAGNOSIS
Default Codes:	

Notes:

TISSUE TYPE BANKED AT DIAGNOSIS is the same as attribute TISSUE TYPE BANKED AT DIAGNOSIS.

This data element is also known by these names:

Context	Alias
plural	TISSUE TYPES BANKED AT DIAGNOSIS

TISSUE TYPE BANKED AT DIAGNOSIS

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

TISSUE TYPE BANKED AT DIAGNOSIS

Attribute:

TISSUE TYPE BANKED AT DIAGNOSIS

TOPOGRAPHY (SNOMED)

Change to Data Element: Changed Description

~~Format/Length:~~	~~min an6 max an8~~
Format/Length:	min an6 max an18
National Codes:	
Default Codes:	

Notes:
TOPOGRAPHY (SNOMED) is the same as attribute CLINICAL TERMINOLOGY CODE.

~~TOPOGRAPHY (SNOMED) is the topographical site of the Tumour using the SNOMED® (Systematised Nomenclature of Medicine) code as part of a Cancer Care Spell.~~TOPOGRAPHY (SNOMED) is the topographical site of the Tumour using the SNOMED® (Systematised Nomenclature of Medicine) International code or SNOMED CT code.

TOPOGRAPHY (SNOMED CT) (RETIRED) renamed from TOPOGRAPHY (SNOMED CT)

Change to Data Element: Changed status to Retired, Name, linked Attribute, Description

~~Format/Length:~~	~~See SNOMED CT CODE~~
~~National Codes:~~	
~~Default Codes:~~	

~~**Notes:**~~
~~TOPOGRAPHY (SNOMED CT) is the same as attribute CLINICAL TERMINOLOGY CODE.~~

~~TOPOGRAPHY (SNOMED CT) is the SNOMED CT concept ID which is used to identify a topographical site.~~**This item has been retired from the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.**

~~For the Cancer Outcomes and Services Data Set, TOPOGRAPHY (SNOMED CT) is used to identify the topographical site of the Tumour, recorded as part of a Cancer Care Spell.~~**The last live version of this item is available in the ?????? release of the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.**

Access to this version can be obtained by emailing information.standards@nhs.net with "NHS Data Model and Dictionary - Archive Request" in the email subject line.

TOPOGRAPHY (SNOMED CT) (RETIRED) renamed from TOPOGRAPHY (SNOMED CT)

Change to Data Element: Changed status to Retired, Name, linked Attribute, Description

~~TOPOGRAPHY (SNOMED CT)~~

~~**Attribute:**~~

~~CLINICAL TERMINOLOGY CODE~~

TOPOGRAPHY (SNOMED CT) (RETIRED) renamed from TOPOGRAPHY (SNOMED CT)

Change to Data Element: Changed status to Retired, Name, linked Attribute, Description

- Retired TOPOGRAPHY (SNOMED CT)
- Changed Name from Data_Dictionary.Data_Field_Notes.T.To.TOPOGRAPHY_(SNOMED_CT) to Retired.Data_Dictionary.Data_Field_Notes.T.TOPOGRAPHY_(SNOMED_CT)
- null
- Changed Description

TRANSTHORACIC ECHOCARDIOGRAM TEST RESULT

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

Format/Length:	max n3
National Codes:	
Default Codes:	

Notes:
TRANSTHORACIC ECHOCARDIOGRAM TEST RESULT is the result of the Clinical Investigation which measures the PATIENT'S Transthoracic Echocardiogram test as a percentage.

For the Cancer Outcomes and Services Data Set: Lung, TRANSTHORACIC ECHOCARDIOGRAM TEST RESULT is for the left ventricular only, a test is not performed on the right ventricle.

This data element is also known by these names:

Context	Alias
plural	TRANSTHORACIC ECHOCARDIOGRAM TEST RESULTS

TRANSTHORACIC ECHOCARDIOGRAM TEST RESULT

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

TRANSTHORACIC ECHOCARDIOGRAM TEST RESULT

Attribute:

CLINICAL INVESTIGATION RESULT VALUE

TUMOUR HEIGHT ABOVE ANAL VERGE

Change to Data Element: Changed Description

Format/Length:	max n2
National Codes:	
Default Codes:	

Notes:
~~TUMOUR HEIGHT ABOVE ANAL VERGE is the approximate height of the lower limit of the Tumour above the anal verge (as measured by a rigid sigmoidoscopy), where the UNIT OF MEASUREMENT is *'Centimetres (cm)'*.~~TUMOUR HEIGHT ABOVE ANAL VERGE is the approximate height of the lower limit of the Tumour above the anal verge (as measured by a rigid sigmoidoscopy), where the UCUM UNIT OF MEASUREMENT is *'Centimetres (cm)'*.

ULTRASOUND RESULT CODE (CANCER)

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

Format/Length:	an2

National Codes:	See ULTRASOUND RESULT CODE FOR CANCER
Default Codes:	

Notes:
ULTRASOUND RESULT CODE (CANCER) is the same as attribute ULTRASOUND RESULT CODE FOR CANCER.

This data element is also known by these names:

Context	Alias
plural	ULTRASOUND RESULT CODES (CANCER)

ULTRASOUND RESULT CODE (CANCER)

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

ULTRASOUND RESULT CODE (CANCER)

Attribute:

ULTRASOUND RESULT CODE FOR CANCER

UNDERLYING DISEASE ASSOCIATED WITH MYELODYSPLASIA (AT DIAGNOSIS)

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

Format/Length:	an1
National Codes:	See UNDERLYING DISEASE ASSOCIATED WITH MYELODYSPLASIA
Default Codes:	

Notes:
UNDERLYING DISEASE ASSOCIATED WITH MYELODYSPLASIA (AT DIAGNOSIS) is the same as attribute UNDERLYING DISEASE ASSOCIATED WITH MYELODYSPLASIA at PATIENT DIAGNOSIS.

This data element is also known by these names:

Context	Alias
plural	UNDERLYING DISEASES ASSOCIATED WITH MYELODYSPLASIA (AT DIAGNOSIS)

UNDERLYING DISEASE ASSOCIATED WITH MYELODYSPLASIA (AT DIAGNOSIS)

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

UNDERLYING DISEASE ASSOCIATED WITH MYELODYSPLASIA (AT DIAGNOSIS)

Attribute:

UNDERLYING DISEASE ASSOCIATED WITH MYELODYSPLASIA

UNINVOLVED CERVICAL STROMA THICKNESS

Change to Data Element: Changed Description

Format/Length:	max n2.max n2
National Codes:	
Default Codes:	

Notes:
~~UNINVOLVED CERVICAL STROMA THICKNESS is the minimum thickness of an uninvolved cervical stroma, where~~

~~the UNIT OF MEASUREMENT is 'Millimetres (mm)'.~~UNINVOLVED CERVICAL STROMA THICKNESS is the minimum thickness of an uninvolved cervical stroma, where the UCUM UNIT OF MEASUREMENT is *'Millimetres (mm)'*.

URINE VANILLYLMANDELIC ACID CREATININE RATIO

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

Format/Length:	max n2.n1
National Codes:	
Default Codes:	

Notes:
URINE CREATININE CONCENTRATION is the result of the Clinical Investigation which measures the PATIENT's urine Vanillylmandelic Acid (VMA) creatinine ratio, which is used to evaluate catecholamine production, for the diagnosis of pheochromocytoma and neuroblastoma and in confirmation of elevated catecholamine levels.

The value is presented in the range 0.0-10.0.

This data element is also known by these names:

Context	Alias
plural	URINE VANILLYLMANDELIC ACID CREATININE RATIOS

URINE VANILLYLMANDELIC ACID CREATININE RATIO

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

URINE VANILLYLMANDELIC ACID CREATININE RATIO

Attribute:

CLINICAL INVESTIGATION RESULT VALUE

VISUAL ACUITY TEST RESULT (AT DIAGNOSIS)

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

Format/Length:	an1
National Codes:	See VISUAL ACUITY OR FIELD TEST RESULT
Default Codes:	9 - Not Known (Not Recorded)

Notes:
VISUAL ACUITY TEST RESULT (AT DIAGNOSIS) is the same as attribute VISUAL ACUITY OR FIELD TEST RESULT for the test result for visual acuity at PATIENT DIAGNOSIS.

This data element is also known by these names:

Context	Alias
plural	VISUAL ACUITY TEST RESULTS (AT DIAGNOSIS)

VISUAL ACUITY TEST RESULT (AT DIAGNOSIS)

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

VISUAL ACUITY TEST RESULT (AT DIAGNOSIS)

Attribute:

VISUAL ACUITY OR FIELD TEST RESULT

VISUAL FIELD TEST RESULT (AT DIAGNOSIS)

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

Format/Length:	an1
National Codes:	See VISUAL ACUITY OR FIELD TEST RESULT
Default Codes:	9 - Not Known (Not Recorded)

Notes:
VISUAL ACUITY TEST RESULT (AT DIAGNOSIS) is the same as attribute VISUAL ACUITY OR FIELD TEST RESULT for the test result for the visual field at PATIENT DIAGNOSIS.

This data element is also known by these names:

Context	Alias
plural	VISUAL FIELD TEST RESULTS (AT DIAGNOSIS)

VISUAL FIELD TEST RESULT (AT DIAGNOSIS)

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

VISUAL FIELD TEST RESULT (AT DIAGNOSIS)

Attribute:

VISUAL ACUITY OR FIELD TEST RESULT

WHITE BLOOD CELL COUNT

Change to Data Element: Changed Description

Format/Length:	max n3.n1
National Codes:	
Default Codes:	

Notes:
~~WHITE BLOOD CELL COUNT is the result of the Clinical Investigation which measures the PERSON's white CELL blood count, where the UNIT OF MEASUREMENT is *'number times ten raised to the power of nine per litre (x10^{9}/l)'.*~~ WHITE BLOOD CELL COUNT is the result of the Clinical Investigation which measures the PERSON's white CELL blood count, where the UCUM UNIT OF MEASUREMENT is *'number times ten raised to the power of nine per litre (x10^{9}/l)'.*

WHOLE TUMOUR SIZE

Change to Data Element: Changed Description

Format/Length:	max n3.max n2
National Codes:	
Default Codes:	

Notes:
~~WHOLE TUMOUR SIZE is the same as attribute TUMOUR SIZE, where the UNIT OF MEASUREMENT is *'Millimetres*~~

~~(mm)'.~~WHOLE TUMOUR SIZE is the same as attribute TUMOUR SIZE, where the UCUM UNIT OF MEASUREMENT is *'Millimetres (mm)'*.

WHOLE TUMOUR SIZE is the whole size of the Tumour and is only required where the Tumour has a DUCTAL CARCINOMA IN SITU GRADE.

CANCER OUTCOMES AND SERVICES DATA SET XML SCHEMA CONSTRAINTS

Change to XML Schema Constraint: Changed Description

XML Schema constraints applied to the Cancer Outcomes and Services Data Set.

The "Allowed Values" column indicates the NHS Data Model and Dictionary National Codes and Default Codes present in the XML Schema:

- None = The National Codes and Default Codes are included in the XML Schema
- Removed = The National Codes and Default Codes are not included in the XML Schema.

Data Element	XML Schema Format/Length	Allowed Values	Range	Pattern Match	Reason / Comment / XML Choice
~~ALBUMIN LEVEL~~	~~None~~	~~None~~			
AGE AT ONSET OF SYMPTOMS (CHILDREN TEENAGERS AND YOUNG ADULTS CANCER)	None	None	0-24	None	Range 0-24
ALBUMIN LEVEL	None	None	10-80	None	Range 10-80
ALLRED SCORE (ESTROGEN RECEPTOR)	None	None	0 and 2-8	None	Range 0 and 2-8
ALLRED SCORE (PROGESTERONE RECEPTOR)	None	None	0 and 2-8	None	Range 0 and 2-8
BETA2 MICROGLOBULIN LEVEL	None	None	None	~~\d{1,2}(\.~~	\d{1,3}(\.\d){1}
BLOOD BASOPHILS PERCENTAGE	None	None	0-100	None	Range 0-100
BLOOD EOSINOPHILS PERCENTAGE	None	None	0-100	None	Range 0-100
BLOOD LYMPHOCYTE COUNT	None	None	None	\d{1,2}(\.\d){1}	Format pattern applied to allow correct reporting of BLOOD LYMPHOCYTE COUNT
BLOOD MYELOBLASTS PERCENTAGE	None	None	0-100	None	~~Range 0-100~~
~~BONE MARROW BLAST CELLS PERCENTAGE~~	~~None~~	~~None~~	Range 0-100		
BONE MARROW BLAST CELLS PERCENTAGE (MYELODYSPLASIA)	None	None	0-20	None	~~Range 0-20~~

~~BODY MASS INDEX~~	~~None~~	~~None~~	Range 0-20		
BONE MARROW BLAST CELLS PERCENTAGE (PAEDIATRIC MYELODYSPLASIA)	None	None	0-100	None	Range 0-100
BODY MASS INDEX	None	None	None	\d{2}(\.\d){1}	Format pattern applied to allow correct reporting of BODY MASS INDEX
BRESLOW THICKNESS	None	None	None	\d{1,2}\.\d{1,2}	Format pattern applied to allow correct reporting of BRESLOW THICKNESS
CANCER SYMPTOMS FIRST NOTED DATE	None	None	None	((19|20)dd-(0[1-9]|1[012])-(0[1-9]|[12][0-9]|3[01])|(19|20)dd-(0[1-9]|1[012])|(19|20)dd)	~~Format pattern applied to allow correct reporting of CANCER SYMPTOMS FIRST NOTED DATE~~
~~CARE PROFESSIONAL MAIN SPECIALTY CODE (CANCER REFERRAL)~~	~~None~~	~~Removed~~	Format pattern applied to allow correct reporting of CANCER SYMPTOMS FIRST NOTED DATE		
CARDIOPULMONARY EXERCISE TEST RESULT	None	None	0-100	None	Range 0-100
CARE PROFESSIONAL MAIN SPECIALTY CODE (CANCER REFERRAL)	None	Removed	None	None	National Codes and default codes not enumerated in the XML Schema
CARE PROFESSIONAL MAIN SPECIALTY CODE (DIAGNOSIS)	None	Removed	None	None	~~National Codes and default codes not enumerated in the XML Schema~~
~~CHRONIC MYELOID LEUKAEMIA INDEX SCORE (SOKAL)~~	~~None~~	~~None~~	National Codes and default codes not enumerated in the XML Schema		
CELLULARITY PERCENTAGE	None	None	0-100	None	Range 0-100
CHRONIC MYELOID LEUKAEMIA INDEX SCORE (SOKAL)	None	None	None	([0-2]{1}\.\d{1}|3.0)	~~Format pattern applied to allow correct reporting of CHRONIC MYELOID LEUKAEMIA INDEX SCORE (SOKAL)~~
~~CONSULTANT CODE (ENDOSCOPIC OR RADIOLOGICAL PROCEDURE)~~	~~None~~	~~Removed~~	Format pattern applied to allow correct reporting of CHRONIC MYELOID LEUKAEMIA INDEX SCORE (SOKAL)		
CONSULTANT CODE (FIRST SEEN)	None	Removed	None	None	~~Default codes not enumerated in the XML Schema~~
~~CONSULTANT CODE (FIRST SEEN)~~	~~None~~	~~Removed~~	Default codes not enumerated in the XML Schema		
	None	Removed	None	None	

CONSULTANT CODE (MULTIDISCIPLINARY TEAM LEAD)					Default codes not enumerated in the XML Schema
CONSULTANT CODE (PATHOLOGIST)	None	Removed	None	None	Default codes not enumerated in the XML Schema
CONSULTANT CODE (RESPONSIBLE SURGEON)	None	Removed	None	None	Default codes not enumerated in the XML Schema
CONSULTANT CODE (TREATMENT)	None	Removed	None	None	Default codes not enumerated in the XML Schema
COSDS SUBMISSION IDENTIFIER	None	None	None	[0-9A-F]{8}-[0-9A-F]{4}-[0-9A-F]{4}-[0-9A-F]{4}-[0-9A-F]{12}	Format pattern applied to allow correct reporting of COSDS SUBMISSION RECORD COUNT
COSDS UNIQUE IDENTIFIER	None	None	None	[0-9A-F]{8}-[0-9A-F]{4}-[0-9A-F]{4}-[0-9A-F]{4}-[0-9A-F]{12}	~~Format pattern applied to allow correct reporting of COSDS UNIQUE IDENTIFIER~~
~~DISTANCE BEYOND MUSCULARIS PROPRIA~~	~~None~~	~~None~~	Format pattern applied to allow correct reporting of COSDS UNIQUE IDENTIFIER		
D29 MINIMAL RESIDUAL DISEASE RESULT	None	None	None	\d{1}\.\d{1,4}	Format pattern applied to allow correct reporting of D29 MINIMAL RESIDUAL DISEASE RESULT
DIFFUSION CAPACITY TEST RESULT	None	None	0-100	None	Range 0-100
DISTANCE BEYOND MUSCULARIS PROPRIA	None	None	None	\d{1,3}\.\d{1,2}	Format pattern applied to allow correct reporting of DISTANCE BEYOND MUSCULARIS PROPRIA
DISTANCE FROM DENTATE LINE	None	None	None	~~\d{1,3}\.\{1,2}~~	\d{1,3}\.\d{1,2}
DISTANCE TO CLOSEST NON PERITONEALISED RESECTION MARGIN	None	None	None	\d{1,2}\.\d{1,2}	~~Format pattern applied to allow correct reporting of DISTANCE TO CLOSEST NON PERITONEALISED RESECTION MARGIN~~
~~DISTANCE TO DISTAL RESECTION MARGIN~~	~~None~~	~~None~~	Format pattern applied to allow correct reporting of		

			DISTANCE TO CLOSEST NON PERITONEALISED RESECTION MARGIN		
DISTANCE TO MARGIN	None	None	None	~~\d{1,4}\.\d{1,2}~~	~~Format pattern applied to allow correct reporting of DISTANCE TO DISTAL RESECTION MARGIN~~
~~DISTANCE TO MARGIN~~	~~None~~	~~None~~	~~None~~	\d{1,2}\.\d{1}	Format pattern applied to allow correct reporting of DISTANCE TO MARGIN
ETHNIC CATEGORY	max an2	None	None	None	Existing Format/Length means fixed length which is incorrect. Unable to change this as it is used in other data sets. Second character can be for local use. XML Schema allows max an10
FINAL EXCISION MARGIN AFTER WIDE LOCAL EXCISION	None	None	None	\d{1,2}\.\d{1,2}	Format pattern applied to allow correct reporting of FINAL EXCISION MARGIN AFTER WIDE LOCAL EXCISION
FOLLICULAR LYMPHOMA INTERNATIONAL PROGNOSTIC INDEX SCORE	None	None	0-5	None	Range 0-5
FORCED EXPIRATORY VOLUME IN 1 SECOND (ABSOLUTE AMOUNT)	None	None	0.10-9.99	(0.1[0-9]{1}|0.[2-9]{1}[0-9]{1}|[1-9].\d\d){1}	Range 0.10 to 9.~~99~~
~~FORCED EXPIRATORY VOLUME IN 1 SECOND (PERCENTAGE)~~	~~None~~	~~None~~99. Format pattern applied to allow correct reporting of FORCED EXPIRATORY VOLUME IN 1 SECOND (ABSOLUTE AMOUNT)			
FORCED EXPIRATORY VOLUME IN 1 SECOND (PERCENTAGE)	None	None	1-150	None	Range 1 to 150
GENERAL MEDICAL PRACTICE CODE (PATIENT REGISTRATION)	min an3 max an12	Removed	None	None	Field size extended to future proof for ODS ORGANISATION CODE changes
GENERAL MEDICAL PRACTITIONER (SPECIFIED)	None	Removed	None	None	Default codes not enumerated in the XML Schema
GLEASON GRADE (PRIMARY)	None	None	1-5	None	Range 1-5
	None	None	1-5	None	Range 1-5

GLEASON GRADE (SECONDARY)					
GLEASON GRADE (TERTIARY)	None	None	1-5 and 8	None	Range 1-5 and 8
HAEMOGLOBIN CONCENTRATION (GRAMS PER LITRE)	None	None	10-250	None	Range 10-250
HASENCLEVER INDEX SCORE	None	None	0-7	None	Range 0-7
INTERNATIONAL PROGNOSTIC SCORING SYSTEM SCORE	None	None	0.0-3.0	~~0.0-3.0|([0-2]{1}\.~~ \d{1}|3.0)	([0-2]{1}\.\d{1}|3.0)
~~INVASIVE THICKNESS~~	~~None~~	~~None~~0. Format pattern applied to allow correct reporting of INTERNATIONAL PROGNOSTIC SCORING SYSTEM SCORE			
INVASIVE THICKNESS	None	None	None	\d{1,2}\.\d{1,2}	Format pattern applied to allow correct reporting of INVASIVE THICKNESS
LESION SIZE (PATHOLOGICAL)	None	None	None	\d{1,3}\.\d{1,2}	Format pattern applied to allow correct reporting of LESION SIZE (PATHOLOGICAL)
LESION SIZE (RADIOLOGICAL)	None	None	None	\d{1,3}\.\d{1,2}	~~Format pattern applied to allow correct reporting of LESION SIZE (RADIOLOGICAL)~~
~~LOCAL PATIENT IDENTIFIER~~	~~max an10~~	~~None~~	Format pattern applied to allow correct reporting of LESION SIZE (RADIOLOGICAL)		
MULTIDISCIPLINARY TEAM MEETING TYPE (CANCER)	None	Removed	None	None	~~Existing format an10 should mean fixed length - however this is incorrect - cannot immediately change format/length in dictionary as used by other data sets. XML Schema allows max an10~~
~~MULTIDISCIPLINARY TEAM MEETING TYPE (CANCER)~~	~~None~~	~~Removed~~	~~None~~	~~None~~	National Codes not enumerated in the XML Schema
NEUTROPHIL COUNT	None	None	None	\d{1,3}(\.\d){1}	Format pattern applied to allow correct reporting of NEUTROPHIL COUNT
NON INVASIVE TUMOUR SIZE	None	None	None	\d{1,3}\.\d{1,2}	Format pattern applied to allow correct reporting of NON INVASIVE TUMOUR SIZE
NOTTINGHAM PROGNOSTIC INDEX SCORE	None	None	None	\d{1,2}\.\d{1,2}	Format pattern applied to allow correct reporting of

					NOTTINGHAM PROGNOSTIC INDEX SCORE
NUMBER OF LYMPHADENOPATHY AREAS	None	None	0-3	None	Range 0-3
ORGANISATION CODE (CODE OF PROVIDER)	min an3 max an12	Removed	None	None	Field size extended to future proof for ODS ORGANISATION CODE changes
ORGANISATION CODE (CODE OF SUBMITTING ORGANISATION)	min an3 max an12	Removed	None	None	Field size extended to future proof for ODS ORGANISATION CODE changes
ORGANISATION CODE (REPORTING LABORATORY)	min an3 max an12	Removed	None	None	Field size extended to future proof for ODS ORGANISATION CODE changes
ORGANISATION CODE (OF REPORTING PATHOLOGIST)	min an3 max an12	None	None	None	~~Field size extended to future proof for ODS ORGANISATION CODE changes~~
~~PERSON HEIGHT IN METRES~~	~~None~~	~~None~~	Field size extended to future proof for ODS ORGANISATION CODE changes		
PERIPHERAL BLOOD BLASTS PERCENTAGE	None	None	0-100	None	Range 0-100
PERSON HEIGHT IN METRES	None	None	None	\d{1}(\.\d{1,2}){1}	Format pattern applied to allow correct reporting of PERSON HEIGHT IN METRES
PERSON WEIGHT	None	None	None	\d{1,3}\.\d{1,3}	Format pattern applied to allow correct reporting of PERSON WEIGHT
PLATELETS COUNT	None	None	0-5000	None	~~Range 0-5000~~
~~PRIMARY DIAGNOSIS (ICD)~~	~~min an4 max an6~~	~~None~~	Range 0-5000		
PRIMARY TUMOUR SIZE (RADIOLOGICAL)	None	None	None	~~None~~	~~Existing Format/Length allows for all clinical classifications - XML Schema allows min an4 max an6~~
~~PRIMARY TUMOUR SIZE (RADIOLOGICAL)~~	~~None~~	~~None~~	~~None~~	\d{1,3}\.\d{1,2}	Format pattern applied to allow correct reporting of PRIMARY TUMOUR SIZE (RADIOLOGICAL)
PROSTATE SPECIFIC ANTIGEN (DIAGNOSIS)	None	None	None	\d{1,5}(\.\d){1}	Format pattern applied to allow correct reporting of PROSTATE SPECIFIC ANTIGEN (DIAGNOSIS)
PROSTATE SPECIFIC ANTIGEN (PRE-TREATMENT)	None	None	None	\d{1,5}(\.\d){1}	~~Format pattern applied to allow correct reporting of PROSTATE SPECIFIC ANTIGEN (PRE-TREATMENT)~~
		~~None~~			

~~PROVISIONAL DIAGNOSIS (ICD)~~	~~min an4 max an6~~		Format pattern applied to allow correct reporting of PROSTATE SPECIFIC ANTIGEN (PRE-TREATMENT)		
REVISED INTERNATIONAL PROGNOSTIC INDEX SCORE	None	None	~~None~~	~~None~~	~~Existing Format/Length allows for all clinical classifications - XML Schema allows min an4 max an6~~
~~REVISED INTERNATIONAL PROGNOSTIC INDEX SCORE~~	~~None~~	~~None~~	0-5	None	~~Range 0-5~~
~~SECONDARY DIAGNOSIS (ICD)~~	~~min an4 max an6~~	~~None~~	Range 0-5		
SITE CODE (OF CLINICAL ASSESSMENT)	min an3 max an12	Removed	~~None~~	None	~~Existing Format/Length allows for all clinical classifications - XML Schema allows min an4 max an6~~
~~SITE CODE (OF AXILLA ULTRASOUND)~~	~~min an3 max an12~~	~~Removed~~	None	~~None~~	Field size extended to future proof for ODS ORGANISATION SITE CODE changes
SITE CODE (OF DIAGNOSIS)	min an3 max an12	Removed	~~Field size extended to future proof for ODS ORGANISATION SITE CODE changes~~		
~~SITE CODE (OF BREAST ULTRASOUND)~~	~~min an3 max an12~~	~~Removed~~	None	None	~~Field size extended to future proof for ODS ORGANISATION SITE CODE changes~~
~~SITE CODE (OF CLINICAL ASSESSMENT)~~	~~min an3 max an12~~	~~Removed~~	~~None~~	~~None~~	Field size extended to future proof for ODS ORGANISATION SITE CODE changes
SITE CODE (OF IMAGING)	min an3 max an12	Removed	None	None	~~Field size extended to future proof for ODS ORGANISATION SITE CODE changes~~
~~SITE CODE (OF MAMMOGRAM)~~	~~min an3 max an12~~	~~Removed~~	Field size extended to future proof for ODS ORGANISATION SITE CODE changes		
SITE CODE (OF MULTIDISCIPLINARY TEAM MEETING)	min an3 max an12	Removed	None	None	~~Field size extended to future proof for ODS ORGANISATION SITE CODE changes~~
~~SITE CODE (OF MULTIDISCIPLINARY TEAM MEETING)~~	~~min an3 max an12~~	~~Removed~~	Field size extended to future proof for ODS ORGANISATION SITE CODE changes		
SITE CODE (OF PATHOLOGY TEST REQUEST)	min an3 max an12	Removed	None	None	~~Field size extended to future proof for ODS ORGANISATION SITE CODE changes~~
~~SITE CODE (OF PATHOLOGY TEST REQUEST)~~	~~min an3 max an12~~	~~Removed~~	Field size extended to future proof for ODS ORGANISATION SITE CODE changes		
SITE CODE (OF PROVIDER CANCER	min an3 max an12	Removed	None	None	~~Field size extended to future proof for~~

TREATMENT START DATE)					~~ODS ORGANISATION SITE CODE changes~~
~~SITE CODE (OF PROVIDER CANCER TREATMENT START DATE)~~	~~min an3 max an12~~	~~Removed~~	Field size extended to future proof for ODS ORGANISATION SITE CODE changes		
SITE CODE (OF PROVIDER FIRST CANCER SPECIALIST)	min an3 max an12	Removed	None	None	~~Field size extended to future proof for ODS ORGANISATION SITE CODE changes~~
~~SITE CODE (OF PROVIDER ENDOSCOPIC OR RADIOLOGICAL PROCEDURE)~~	~~min an3 max an12~~	~~Removed~~	Field size extended to future proof for ODS ORGANISATION SITE CODE changes		
SITE CODE (OF PROVIDER FIRST SEEN)	min an3 max an12	Removed	None	None	~~Field size extended to future proof for ODS ORGANISATION SITE CODE changes~~
~~SITE CODE (OF PROVIDER FIRST CANCER SPECIALIST)~~	~~min an3 max an12~~	~~Removed~~	Field size extended to future proof for ODS ORGANISATION SITE CODE changes		
SPLEEN BELOW COSTAL MARGIN	None	None	~~None~~	0-50	None
~~SITE CODE (OF PROVIDER FIRST SEEN)~~	~~min an3 max an12~~	~~Removed~~	Range 0-50		
TRANSTHORACIC ECHOCARDIOGRAM TEST RESULT	None	None	~~None~~	0-100	None
~~SPLEEN BELOW COSTAL MARGIN~~	~~None~~	~~None~~	Range 0-100		
TUMOUR NECROSIS	None	None	~~0-50~~	0-100	None
~~TURP TUMOUR PERCENTAGE~~	~~None~~	~~None~~	Range 0-100		
TURP TUMOUR PERCENTAGE	None	None	0-100	None	Range 0-100
UNINVOLVED CERVICAL STROMA THICKNESS	None	None	None	\d{1,2}\.\d{1,2}	~~Format pattern applied to allow correct reporting of UNINVOLVED CERVICAL STROMA THICKNESS~~
~~WHITE BLOOD CELL COUNT (HIGHEST PRETREATMENT)~~	~~None~~	~~None~~	Format pattern applied to allow correct reporting of UNINVOLVED CERVICAL STROMA THICKNESS		
URINE VANILLYLMANDELIC ACID CREATININE RATIO	None	None	0.0-10.0	\d\.[0-9]|10\.[0]	Range 0.0-10.0. Format pattern applied to allow correct reporting of URINE VANILLYLMANDELIC ACID CREATININE RATIO
WHITE BLOOD CELL COUNT (HIGHEST PRETREATMENT)	None	None	None	\d{1,3}(\.\d{1}){1}	Format pattern applied to allow correct reporting of WHITE BLOOD CELL

					COUNT (HIGHEST PRETREATMENT)
WHOLE TUMOUR SIZE	None	None	None	\d{1,3} \.\d{1,2}	Format pattern applied to allow correct reporting of WHOLE TUMOUR SIZE

The following Data Elements are not included in the Cancer Outcomes and Services Data Set Message.

The National Cancer Registration and Analysis Service obtains the data from another source, or the item is submitted under another Standard and is included for reference only:

- CANCER CARE SETTING (TREATMENT)
- CANCER REFERRAL TO TREATMENT PERIOD START DATE
- CANCER SCREENING STATUS
- CANCER TREATMENT PERIOD START DATE
- CARE PROFESSIONAL MAIN SPECIALTY CODE (FIRST SEEN)
- CARE PROFESSIONAL MAIN SPECIALTY CODE (TREATMENT)
- CLINICAL TRIAL INDICATOR
- CONSULTANT UPGRADE DATE
- DATE OF DIAGNOSIS (CANCER REGISTRATION)
- DATE OF RECURRENCE (CANCER REGISTRATION)
- ~~DEATH CAUSE ICD CODE (CONDITION)~~
- ~~DEATH CAUSE ICD CODE (IMMEDIATE)~~
- ~~DEATH CAUSE ICD CODE (SIGNIFICANT)~~
- ~~DEATH CAUSE ICD CODE (UNDERLYING)~~
- DEATH CAUSE ICD CODE (IMMEDIATE CONDITION)
- DEATH CAUSE ICD CODE (DUE TO CONDITION)
- DEATH CAUSE ICD CODE (OTHER CONDITION)
- DEATH CAUSE ICD CODE (CONTRIBUTING CONDITION)
- DEATH CAUSE IDENTIFICATION METHOD
- DECISION TO REFER DATE (CANCER OR BREAST SYMPTOMS)
- DELAY REASON (CONSULTANT UPGRADE)
- DELAY REASON (DECISION TO TREATMENT)
- DELAY REASON COMMENT (CONSULTANT UPGRADE)
- DELAY REASON COMMENT (DECISION TO TREATMENT)
- DELAY REASON COMMENT (FIRST SEEN)
- DELAY REASON COMMENT (REFERRAL TO TREATMENT)
- DELAY REASON REFERRAL TO FIRST SEEN (CANCER OR BREAST SYMPTOMS)
- DELAY REASON REFERRAL TO TREATMENT (CANCER)
- DRUG REGIMEN ACRONYM
- DRUG TREATMENT INTENT
- ORGANISATION CODE (GP PRACTICE RESPONSIBILITY)
- ORGANISATION CODE (PATIENT PATHWAY IDENTIFIER ISSUER)
- ORGANISATION CODE (RESIDENCE RESPONSIBILITY)
- PATIENT PATHWAY IDENTIFIER
- PRIORITY TYPE CODE
- RADIOTHERAPY ANATOMICAL TREATMENT SITE (OPCS)
- RADIOTHERAPY INTENT
- RADIOTHERAPY PRIORITY
- RADIOTHERAPY TOTAL DOSE
- RADIOTHERAPY TOTAL FRACTIONS
- REFERRAL REQUEST RECEIVED DATE (INTER-PROVIDER TRANSFER)
- SITE CODE (OF PROVIDER CANCER DECISION TO TREAT)
- SITE CODE (OF PROVIDER CONSULTANT UPGRADE)
- TWO WEEK WAIT CANCER OR SYMPTOMATIC BREAST REFERRAL TYPE
- WAITING TIME ADJUSTMENT (FIRST SEEN)

- WAITING TIME ADJUSTMENT (TREATMENT)
- WAITING TIME ADJUSTMENT REASON (FIRST SEEN)
- WAITING TIME ADJUSTMENT REASON (TREATMENT)

For enquiries about this Change Request, please email information.standards@nhs.net